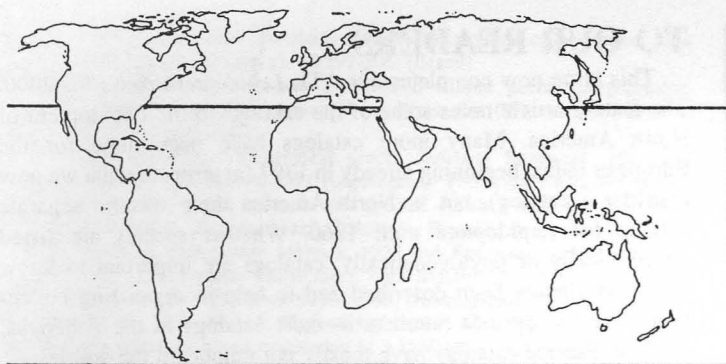




LEPIDOPTERA NEWS

December 2000

No. 4

LEPIDOPTERA CATALOGS IN NORTH AMERICA

by John B. Heppner

SMITHSONIAN MISCELLANEOUS COLLECTIONS.

CATALOGUE

OF THE DESCRIBED

LEPIDOPTERA

OF

NORTH AMERICA.

PREPARED FOR THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

BY

JOHN G. MORRIS.



WASHINGTON:
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION.

MAY, 1860.

Lepidoptera in North America have been cataloged several times, beginning with the first catalog in 1833. In Europe, on the other hand, the cataloging of insects began before Linnaeus, but it was not until the 10th edition of Linnaeus' *Systema Naturae*, in 1758, that the names are valid, and his work included new descriptions. What we normally consider a catalog of names, or a checklist, was not done in Europe until much later. The catalog by Hübner (1822) seems to be the first European catalog in our modern sense of a catalog (i.e., a list of names, without descriptions of species): the earlier catalog by Borkhausen (1797) treats the world fauna of Lepidoptera up to that time, not just Europe. Also in the 19th century, there was the Walker (1854-66) catalog of world Lepidoptera, but this again mostly involved new descriptions and was mainly based only on what was in the collection of the British Museum, London.

The main European catalogs of Lepidoptera have been, in order of appearance, by Hübner (1822), Boisduval (1828, 1840), Duponchel (1844), Staudinger (1855), Staudinger and Wocke (1861a-c, 1871), Staudinger and Rebel (1901), and Karsholt and Razowski (1996). There are numerous other catalogs for various countries in Europe; and the catalogs by Stephens (1829a, 1829b, 1850, 1856), for British Lepidoptera and other insects, were among the earliest and most influential. Guenée (1845) did a catalog for the Microlepidoptera of Europe.

For the world, besides the early works of Linnaeus and others, the main catalogs for Lepidoptera are by Borkhausen (1797; reprinted in 1810), Walker (1854-66), and Kirby (1871-77, 1892), plus the *Lepidopterorum Catalogus* (1911-39), the latter continued since 1989 by the *Lepidopterorum Catalogus* (new series). Herrich-Schäffer (1864-71) did a partial world catalog but this was not finished once Kirby (1871-77) began his catalog. The Borkhausen (1797) catalog is the earliest for Lepidoptera, but it was originally published anonymously as an index to Fabricius' works: this was reprinted in 1810 (thought to be by Fabricius, but actually a reprint of the Borkhausen catalog) (Lamas, pers. comm.).

The first North American insect catalog was published in 1806, by Melsheimer, yet he only finished the first part which involved beetles, those being his favored group of insects; he had planned further parts but did not publish them. The Melsheimer (1806) catalog is a thin self-published booklet (reprinted in 1973 in the *Melsheimer Entomology Series* of Pennsylvania State University), now extremely rare, but is the first work on American insects published in North America: previously, books on North American insects were printed in London or other cities in Europe. Lepidoptera were included in such early works as that of Thomas Say (1824-28), but this was a faunal work where a few species were described and illustrated (planned to continue for several years, but not completed), and not a catalog.

Fig. 1. Title page from Morris (1860): the first North American catalog treating all known species of Lepidoptera (shown full-size, but with reduced margins).

[cont. on p. 4]

LEPIDOPTERA NEWS

Editor: J. B. Heppner

Assoc. Editor: Thomas C. Emmel

Published by the

Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, Inc.

P. O. Box 141210

Gainesville, FL 32614-1210, USA

Tel: (352) 392-5894 FAX: (352) 392-0479 www.troplep.org

Frequency: Quarterly (March, June, September, December)

e-mail: jbhatl@aol.com

ISSN: 1062-6581

The Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, Inc., is a non-profit corporation for the study and conservation of tropical and subtropical Lepidoptera of the world. Contributions are tax-deductible. Advertising is accepted.

ASSOCIATION FOR TROPICAL LEPIDOPTERA

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Vitor O. Becker (Brazil)

Don R. Davis (USA)

Boyce A. Drummond, III (USA)

Peter J. Eliazar (USA)

Thomas C. Emmel (USA)

Gerardo Lamas (Peru)

Olaf H. H. Mielke (Brazil)

Eugene G. Munroe (Canada)

Jon D. Turner (USA)

Chairman and Executive Director: J. B. Heppner

ADVISORY COUNCIL

Andrés O. Angulo (Chile)

Yutaka Arita (Japan)

George T. Austin (USA)

Manuel A. Balcázar L. (Mexico)

Henry S. Barlow (Malaysia)

Dubi Benyamini (Israel)

Ronald Boender (USA)

Keith S. Brown Jr. (Brazil)

José A. Clavijo A. (Venezuela)

Charles V. Covell Jr. (USA)

U. Dall'Asta (Belgium)

Philip J. DeVries (USA)

Edward W. Diehl (Indonesia)

Julian P. Donahue (USA)

Ulf Eitschberger (Germany)

Eric Garraway (Jamaica)

Dale H. Habeck (USA)

Christoph Häuser (Germany)

Lowell N. Harris (USA)

Hiroshi Inoue (Japan)

Daniel H. Janzen (USA)

Kurt Johnson (USA)

R. L. Kitching (Australia)

George O. Krizek (USA)

Tosio Kumata (Japan)

Jean-Francois Landry (Canada)

Torben B. Larsen (England)

Claude Lemaire (France)

Jorge Llorente B. (Mexico)

Martin Lödl (Austria)

Wolfram Mey (Germany)

Kauri Mikkola (Finland)

Scott E. Miller (USA)

Joël Minet (France)

W. M. Neukirchen (Germany)

K. T. Park (South Korea)

Rod E. Parrott (Canada)

Amnuay Pinratana (Thailand)

Dalibor Povolný (Czech Rep.)

Jozef Razowski (Poland)

M. Alma Solis (USA)

Dieter Stünig (Germany)

Gerhard Tarmann (Austria)

Paul Thiaucourt (France)

Jürgen H. R. Thiele (Germany)

Antonio Vives M. (Spain)

András Vojnits (Hungary)

Hsiau-Yue Wang (Taiwan)

Per O. Wickman (Sweden)

Allen M. Young (USA)

TO OUR READERS

This issue now completes our ATL *Lepidoptera News* for 2000. The feature article notes some of the catalogs to the Lepidoptera of North America. Many more catalogs have been done for the European fauna, beginning already in 1797 (in terms of what we now consider a catalog), but in North America there was no separate catalog for Lepidoptera until 1860. Whether species are listed alphabetically or phylogenetically, catalogs are important to know what has already been described and to help in organizing collections. We use species numbers in most catalogs in the Americas, while in Europe catalogs have mostly not numbered the species.

The series on the *The Pioneer Century in American Entomology*, by Harold Weiss, was already concluded in the last issue, much of it more of a general nature on entomological history, but with enough on Lepidoptera to hopefully be of interest to our members.

The annual Lepidoptera literature summary herein covers the year 1999, making for another longer issue of the *News* in order to include the over 1,800 references to Lepidoptera papers and books published in 1999. Members are welcome to note errors and items missing from the literature summaries.

To all members — best wishes for the New Year!

J. B. HEPPNER

Executive Director

NOTES

1. **2001 Annual Meeting:** April 20-22 in Gainesville.
2. **2001 Annual Photo Contest:** deadline is March 15, 2001. Note that the prize awards include a Grand Prize winner (award may be cash or a book).
3. **Cover Photos:** members can note that color photos for journal covers are always sought. ATL does not pay photo fees, but you do have the gratification of having your photo selected for one of the front or back covers. Photos should be exceptionally sharp and in our page proportion.
4. **ATL Debentures:** a number of ATL members have already taken advantage of our interest rates and invested in ATL debentures. Please let us know what you can do to help! Returns of principal (at end of period) and interest (paid annually) are guaranteed.
5. **ATL Home Page:** see it at <http://www.troplep.org>. Coming soon (hopefully): color photo files of worldwide butterflies and moths!
6. **2000 Journals:** the 2000 issues are in preparation and probably will be issued together as a group, or close together. For *Tropical Lepidoptera* there will be a double issue in honor of the 80th year of Dr. Eugene Munroe, including a number of articles on Pyralidae and other moths.
7. **ATL Photo Archives:** Do not forget to consider ATL as the ultimate depository for your valued color slides of moths and butterflies and larvae. Do not let your investment of time and effort go to relatives who may not appreciate photographs of Lepidoptera; donate them to the ATL Photo Archives. You are also welcome to send listings of your holdings to add to the ATL Photofile database: let others know what species you have recorded on film. You may have unique life history photos never seen before.
8. **Life memberships:** the Directors voted to increase life member dues, so since June 1, 2000, the ATL life membership will cost \$2,000 (or \$400 per year for 5 years).
9. **Membership List:** the new membership list is being compiled and should be out shortly as an issue of the *News* (if it takes too long to complete, then in 2001).

DONATION

The Sahan Daywi Foundation has kindly again sent \$500, as has been done annually since 1998, as an unrestricted donation for ATL. These donations are in the name of Don R. and Marilyn L. Conlan and family.

JOURNALS: separates (1990-95 only), \$1 first page, 25¢ each added page (specify author and citation). Past journal issues: \$22.50 each (1990-98) (1994 HL double issue: \$45). *Lepid. News*: \$10 per year.

CONTENTS for the journals are issued every two years.

NEW MEMBERS: the ATL journals are \$65 the first year for new members, the same as ATL members who pay before Dec. 31 each year. New members may join ATL anytime but membership begins in January (either the year of joining or for the next year).

LETTERS

DEAR MEMBERS OF ATL

I wish to thank you all for honoring me with the Jacob Hübner Award for 2000! I never dreamt of ever attaining such a high distinction: a "tribute to many years of fine work on Lepidoptera," as Dr. Heppner put it in his award summary. He also suggested that I have the floor and give an address, "about my work or anything else" I would like to say as award winner. I think that I shall enlarge on the *anything else*, because I believe that you have a right to know what, besides Lepidoptera, makes your award winner from Europe (and of all places, Central Europe) tick. Well, here it goes.

When I was 15, I discovered my Number One Hobby. No, not Lepidoptera: it was, and still is, the English language. In our high school of the 'thirties, Latin, German and English were obligatory studies. I found English the most special among all languages: the number of words, expressions, versatility of meaning, and the inexhaustible possibilities of making puns. So what I did was read, read, and read. When I became 18, my first translations of the Saint stories by L. Charteris were published in Hungarian. And, the consternation of professors and relatives!

As for the USA, I read Webster's *New International Dictionary* (all 2620 pages), H. L. Mencken, the poets Whitman, Poe, Service, and as humor began to predominate my hunger, Charles Leland, Don Marquis, the prose of Thurber, Benchley, Perelman, Thorne Smith, H. Allen Smith, and the wonderful slang (!) of Damon Runyon, Hyman Kaplan, and even that of the comics (yes!), *Pogo*, by Walt Kelly, and *Li'l Abner*, by Al Capp.

By the end of the 'forties, I was the only zoologist in Hungary who knew English and I was asked to translate my colleagues' papers into English for publication. About 500 to 1000 manuscript pages every year. The main problem was to find the standard or vernacular names of the animal species discussed. There evolved Hobby Number Two: I began collecting the names of European species in six languages, thereby having to read tens of thousands of scientific papers, mostly solely to glean these names. This went on for 40 years. The resulting *Vocabularium Nominum Animalium Europae Septem Linguis Redactum* (in Latin, German, English, French, Hungarian, Spanish, and Russian) was published in two volumes (1171 and 1015 pages) for the 150,000 names, in 1979. And, you know what? This work gave me the most fun: the gathering of the designations of animals — from the divers amoebas to the Barbary ape or Rock ape of Gibraltar — for the entire animal spectrum of Europe. The most fun was of course with the vernacular names: the unbelievable creativity and phantasy of villagers, woodmen, fishermen, soldiers, vagrants, etc., to name phenomena which fly, swim, crawl, burrow, and parasitise.

Hobby Number Three is — I am a fortunate man! — also my job: the study of "micro-moths" as a museologist and of certain families as specialist. I came to the Hungarian National History Museum exactly 50 years ago, on 1 June 1950. My first contact with fellow lepidopterists in the USA was with Charles Remington, already by the late 'forties, and a long correspondence and discussions followed: this was during the time that he founded *The Lepidopterists' News*. You must be familiar with my lepidopterological oeuvres, by awarding me the Hübner Award, so I need not touch on it further here. My latest work is now in print, three volumes on the Lepidoptera of Greece, a summation of publications and of unpublished materials in museums and private collections. What I loved most during this endeavor were the collecting and vacations — 23 years by now! — in Greece. In order to make my work understood by the wonderful people of the villages, gorges and mountains, I also had to learn Greek: it took me 10 years. It was worth every minute of it.

I have never been in the USA, but still have hopes.

To cut a long story short, I thank you again for the Hübner Award and your attention; and I have never tried to capture it by a Pat and Mike, or a traveling salesman joke. I remain always, your,

LÁZLÓ GOZMÁNY
Hungarian Natural History Museum
Budapest, Hungary

Editor's Note

As a further note, Dr. Gozmány recalled a most amazing occurrence of 1983, which he also wanted to submit:

"When in 1983 it was announced in the *News of the Lepidopterists' Society* (No. 3, p. 47), that I was dead, my first reaction was, typically, to write a Letter to the Editor. It would have presumably been written and mailed from the Great Beyond, and it would have run as follows:

'Dear Sir,'

'Greetings from the Eternal Hunting Grounds — and some grounds they are! Full with flowers and co-hunters, like Linnaeus, Fabricius, Hübner and others, and especially teeming with thousands of butterflies and every one of them a new species! We found this out while resting for a while in the garden of a celestial inn, and marveled at the daily captures. We each had a stein of beer (Hübner had two, because he was Bavarian!). This is the lepidopterists Heaven. Wish you were here!'

"On second thought, however, I desisted from thus addressing the Editor and my confreres, because some of you might have misunderstood my intentions as expressed in that last sentence."

"Now that I am 'resurrected' and having become personally acquainted with our greatest forefathers, and we all having so much fun, adventure, and publication possibilities here below, I am sure that They would like to send us a telex (= telepathic extension) as follows: 'Wish we were there.'"

Dr. Gozmány is the only lepidopterist I know of who was listed as having died, and then has been "resurrected" and alive for another 17 years! We hope this life will continue for many more years!

LEPIDOPTERA BIODIVERSITY

When most persons think of Lepidoptera, they mostly think of butterflies, the well-known denizens of the daytime popularized perhaps most of all in such stories as *Alice in Wonderland*. More recently, people know the conservation efforts for such protected butterflies as the Schaus swallowtail and the Karner blue in North America, or of birdwings in the tropics and the Apollo in Europe. Even amateur lepidopterists consider mainly butterflies in what they know of lepidopteran biodiversity.

The world fauna of Lepidoptera is estimated to contain about 255,000 species (Heppner, 1991, 1998), although only about 146,500 have been described to date. Butterflies (including skippers) amount to about 19,000 described species, with possibly as many as 25,000 actual species extant, when one includes all those not yet named or discovered (the small blues and skippers particularly still include many unnamed species), or about 10% of the total world lepidopteran biodiversity.

Although butterflies are the magnet species that attract attention for conservation of habitats and for many studies in genetics and biogeography, among many other scientific studies, lepidopteran biodiversity clearly is among the moths, with 230,000 species in the world. Many people only know of clothes moths and cutworms, yet there is an incredible diversity of forms and life styles among moths: we have carnivorous larvae in a Hawaiian species of Geometridae; there are small moths with hindwing tails 3 times longer than the forewings; there are micro-moths with antennae 4 times longer than the forewings; some hawk moths have a haustellum 250mm or more in length; both the smallest (ca. 2mm in wingspread) and the largest (ca. 300mm in wingspread) lepidopterans are among the moths, as are also those with the most massive body sizes and the greatest overall wing expanse. Of the 124 families of Lepidoptera, butterflies make up only 7, leaving 117 families of moth diversity.

My reasons for noting the biodiversity of moths is to interest more students in the study of moths: there are at least 17 families of moths with no current specialist and many other families with too few studying the world fauna. Likewise, there are many groups where specialists have been active in northern areas like Europe, Japan and North America, yet the tropical faunas of the same groups are almost completely without comprehensive revisions. There is much to be done.

J. B. HEPPNER
Florida State Collection of Arthropods
Gainesville, Florida



Fig. 2. Rev. J. G. Morris (1803-1895).

The first Lepidoptera catalog for any portion of North America was by Thaddeus W. Harris, published in 1833 as a contribution to a study on the geology and natural history of Massachusetts, edited by Edward Hitchcock. The 1833 catalog is relatively rare now, thus the Lepidoptera section is reprinted below (Harris, 1833: 589-593); also reprinted is Harris' postscript to the insect section (p. 595). One notices that such common species as the gypsy moth are absent from Harris' list: this species was not found in North America until it was inadvertently introduced in 1869. The Harris (1833) catalog listed 428 species of Lepidoptera for Massachusetts (some of the entries are only for the genus, with a notation of how many species Harris knew of in Massachusetts for that genus).



Fig. 4. Auguste R. Grote (1841-1903).



Fig. 3. William H. Edwards (1823-1909).

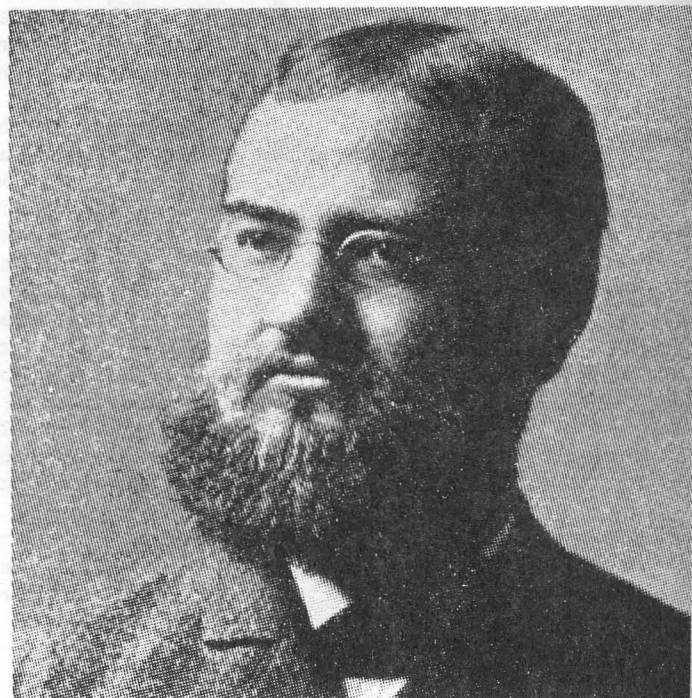


Fig. 5. John B. Smith (1858-1912).

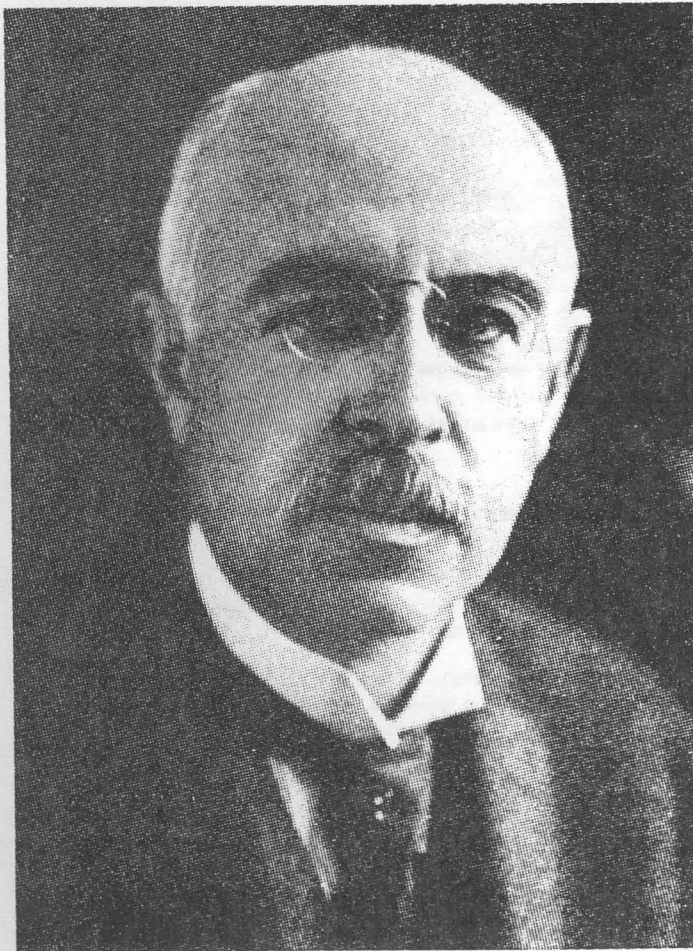


Fig. 6. Henry Skinner (1861-1926).



Fig. 7. Harrison G. Dyar (1866-1929).

Harris enlarged his work in 1841, but this was a treatment of mostly injurious insects in Massachusetts and not a catalog. Harris also did some catalogs of certain families in later years, like Sphingidae, but not for all Lepidoptera. Likewise, other authors in later years also did catalogs on specific families: e.g., Grote (1875-76) and Smith (1893) on Noctuidae, although the Smith (1893) catalog is more a monograph, with descriptions, than a catalog. As with Melsheimer, a few early catalogs for other regions also emphasized insects other than Lepidoptera: e.g., Haldeman (1852). There have been a number of regional catalogs for Lepidoptera as well: e.g., Jones (1951), for British Columbia, and Kimball (1965), for Florida.

There have also been specialized catalogs for butterflies: Morris (1862), Edwards (1877, 1884), Skinner (1898), dos Passos (1964), and Miller and Brown (1981). Both the butterfly catalog by Miller and Brown (1981) and the catalog to butterflies and moths of North America by Dyar ([1903]), include notes on type localities and citations to the original descriptions of all names; the Dyar ([1903]) catalog also includes the known range of each species, as also does the earlier butterfly catalog of Edwards (1884).

The progression of North American catalogs, ever increasing in the numbers of Lepidoptera known for North America north of Mexico, continued after 1833: including those by Morris (1860), with over 2000 species listed; Grote (1882), with 3,182 species (only the larger moths and so-called Bombyces, plus pyralids and tortricids); Smith (1891), with 6,020 species; Dyar ([1903]), with 6,622 species; Barnes and McDunnough (1917), with 8,495 species; and McDunnough (1938-39), with 9,876 species. The two catalogs worked on by McDunnough, first in 1917 and then in 1938-39, are simplified checklists and do not have the dates of description for the species and genera (the 1917 checklist also has no index). The most recent

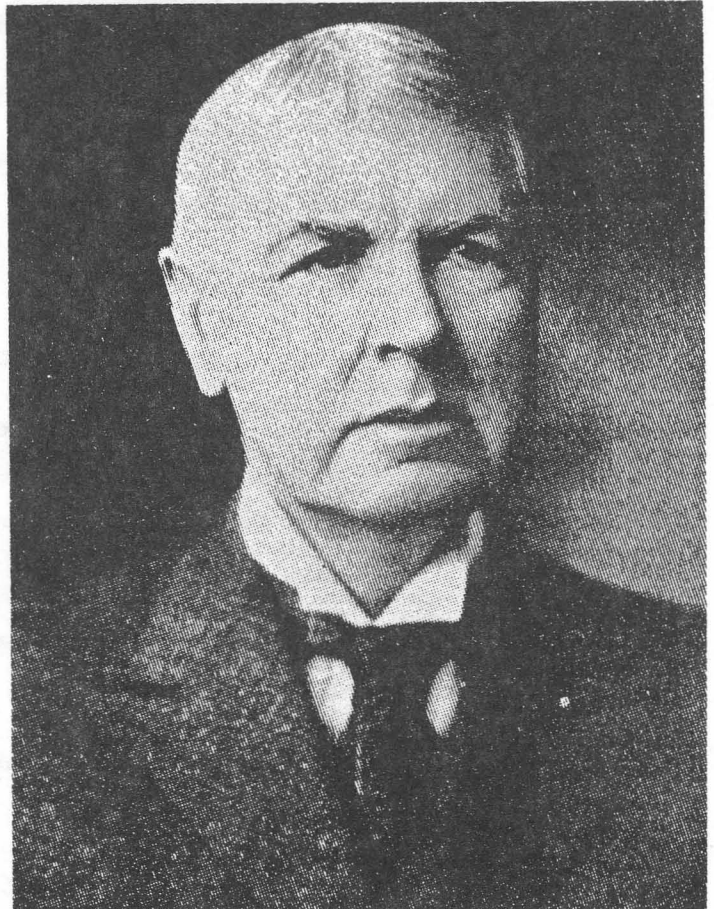


Fig. 8. William Barnes (1860-1930).

VII. LEPIDOPTERA. *Butterflies & Moths.*

PAPILIONIADÆ. *Butterflies.*

Papilio Turnus, L.
 Asterius, Cramer.
 Troilus, L.
 Pontia oleracea, H.
 Colias Philodice, Godart.
 Argynnis Idalia, Drury.
 Aphrodite, F. var. Daphnis, Cramer. Cy-
 Melitaea Phaeton, Drury. [bele, F.
 Myrina, Cramer.

590

Animals in Massachusetts.

Melitaea Cocytus, Cramer. Pharus? Drury. Tharos?
 Vanessa Antiope, L. [Cr.
 Urticae, L.
 interrogationis, F.
 Progne, Cramer, and Godart.
 fuscillata, S.
 Cynthia Atalanta, L.
 Cardui, L.
 Huntera, F. Belladonna, Petiver. Iole, Cr.
 Lavinia, F. Orythia, Smith — Abbot.
 Hipparchia Alope, F. & Godart.
 Andromacha, Hubner.
 Eurytris, F. Cymeles, Cramer.
 semidea, S. fortunata? F.
 Limenitis Ephestion, Stoll. Ursula, F.
 Arthemis, Drury.
 Misippus, L.
 Danaus Archippus, F. Flexippus, Cramer.
 Lycaena phlaeas? L.
 Thecla Damon, Cramer.
 Pan? Drury.
 and five more species.
 Polyommatus Argiolus, L.
 and two more species.

HESPERIIDÆ. *Skippers or Skipper Butterflies.*

Hesperia Clarus, Cramer. Tityrus, F.
 Bathyllus, Smith-Abbot.
 Juvenalis, F.
 Juvenalis, var. Smith-Abbot.
 and eight more species.

SPHINGIIDÆ. *Humming-Bird or Hawk Moths.*

Smerinthus excaecata, Smith-Abbot.
 integerrima.
 myops, Smith-Abbot.
 geminata, S.
 Juglandis, Smith-Abbot.
 Sphinx lineata, L.
 Epilobii.
 Carolina, L.
 Ligustri? L.
 gordius, Cramer.
 Kalmiae, Smith-Abbot.
 Crantor, Cramer. Achemon, Drury.
 satellitia, L. Licaon? Cramer.
 Hylaeus, Drury. Priui, Smith-Abbot.
 pampinatrix, Smith-Abbot. Myron? Cr.
 Azaleae? Smith-Abbot. Chærilus? Cr.
 and three more species.
 Thyreus Abbotii, Swainson.
 Macroglossa Nessus, Cramer.
 Sesia pelagius, Cramer.

Insects.

591

EGERIADÆ.

Ægeria tricineta.
 Cucurbitæ, H.
 exitiosa. Persica, Barton. Peach-tree Borer.
 fulvioris, S.
 fulvipes.
 Pyri, H.
 Tipuliformis, L.
 and four more species.
 Thyris maculata.

ZYGÆNIADÆ.

Glancopis pholus, F.
 Aglaoped ispar.

BOMBYCIADÆ.

Hepialus argenteomaculatus.
 Cossus Robinia, Peck. Locust-tree Cossus.
 crepera.
 Attacus Luna, L.
 Polyphemus, L.
 Cecropia, L.
 Promethea, Drury.
 Saturnia Proserpina, F.
 Jo, F.
 Ceratocampa regalis, F.
 imperialis, F.
 Dryocampa senatoria, Smith — Abbot. Astynome? O.
 rubicunda, F.
 Gastropacha vellea, Stoll.
 and another species.
 Clisiocampa castrensis, Smith — Abbot. "Caterpillar."
 neustria, Smith — Abbot.
 pyxidifera? Smith — Abbot.
 Bombyx mori, L. Introduced Silk Worm.

NOTODONTIIDÆ.

Pygæa? albifrons, Smith — Abbot.
 ministra, Drury.
 and another species.
 Notodonta anguina, Smith — Abbot.
 concinna, Smith — Abbot.
 unicornis, Smith — Abbot.
 aurora, Smith — Abbot.
 ? grata, F.
 and four more species.
 Clostera — two species.
 Cerura — two species.
 Limacodes scapha.
 and another? species.

ARCTIIDÆ.

Arctia isabella, Smith — Abbot.
 acris, Drury. male, caprotina, Drury.
 Virginica, F.
 textor, H. Autumnal Web Caterpillar.
 virgo, Smith — Abbot.
 phyllira, Smith — Abbot.
 figurata, Drury.

Fig. 9. Harris (1833) catalog of Lepidoptera of Massachusetts, pp. 589-591. Note: original pages are copied here into columns and arranged in sequence (after original in JBH library).

- Arctia phalerata.
 Egle, Drury.
 tessellaria, Smith — Abbot.
 Caryæ.
 and another species.
 Dasychira ? Firmiana, Cramer. torrefacta, Smith — Abbot.
 and another species.
 Orgyia antiqua ? L.
 and two more species.

LITHOSIADÆ.

- Psychomorpha maculata.
 Callinorpha ? militaria.
 Lithosia Bella, L.
 and seven more species.

NOCTUADÆ.

- Erebus odoratus, Drury.
 Catocala nupta, L.
 consors, Smith, Abbot.
 Epione, Drury.
 and six more species.
 Noctua pyramidea ? L.
 Aceris, Smith, Abbot.
 præmordens. Cut Worm.
 oleracea.
 verruca, F.
 Jota, Cramer.
 cingulata.
 Brassicariae ? F.
 libatrix, F.
 Emmedonia, Cramer.
 Erichtea, Cramer.
 lunata, Drury.
 squamularis, Drury.
 and ninety more species.

GEOMETRADÆ.

- Geometra vernata, Peck. brumata ? L. Canker-Worm.
 catenaria, Drury.
 undulata ? F.
 sospeta, Drury.
 transversata ? Drury.
 vibicaria ? Cramer.
 serrata, Drury.
 and fifty-nine more species.
 Platypteryx crosa.

PYRALIDÆ.

- Herminia — eight species.
 Margaritia ? — one species.
 Pyralis farinalis, L.
 atralis ? F.
 and five more species.

TORTRICIDÆ.

- Tortrix Pomona, L. Apple-Worm.
 and thirty-two more species.

TINEADÆ.

- Galleria cereana, F. Bee-Moth.
 and three more species.
 Crambus nivalis, Drury.
 Humuli.
 aspergillus, Coquebert — Bosc.
 and twenty-six more species.
 Yponomeuta — two species.
 Tinea glandis.
 pellionella, L. Clothes Moth.
 and ten more species.
 Pterophorus — four species.

NUMBER OF SPECIES.

I. Coleoptera	994
II. Orthoptera	44
III. Hemiptera	102
IV. Omoptera	54
V. Neuroptera	91
VI. Hymenoptera	388
VII. Lepidoptera	428
VIII. Strepsiptera	1
IX. Diptera	247
X. Aptera	1
	2350

The insects enumerated in the preceding list, with the exception of about half a dozen, are contained in my cabinet; and most of them were collected in the vicinity of Boston. With them are included some, which, though found beyond the boundaries of the State, may eventually be detected in Massachusetts. For these and an immense number of duplicates I am indebted to my friend the Rev. L. W. Leonard, who has still more increased my obligations to him by his disinterested liberality in sending me even the rare and undescribed insects of which he possessed no duplicates. Dr. D. S. C. H. Smith has kindly supplied me with a suit of insects from Sutton, Massachusetts, among which were nearly a hundred species new to my collection. My acknowledgements are due also to Wm. Oakes, Esq. of Ipswich, particularly for the water-beetles; and to Prof. N. M. Hentz, formerly of Northampton, to Drs. Pickering, Gould, and J. S. C. Greene, Mr. John Randall, Mr. T. Nuttall, Mr. John Bethune, and Miss D. Dix, for several interesting insects.

Even with these augmentations the present list must fall far short of the actual number of species or kinds existing in this Commonwealth. The proportion of insects to plants has been stated to be six species of the former to one of the latter. The flowering plants of Massachusetts amount to above 1200 species; hence our insects cannot be much less in number than 7000 species.

Entomology, within a few years, has engaged the attention of some of the first naturalists of Europe; and, since the days of Linne and of Fabricius, vast accessions have been made to the number of known insects, and great improvements in the science have been introduced. The results of this augmented knowledge have not yet reached us, and are beyond the means of most individuals in this country. Should any of the sons of New England have the inclination to turn their attention to this interesting branch of Natural History, they must, for want of the necessary books on the subject, remain in ignorance of the labors of their European contemporaries; and, although they may have discovered many curious and valuable facts respecting our native insects, they must resign to foreigners the honor of making known the objects of their investigations.

A long list of names in a dead language may perhaps be considered as a pedantic and useless exhibition. As an apology for this it may be stated that but a very few of our insects have received popular names, and that therefore I have been compelled to give only the scientific names by which they are known to naturalists. It is a matter of deep regret to me that even this list of hard names is so very imperfect, and that so many species have been left unnamed. For this omission no other excuse can be offered than a reference to the obstacles and difficulties already mentioned, which unavoidably arrest the American naturalist in the midst of his investigations.

To the names of insects which have been ascertained through published descriptions I have added the names or initials of the first describers, together with some of the most common synonyms, which have been subsequently imposed. A few names, without any authorities annexed will also be found on this list; they are applied to species, which, as far as I can ascertain, do not appear to have been published: these it is my hope soon to make known by means of necessary descriptions.

T. WILLIAM HARRIS.

Cambridge, (Mass.) Feb. 1833.



Fig. 11. James H. McDunnough (1877-1962).

North American catalog is by Hodges *et al.* (1983), with 11,283 species listed. A new North America catalog is currently in progress (Heppner, in prep.), where the total will be about 12,000 species.

The older catalogs listed species in an artificial arrangement, beginning with butterflies, followed by the larger bombyces and other larger moths, and ending with the most primitive Microlepidoptera. The 1983 catalog (Hodges *et al.*, 1983) then reversed this traditional arrangement and organized the families in a phylogenetic classification, beginning with the most primitive groups, butterflies near the middle, and ending with the Noctuidae as the most advanced moths: of course, Lepidoptera have branched into several lineages of advanced groups, like butterflies, so any linear arrangement necessarily cannot have all the advanced groups at the end.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

My thanks to Dr. Gerardo Lamas, of the Museo de Historia Natural, Lima, Peru, for reading the manuscript and noting Borkhausen as the correct author of the 1797 and 1810 catalogs (often incorrectly attributed in the past with Fabricius).

Contribution No. 899, Entomology Section, Bureau of Entomology, Nematology and Plant Pathology, Div. of Plant Industry, Florida Dept. Agric. & Consumer Serv., Gainesville, Florida.

REFERENCES

- Barnes, W., and J. H. McDunnough
1917. *Check List of the Lepidoptera of Boreal America*. Decatur. 200pp.
- Boisduval, J. B. A. D. de
1828. *Europaeorum Lepidopterorum Index Methodicus*. Paris. 103pp.
1840. *Genera et Index Methodicus Europaeorum Lepidopterorum*. Paris. 238pp.
- [Borkhausen, M. B.]
1797. *Epitome Entomologiae Fabricianae sive Nomenclator Entomologicus emendatus sistens Fabriciani systematis cum Linneano comparationem adiectis characteribus ordinum et generum, specibus novis aliorum entomologorum, insectorum habitationibus nominibus germanorum francogallorum anglorum. Cum indicibus et bibliotheca Fabriciana*. Leipzig: Feind. 224pp. [1810 reprint: Leipzig: I. C. Hinrichs].
- Duponchel, P. A. J.
1844-46. *Catalogue Méthodique des Lépidoptères d'Europe, distribués en familles, tribus et genres*. Paris: Méquignon-Marvis. 523pp.
- Dyar, H. G.
[1903]. A list of North American Lepidoptera and key to the literature of this order of insects. *Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus.* (Washington), 52:1-723. (1902)
- Edwards, W. H.
1872. *Synopsis of North American Butterflies*. Philadelphia: Amer. Ent. Soc. 52pp.
1877. *Catalogue of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of America north of Mexico*. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* (Philadelphia), 6:1-68.
1884. *Revised Catalogue of the Diurnal Lepidoptera of America north of Mexico*. Philadelphia: Amer. Ent. Soc. 95pp. (originally in *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* (Philadelphia), 11:245-338).
- Fabricius, J. C.
1810. [see Borkhausen, 1797].
- Grote, A. R.
1875-76. *Check List of the Noctuidae of America north of Mexico*. Buffalo. 2 pts.
1882. *New Check List of North American Moths*. New York. 73pp.
- Guenée, A.
1845. *Europaeorum Microlepidopterorum Index Methodicus, sive Pyrales, Tortrices, Tineae et Alucitae Linnaei*. Paris: Roret. 106pp.
- Haldeman, S. S.
1852. *Insects*. In Stansbury (ed.), *Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah*, 366-378, 2 pl. Philadelphia.
- Harris, T. W.
1833. *Insects*. In A Catalogue of the Animals and Plants in Massachusetts. In E. Hitchcock (ed.), *Report on the Geology, Mineralogy, Botany, and Zoology of Massachusetts*, 566-595. Amherst: Mass. Legislature.
1841. *Report on the Insects of Massachusetts Injurious to Vegetation*. Cambridge: Comm. Zool. 459pp. (Reprinted in 1842, as *A Treatise on Some of the Insects of New England, which are Injurious to Vegetation*. Cambridge: J. Owen; revised in 1852 and 1862. Boston: White; revised by C. L. Flint in 1862. New York).
- Heppner, J. B.
[in prep.]. Checklist. In *Atlas of North American Lepidoptera*. Gainesville: Assoc. Trop. Lepid.
- Herrich-Schäffer, G. A. W.
1864-71. *Prodromus systematis Lepidopterorum. Versuch einer systematischen Anordnung der Schmetterlinge. Correspond.-Blatt Zool.-Mineral. Ver. Regensburg*, 18:89-112, 123-136, 148-152, 173-181 (1864); 19:63-76, 84-92, 100-108 (1865); 21:100-106, 124-128, 138-144, 161-172 (1867); 22:119-139, 172-176 (1868); 23:56-64, 67-77, 130-141, 163-172, 182-204 (1869); 24:154-160 (1870); 25:103-104 (1871).
- Heydenreich, G. H.
1851. *Lepidopterorum Europaeorum Catalogus Methodicus. Systematisches Verzeichniss der europaeischen Schmetterlinge*. Leipzig: J. Klinkhardt. 131pp.
- Hodges, R. W., et al.
1983. *Check list of the Lepidoptera of America north of Mexico, including Greenland*. London: E. W. Classey and Wedge Ent. Res. Found. 284pp.
- Hübner, J.
1822. *Systematisch-alphabetisches Verzeichniss aller bisher bey den Fürbildungen zur Sammlung europäischer Schmetterlinge angegebenen Gattungsbennennungen; mit Vormerkung auch augsburgischer Gattungen*. Augsburg. 81pp.
- Jones, J. R. J. L.
1951. An annotated check list of the Macrolepidoptera of British Columbia. *Occas. Pap. Ent Soc. Brit. Columb.* (Vancouver), 1:1-148.
- Karsholt, O., and J. Razowski
1996. *The Lepidoptera of Europe: a Distributional Checklist*. Stenstrup: Apollo Bks. 380pp.
- Kimball, C. P.
1965. *The Lepidoptera of Florida: an Annotated Checklist*. In *Arthropods of Florida and Neighboring Land Areas. Vol. 1*. Gainesville: Fla. Dept. Agric., Div. Plant Indus. 363pp., 26 pl.
- Kirby, W. F.
1871-77. *A Synonymic Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera*. London: J. Van Voorst. 883pp.
1892. *A Synonymic Catalogue of Lepidoptera Heterocera (Moths). I. Sphingis and Bombyces*. London: Gurney & Jackson. 951pp.

- Lepidopterorum Catalogus** (C. Aurivillius *et al.*, eds.)
1911-39. Berlin and The Hague: W. Junk. 94 pts. [incomplete]
- Lepidopterorum Catalogus (new series)** (J. B. Heppner, ed.)
1989-[in prep.]. 118 [124]. Noctuidae (Poole) (1989); 47. Epermeniidae (Gaedike) (1996); 7. Neopseustidae (Davis) (1997); 55. Acrolepiidae (Gaedike) (1997); 62. Oxychirotidae (Heppner) (1997); 48. Ochsenheimeriidae (Davis) (1998); 61. Tineodidae (Heppner) (1998); 93. Hedyliidae (Scoble) (1998). Gainesville: Assoc. Trop. Lepid. [continuing series]
- McDunnough, J. H.**
1938-39. Check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America. *Mem. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* (Los Angeles), 1:1-272 (1938); 2:1-172 (1939).
- Melsheimer, F. V.**
1806. *Catalogue of Insects of Pennsylvania*. Hanover, Pa. 60pp. [1973 reprint: *Melsheimer Ent. Ser.* (Univ. Park, Pa.), 12:19-84].
- Miller, L. D., and F. M. Brown**
1981. *A Catalogue/Checklist of the Butterflies of America north of Mexico*. Los Angeles: Lepid. Soc. (Mem. 2). 280pp.
- Morris, J. G.**
1860. Catalogue of the described Lepidoptera of North America. In *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* (Washington). 67pp.
1862. *Synopsis of the described Lepidoptera of North America. Vol. 1: Diurnal and crepuscular Lepidoptera*. Washington: Smithson. Misc. Coll. 385pp.
- Passos, C. F. dos**
1964. *A Synonymic List of the Nearctic Rhopalocera*. Los Angeles: Lepid. Soc. (Mem. 1). 145pp.
- Say, T.**
1824-28. *American Entomology, or Descriptions of the Insects of North America, Illustrated by coloured figures from Original Drawings executed from Nature*. Philadelphia: S. A. Mitchell. 3 v., 18 pl.
- Skinner, H.**
1898. *A Synonymic Catalogue of North American Rhopalocera*. Philadelphia: Amer. Ent. Soc. 100pp.
- Smith, J. B.**
1893. Catalogue of the lepidopterous superfamily Noctuidae found in Boreal America. *Bull. U. S. Natl. Mus.* (Washington), 44:1-424.
- Staudinger, O.**
1855. *Catalog der Macrolepidopteren Europas*. Berlin.
- Staudinger, O., and H. Rebel**
1901. *Catalog der Lepidopteren des palaearctischen Faunengebietes*. Berlin: R. Friedländer. 809pp. (I. Theil: Famil. Papilionidae – Hepialidae, by Staudinger & Rebel; II. Theil: Famil. Pyralidae – Micropterygidae, by Rebel).
- Staudinger, O., and M. Wocke**
1861a. *Catalog der Lepidopteren und angrenzenden Ländern*. Dresden: H. Burdach. 192pp. (I. Macrolepidoptera, by Staudinger; II. Microlepidoptera, by Wocke) [Note: also in French/German edition: *Lépidoptères d'Europe et des Pays Limitrophes*. 181pp.].
1861b. *Catalogus Lepidopterorum Europaeorum*. Dresden: H. Burdach. 20pp [extract from 1861a catalog].
1861c. *Alphabetisches Verzeichniss der Arten der Lepidopteren*. Dresden: H. Burdach. 62pp. [index of 1861a catalog]
1871. *Catalog der Lepidopteren des palaearctischen Faunengebietes*. Dresden: H. Burdach. 226pp.
- Stephens, J. F.**
1829a. *The Nomenclature of British Insects; being a Compendious List of such Species as are Contained in the Systematic Catalogue of British Insects, and Forming a Guide to their Classification, & c. & c.* London: Baldwin & Cradock. 68pp.
1829b. *A Systematic Catalogue of British Insects*. London: Baldwin & Cradock. 2 pts. (804pp).
1850. *List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum. Part V.– Lepidoptera*. London: Br. Mus. 353pp.
1856. *List of the Specimens of British Animals in the Collection of the British Museum. Part V.– Lepidoptera*. London: Br. Mus. 224pp.
- Strecker, F. H. H.**
1878. *Butterflies and Moths of North America: a Complete Synonymical Catalogue of Macrolepidoptera, with a full Bibliography*. Reading. 284pp, 2 pl.
- Walker, F.**
1854-66. *List of Specimens of Lepidopterous Insects in the Collection of the British Museum*. London: Br. Mus. 35 pts.

J. B. HEPPNER
Florida State Collection of Arthropods
Gainesville, Florida

POLYOMMATINE ANNOTATIONS TO BERNARD D'ABRERA'S THIRD HOLARCTIC VOLUME

ZSOLT BÁLINT

Dept. of Zoology, Hungarian Natural History Museum, Baross utca 13, H-1088 Budapest VIII, Hungary

This is the second of my lycaenid annotations to Bernard d'Abrera's series, *Butterflies of the World*. The first (see Bálint, 1999a) was a polyommata addition to the Appendix that appeared in the Neotropical lycaenid volume (d'Abrera, 1995). The present contribution is also on polyommata, but for the Holarctic volume, which contains the lycaenids (d'Abrera, 1993).

Very recently, I have compiled the "*Polyommatus* sensu Eliot Type Catalogue" of the Natural History Museum (BMNH), listing type material of 326 nominal taxa, designating 190 lectotypes and synonymizing 21 names (Bálint 1999b). For lectotype selections, previously figured specimens were preferred. As d'Abrera figured many specimens of historical and taxonomic importance (syntypes, holotypes, paratypes) and this had remained unnoticed, I paid special attention during the lectotype selections not only for specimens figured alongside original descriptions but also to the photographic figures of d'Abrera. Thus, I list here all the specimens which were figured by d'Abrera, becoming syntypes, lectotypes and paralectotypes via my work. I recommend to my colleagues that they mark these "additional" type specimens with little red spots in their own copy of d'Abrera.

First, the page involved is given, then the name of the taxon as it appears in d'Abrera (1993). After the equals sign (=), I list the scientific name with the author(s) and year of description in bold typeface according to Bálint (1999b, which follows Bridges 1994). After the scientific name, the status of the type and the caption of the specimen involved is listed in parentheses as it appears on the plate. Where incorrect spelling of the name or date of publication occurs, it is marked as [sic!] but no correction is given, because that is always obvious from the name I give in bold typeface. It must be emphasized however, that most of the apparent errors and spellings in d'Abrera's works are generally caused by his faithful transposition of the spellings present in either the Museum's card index and/or in the curatorial labels in the type or main collection drawers. Further, d'Abrera has always consistently refused to follow (for deeply held reasons of his logic), the convention of placing author names in parentheses following generic changes. My annotations therefore are not a criticism of his practice, nor are they meant to imply that he is in any way in scientific error.

p. 486

P. argus pseudagon [sic!] Butler = ***Plebejus argus pseudagon* (Butler, 1882)**

Lectotype, male: "P. argus pseudagon [sic!] ♂ R"

Paralectotype, female: "P. argus pseudagon [sic!] ♀ R"

p. 487

Plebejus pylaon nicholli Elwes = ***Plebejus pylaon nicholli* (Elwes, 1901)**

Lectotype, male: "P. pylaon nicholli ♂ R"

Plebejus vogelii Oberthür, 1910 [sic!] = ***Plebejus vogelii* (Oberthür, 1920)**

Paralectotype, male: "P. vogelii ♂ R"

Paralectotype, females: "P. vogelii ♀ R", "P. vogelli [sic!] ♀ R"

p. 491

Plebejus (Vacciniina) balinti sp. nov.

Holotype, male: "P. balint ♂ R"

Note: The taxon proved to be junior subjective synonym of *Cupido alaina* (Staudinger, 1887) (Tshikolovets 1997: 38).

p. 492

Vacciniina kwaja Evans, 1932 = ***Plebejus (Vacciniina) kwaja* (Evans, 1932)**

Lectotype, male: "V. kwaja ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "V. kwaja ♂ V"

Vacciniina rutilans Staudinger, 1886 = ***Plebejus (Vacciniina) rutilans* (Staudinger, 1886)**

Syntype, male: "V. rutilans ♂ R"

Vacciniina iris hanna Evans = ***Plebejus (Vacciniina) iris hanna* (Evans, 1932)**

Lectotype, male: "V. iris hanna ♂ R" and "V. iris hanna ♂ V"

p. 493

Agriades lamases Oberthür, 1910 = ***Plebejus (Lycaeides) lamases* (Oberthür, 1910)**

Lectotype, male: "A. lamases ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "A. lamases ♂ V"

Agriades janigena Riley, 1932 [sic!] = ***Polyommatus (Albulina) janigena* (Riley, 1923)**

Lectotype, male: "A. janigena ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "A. janigena ♀ R"

p. 493 (figure), p. 494 (text)

Agriades morsheadi Evans, 1922 [sic!] = ***Polyommatus (Albulina) morsheadi* Evans, 1923**

Lectotype, female: "A. morsheadi ♀ R"

p. 494

Agriades luana Evans, 1915 = ***Polyommatus (Agriades) dis luana* (Evans, 1915)**

Lectotype, male: "A. luana ♂ V"

Note: The specimen was figured as "holotype." The taxon proved to be a junior synonym of *Agriades dis* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1891) (Bálint 1999b: 43).

Agriades amphiroe [sic!] Oberthür = ***Polyommatus (Agriades) amphiroe* (Oberthür, 1910)**

Paralectotypes, males: "A. amphiroe [sic!] ♂ R" and "A. ampiroe [sic!] ♂ V"

Agriades dis Grum-Grshimailo, 1891 = ***Polyommatus (Agriades) dis* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1891)**

Holotype, male: "A. dis ♂ V"

p. 495

Aricia astorica Evans, 1925 = ***Polyommatus astorica* (Evans, 1925)**

Lectotype (of *astorica* Tytler), male "A. astorica [sic!] ♂ V"

Paralectotype (of *astorica* Tytler), male: "A. astorica [sic!] ♂ V"

Note: Evans unintently introduced the name on the basis of Tytler's list and notes. Tytler published his name one year later. There are in the BMNH three male "astorica" specimens from the Evans collection, these are the syntypes of the taxon. D'Abrera selected specimens from the Tytler syntypes for his figures. The two taxa are subjective synonyms, and the senior Evans' name takes the priority (Bálint 1999: 15-16)

Aricia kogistana Grum-Grshimailo, 1888 = ***Plebejus (Eumedonia) kogistana* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1888)**

Lectotype, male: "A. kogistana ♂ R"

Paralectotype, female: "A. kogistana ♀ V"

p. 496

Aricia crassipuncta bassoni Larsen = *Aricia bassoni* Larsen, 1974

Holotype, male: "A. crassipuncta bassoni ♂ R"

Note: The status of the taxon is a constant debate (see Larsen 1995, Ten Hagen & Schurian 1998).

Aricia isaurica dorsum-stellae [sic!] Graves = *Plebejus (Pseudaricia) isaurica dorsumstellae* (Graves, 1923)

Paralectotype, female: "A. isaurica dorsum-stellae ♀ R"

p. 497

Albulina tibetana sp. n.

Holotype, male: "A. tibetana ♂ R"

Paratype, female: "A. tibetana ♀ V"

p. 498

Albulinea chitralensis Tytler, 1926 = *Polyommatus (Albulina) metallica chitralensis* (Tytler, 1926)

Lectotype, male: "A. chitralensis ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "A. chitralensis ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "A. chitralensis ♀ R"

Albulina chrysopsis Grum-Grshimailo, 1888 = *Polyommatus (Albulina) chrysopsis* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1888)

Lectotype, male: "A. chrysopsis ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "A. chrysopsis ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "A. chrysopsis ♀ R"

Albulina younghusbandi Elwes, 1906 = *Patricius younghusbandi* (Elwes, 1906)

Lectotype, male: "A. younghusbandi ♂ V"

Paralectotype, male: "A. younghusbandi ♂ R"

p. 499

Polyommatus icadius Grum-Grshimailo, 1890 = *Polyommatus icadius* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1890)

Lectotype, male: "P. icadius ?R"

Paralectotypes, females: "P. icadius ♀ R" and "P. icadius ♀ V"

p. 500

Polyommatus candalus isauricoides Graves = *Polyommatus (Sublysandra) isauricoides* (Graves, 1923)

Lectotype, male: "P. candalus isauricoides ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. candalus isauricoides ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. candalus isauricoides ♀ R"

Polyommatus dux Riley, 1926

Holotype, male: "P. dux ♂ R"

Paratype, female: "P. dux ♀ V"

Polyommatus janetae Evans, 1927 = *Polyommatus stoliczkanus janetae* Evans, 1927

Lectotype, male: "P. janetae ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. janetae ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. janetae ♀ R"

Polyommatus everesti Riley, 1923

Lectotype, male: "P. everesti ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. everesti ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. everesti ♀ R"

p. 501

Polyommatus fraterluci Bálint, ? [nom. nud.] = *Polyommatus fraterluci* Bálint, 1995

Holotype, male: "P. fraterluci ♂ R"

Paratype, male: "P. fraterluci ♂ V"

p. 502 (text), p. 503 (figure)

Polyommatus florenciae Tytler, 1926

Lectotype, male: "P. florenciae ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. florenciae ♂ V"

Note: The paralectotype of *florenciae* is the holotype of *Agrodiaetus evansi* Forster, 1956. The taxon *florenciae* proved to be junior synonym of *Polyommatus bilucha* (Moore, 1884) (Bálint, 1999b:31)

Polyommatus sp. Balint M/S = *Polyommatus forresti* Bálint, 1992

Holotype, male: "Polyommatus ? sp. Balint M/S ♂ R"

Paratypes, females: "Polyommatus ? sp. Balint M/S ♀ R" and "Polyommatus ? sp. Balint M/S ♀ V"

Polyommatus sp. Balint M/S = *Polyommatus annamaria* Bálint, 1992

Paratypes, females: "Polyommatus ? sp. Balint M/S ♀ R" and

"Polyommatus ? sp. Balint M/S ♀ V"

Polyommatus erigone Grum-Grshimailo, 1890 = *Polyommatus erigone* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1890)

Lectotype, male: "P. erigone ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. erigone ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. erigone ♀ R"

p. 504

Polyommatus superba Staudinger, 1887 = *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) magnificus* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1885)

Lectotype, male: "P. superba ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. superba ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. superba ♀ R"

Note: According to Eckweiler & Häuser (1997:160) the taxon *superbus* (Staudinger, 1887) is "probably a synonym or a subspecies of *magnificus*".

Polyommatus dagmara Grum-Grshimailo, 1888 = *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) dagmara* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1888)

Lectotype, male: "P. dagmara ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. dagmara ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. dagmara ♀ R"

Polyommatus bellona Grum-Grshimailo, 1888 = *Polyommatus bellona* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1888)

Lectotype, male: "P. bellona ♂ R" and "P. bellona ♂ V"

Note: The specimen was figured as "holotype".

p. 505

Polyommatus sarta rupala Tytler = *Polyommatus devanica rupala* Evans, 1925

Lectotype, male: "P. sarta rupala ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. sarta rupala ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. sarta sartoides ♀ R"

Note: Evans unintently introduced the name on the basis of Tytler's list and notes. No specimen marked as *rupala* remained from the Evans collection. I have selected the lectotype of Evans' *rupala* as lectotype of Tytler's *rupala*, thus they are objective synonyms (Bálint 1999b: 55–56).

p. 506

Polyommatus bogra Evans, 1932 = *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) bogra* Evans, 1932

Lectotype, male: "P. bogra ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "P. bogra ♂ V"

Paralectotype, female: "P. bogra ♀ R"

p. 506 (figure), p. 507 (text)

Lysandra ankara Schurian & Hoffman [sic!], ? = *Polyommatus (Lysandra) ossmar ankara* (Schurian & Hofmann, 1983)

Paratype, male: "L. ankara ♂ R"

Melageria daphnis palandokis [sic!] Schurian & Hauser = *Polyommatus (Meleageria) daphnis palandoekis* (Schurian & Häuser, 1981)

Paratype, male: "M. palandokis ♂ R"

Note: The taxon proved to be junior subjective synonym of *Polyommatus daphnis versicolor* (Heyne, 1895) (Hesselbarth et al. 1995: 687).

p. 510

Agrodiaetus atlantica Elwes, 1905 = *Polyommatus atlantica* (Elwes, 1906)

Paralectotype, female: "A. atlantica ♀ R"

Agrodiaetus actis pseudactis Forster = *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) firdussi pseudactis* (Forster, 1960)

Paratypes, males: "A. actis pseudactis ♂ R" and "A. actis pseudactis ♂ V"

Paratype, female: "A. actis ♀"

p. 514

Agrodiaetus deebi Larsen, 1974 = *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) deebi* (Larsen, 1974)

Paratype, male: "A. deebi ♂ R"

Paratype, female: "A. deebi ♀ V"

Agrodiaetus peilei Bethune-Baker, 1921 = *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) peilei* Bethune-Baker, 1921

Lectotype, male: "A. peilei ♂ R"

Paralectotype, male: "A. peilei ♂ V"

Cyaniris semiargus Rottemburg, 1775 = *Polyommatus (Cyaniris) semiargus amurensis* (Tutt, 1909)

Lectotype, male: "C. semiargus ♂ V"

LITERATURE CITED

Bálint, Z.

1999a. Polyommata additions to Bernard d'Abrera's Neotropical lycaenid volume. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3):9-10.

1999b. Annotated list of type specimens of *Polyommatus* sensu Eliot of the Natural History Museum, London (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Markt-leuthen), 46:1-89, 4 pls.

Bridges, C.

1994. *Catalogue of the Family-Group, Genus-Group and Species-Group Names of the Riodinidae & Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) of the World*. Urbana. 1128pp.

d'Abrera, B.

1993. *Butterflies of the Holarctic Region. Part III. Nymphalidae (concl.), Libytheidae, Riodinidae & Lycaenidae*. Victoria: Hill House. Pp. 335-524.

1995. *Butterflies of the Neotropical Region. Part VII. Lycaenidae*. Victoria: Hill House. Pp. 1098-1270.

Eckweiler, W., and C. Häuser

1997. An illustrated checklist of *Agrodiaetus* Hübner, 1822, a subgenus of *Polyommatus* Latreille, 1804. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), Suppl 16: 113-166, 11 pls.

Hesselbarth, G., H. van Oorschot, and S. Wagener

1995. *Die Tagfalter der Türkei unter Berücksichtigung der angrenzenden Länder*. Bocholt. 1354 pp. (Bd. 1 and Bd. 2); 847pp. (Bd. 3).

Larsen, T. B.

1995. *Aricia crassipuncta bassoni* Larsen, 1974 from Lebanon raised to species rank (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Nota lepid.* (Basel), 17:121-123.

Ten Hagen, W., and K. G. Schurian

1998. Observations on the biology of *Polyommatus (Aricia) bassoni* Larsen, 1974 (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 16:285-289.

Tshkolovets, V. V.

1997. New blue butterfly taxa (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) from Central Asia. Communication V. *J. Ukrain. Ent. Soc.* (Kiev), 3:35-39.

FLORA & FAUNA BOOKS

P. O. Box 15718, Gainesville, FL 32604 FAX: (352) 373-3249 e-mail: ffbks@aol.com

www.ffbooks.com

Books are in good condition, often like-new, paper binding except as noted. U = used books somewhat worn; c = cloth cover; L = large; * = rare; D = damaged books (usable but considerably worn or covers damaged) Always 10% off! Take the listed prices and deduct 10%, then add shipping.

Shipping: \$2 first book, \$1 each added book; add \$2 for large or foreign shipments.

BREWER/WINTER: Butterflies & Moths (1986)	20.00	KLOTS: Living Insects of the World (1956)	45.00cL
CARTER: Eyewitness Handbook: Butterflies & Moths (1992)	15.00c	LEONARD: List of Insects of New York (1928)	U 50.00
CHRISTENSEN: FG to Butterflies & Moths of Pacific NW (1981)	35.00c	MALLIS: American Entomologists (1971)	55.00c
*COMSTOCK: Butterflies of California (1927)	U 600.00Lc	MILLER/BROWN: Catalog of Butterflies of America (1981)	20.00
*COMSTOCK: Butterflies of California (1927) (green cover)	U 400.00Lc	MONA: 20.1 Mimalonoidea/Bombycoidea (1973)	U 25.00
COMSTOCK: Butterflies of California (1989 reprint)	32.50c	MONA: 20.2 Saturniidae (1971-72)	U 50.00
COVELL: FG to the Moths of East. U.S. (1984)	U/D 7.00	MONA: 21. Sphingoidea (1971)	U 30.00
D'ABRERA: Butterflies of the Australian Region (1971)	95.00Lc	MONA: 25.1 Noctuoidea (part) (1991)	55.00
D'ABRERA: Butterflies of the Afrotropical Region (1980)	200.00Lc	MONA: 26.1 Noctuoidea (part) (1995)	70.00
D'ABRERA: Butterflies of the Neotropical Region. Pt. 2 (1984)	200.00Lc	MONA: 27.2 Noctuoidea (part) (1987)	65.00
D'ABRERA: Butterflies of the Oriental Region. Pt. 1 (1982)	250.00Lc	MONA: Checklist (1983)	U 15.00
D'ABRERA: Butterflies of the Oriental Region. Pt. 2 (1985)	200.00Lc	*ORSAK: Butterflies of Orange Co., Calif. (1977)	30.00
D'ABRERA: Butterflies of the Oriental Region. Pt. 3 (1986)	200.00Lc	*PACKARD: Bombycine Moths. 1. Notodontidae (1895)	U 95.00Lc
EHRlich: How to Know the Butterflies (1961) (spiral ed.)	55.00c/U 5.00	READER'S DIGEST: ABC's of Nature (1984) [juvenile]	20.00c
EICHlin: Plusiinae of North America (1978)	5.00	ROOD: How & Why Wonder Book of Insects (1973)	3.00
EMMEL/EMMEL: Butterflies of So. California (1973)	6.00	SCOTT: Butterflies of North America (1986)	45.00Lc
*FABRE: Social Life in the Insect World (1912/15)	U 27.00c	*SEITZ: Macrolepidoptera of the World (English edition)	
FELTWELL: Natural History of Butterflies (1986)	25.00c	6. American Bombyces (lacking Sphinges) (1913-37)	U 2100.00
FERGUSON: Moths of the Subfamily Geometrinae (1969)	U 15.00	Pp. 1-632, 641-832, 897-1088, 1113-1296 (orig. wrappers)	
FERRIS: Suppl. to Catalog of Butterflies (1989)	10.00	Plates 1-74, 76-89, 99-111, 111A, 112-117, 117A-D, 118-130, 130A, 131-134, 138-141, 143-158, 180-182, 185.	
*FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 1-4 (1923-60) set	120.00	All in original wrappers as issued in parts (82 pts. present); most wrappers somewhat frayed, but last issues from 1937 are in mint condition. Text and plates are good but with some frayed edges (some sections are not cut on top edge, as originally issued by the publisher)	
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 1 (1923)	50.00	10. Indo-Australian Bombyces (1912-17)	U 300.00
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 2 (1948)	25.00	Pp. 1-92, 105-120. Plates 1-8, 10-12, 14-24 (wrappers)	
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 3 (1954)	25.00	11. Indo-Australian Noctuae (1912-17)	U 475.00
FORBES: Lepidoptera of New York. Pt. 4 (1960)	20.00	Pp. 1-216. Plates 1-25 (wrappers)	
GARTH: California Butterflies (1986)	28.00c	SHAPIRO: Butterflies of the Delaware Valley (1966)	U 15.00
GERBERG: Florida Butterflies (1989)	7.50	SHULL: Butterflies of Indiana (1987)	28.00c
HAMPSON: Cat. Lepid. Phalaenae (1898-1926) 16 v. (text)	each part, *75.00Lc	TYLER: Swallowtail Butterflies of N. Amer. (1975)	10.00
*HARRIS: Butterflies of Georgia (1972)	85.00c	WATSON/WHALLEY: Dictionary of Butterflies & Moths (1975)	75.00Lc
HEITZMAN: Butterflies & Moths of Missouri (1987)	12.00	WEED: Butterflies Worth Knowing (1917/1923)	U 20.00c
HOLLAND: Butterfly Book (1898/1903)	U/D 45.00Lc	*WESTWOOD: Observations on Uraniidae (1879)	U/D 85.00
HOLLAND: Butterfly Book (1898/1922)	U/D 25.00Lc	*WRIGHT: Butterflies of the West Coast (1906)	* 2,500.00Lc
HOLLAND: The Moth Book (1903/08)	U/D 5.00Lc		
*HOWARD: The Insect Book (1901/23)	65.00Lc		
KIMBALL: Lepidoptera of Florida (1965)	U/D 3.00		
KLOTS: FG to Butterflies east of the Gt. Plains (1951)	8.50		

NEW LITERATURE - 1999

References included herein are from the 1999 primary Lepidoptera literature of books and major journals, totalling 1,804 titles (see *Lepid. News.*, March 2000, for a listing of major journals consulted). The bibliography is divided into sections for the subject matter of the papers cited: General, Personalia, Morphology/Physiology, Economic (including a section for medical papers), Holarctic, and Tropical papers. The economic section includes only those papers on Lepidoptera pests that may be of more general interest to members. Not listed are about as many papers as are listed herein, involving Lepidoptera in such subjects as pest control, molecular biology, silkworm culture, etc., or where a lepidopteran is only used as the subject of various experimental studies. Within the Holarctic and Tropical sections, the papers (mostly taxonomic) are listed alphabetically by family and author, or under the more general headings of Heterocera, Lepidoptera, and Rhopalocera. Papers are listed once except in rare instances where the subject matter pertains to more than one section or family. Notations are made in square brackets after some citations for the country or countries involved, or the taxa being discussed, when this is not obvious from the title. Papers listed with English titles, but with text in other languages, have the text language noted in square brackets at the end of that citation. Papers are dated with dates of issue; thus, some citations show a cover date at the end different from the actual date of issue (papers not noting the true issue date in the issue have the correct date in square brackets). J.B.H.

GENERAL

Acharya, L., and M. B. Fenton

1999. Bat attacks and moth defensive behaviour around street lights. *Can. J. Zool.* (Ottawa), 77:27-33. [Canada]

Anon.

1999. Supports utilized for the collections and studies of insects and other invertebrates. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:303-310. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]

Atterholt, C. A., M. J. Delwiche, R. E. Rice, and J. M. Krochta

1999. Controlled release of insect sex pheromones from paraffin wax and emulsions. *J. Controlled Release* (Amsterdam), 57:233-247. [Tortricidae; USA]

Barrington, R.

1999. The influence of childhood on an entomologist and a very rare fritillary. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:261-265, 1 pl. [England]

Beaudouin, L.

1999. Behavior of insects in the presence of light sources: the theory of directional illumination. *Ent.* (Paris), 55:151-165. [France]

Birkinshaw, N., and C. D. Thomas

1999. Torch-light transect surveys for moths. *J. Ins. Conserv.* (Dordrecht), 3:1 5-24. [England]

Blair, R. B.

1999. Birds and butterflies along an urban gradient: surrogate taxa for assessing biodiversity? *Ecol. Appl.* (Tempe), 9:164-170. [USA]

Brackenbury, J.

1999. Fast locomotion by caterpillars. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:525-533. [England]

Bramble, W. C., R. H. Yahner, and W. R. Byrnes

1999. Effect of herbicide maintenance of an electric transmission line right-of-way on butterfly populations. *J. Arboricult.* (Savoy, Ill.), 25:302-310. [USA]

Butler, L., V. Kondo, E. M. Barrows, and E. C. Townsend

1999. Effects of weather conditions and trap types on sampling for richness and abundance of forest macrolepidoptera. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28: 795-811. [USA]

Cardillo, M.

1999. Latitude and rates of diversification in birds and butterflies. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B.* (London), 266:1221-1225. [Australia]

Carter, D., and R. I. Vane-Wright

1999. General preservation of eggs, larvae and pupae for morphological work. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:75.

Dennis, R. L. H., T. H. Sparks, and P. B. Hardy

1999. Bias in butterfly distribution maps: the effects of sampling effort. *J. Ins. Conserv.* (Dordrecht), 3:33-42. [England]

Etheredge, J. A., S. M. Perez, O. R. Taylor, and R. Jander

1999. Monarch butterflies (*Danaus plexippus* L.) use a magnetic compass for navigation. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* (Washington), 96:13845-13846. [USA]

Fernández-de la Torre, J., L. Romera-Gómez, and J. L. Viejo-Montesinos

1999. Un nuevo diseño de trampa de luz para la captura de lepidópteros (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:233-241.

Gepp, J.

1999. Insekten als Modellgruppe der Naturschutzbewertung: Fallbeispiele, kritischer Situationsüberblick und Tendensbericht für Österreich. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:177-182. [Austria]

Godfray, H. C. J., O. T. Lewis, and J. Memmott

1999. Studying insect diversity in the tropics. *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, B. Biol. Sci.*, 354:1811-1824.

Hacker, H. H.

1999. History of collecting insects in Yemen. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:10-14.

Hausmann, A.

1999. Falsification of an entomological rule: polymorphic genitalia in geometrid moths (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:83-90. [Germany]

Haynes, K. F., and K. V. Yeargan

1999. Exploitation of intraspecific communication systems: illicit signalers and receivers. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:960-970. [USA]

Hebert, C., and L. St-Antoine

1999. Oviposition trap to sample eggs of *Operophtera bruceata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) and other wingless geometrid species. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:557-565. [Canada]

Heppner, J. B.

1999. British Museum declaration of specimen copyright. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(1):1, 5.

Holloway, J. D., and E. S. Nielsen

1999. Biogeography of the Lepidoptera. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 423-462. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35.* Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Hughes, J. B., G. C. Daily, and P. R. Ehrlich

1999. Use of fruit bait traps for monitoring of butterflies (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Revta. Biol. Trop.* (San Jose), 46:697-704. [Costa Rica]

Intachat, J., and I. P. Woiwood

1999. Trap design for monitoring moth biodiversity in tropical rainforests. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 89:153-163. [Malaysia]

Kassarov, L.

1999. Are birds able to taste and reject butterflies based on 'beak mark tasting'? A different point of view. *Behav.* (London), 136:965-981.

Kelber, A.

1999. Ovipositing butterflies use a red receptor to see green. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:2619-2630. [Australia; Papilionidae]

Knill-Jones, S. A.

1999. Possible evidence in the Isle of Wight for global warming. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:85-89. [England]

Krenn, H.

1999. Fixation of insects for investigation of internal and external morphology by scanning electron microscope. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41: 121.

Kristensen, N. P. (ed.)

- 1999a. *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography.* In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35.* Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

- 1999b. Historical introduction [to Lepidoptera]. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 1-5. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35.* Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Landau, D., D. Prowell, and C. E. Carlton

1999. Intensive versus long-term sampling to assess lepidopteran diversity in a southern mixed mesophytic forest. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92: 435-441. [USA]

Larsen, T. B.

- 1999a. Hazards of butterfly collecting — you don't want to see my mudflies, Ghana August 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:42-43.

- 1999b. Hazards of butterfly collecting — Schevy, West Africa, 1993-1998. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:69-70.

- 1999c. Hazards of butterfly collecting — the finest bridge in Afghanistan — 1998. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:146-147.

- 1999d. Hazards of butterfly collecting — a bad day in Oyster Bay, Tanzania, 1977. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:193-194.

- 1999e. Hazards of butterfly collecting — the birth of a lepidopterist — Delhi, 1951. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:242-244. [India]

- 1999f. Hazards of butterfly collecting — FAX for you, Sir — Korup, Cameroun, February 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:284-285. [Cameroun]

Loeliger, E. A., and F. Karrer

1999. Low-melting point paraffin used to close puncture wounds improves success of ecdysis triggered by ecdysone injection. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:190-196. [Europe]

Lytte, R. W.

1999. Better baits for *Catocala*. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:52. [Noctuidae; USA]

Mankin, R. W., R. T. Arbogast, P. E. Kendra, and D. K. Weaver

1999. Active spaces of pheromone traps for *Plodia interpunctella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in enclosed environments. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:557-565. [USA]

- Manton, P.**
1999. Lepidopterology . . . and the return of natural history. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:12. [USA]
- Mitter, C.**
1999. Sketches of U.S. systematic entomology, circa 1850-2000: return of a golden age? *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:798-811. [USA]
- Monobrubillah, M., and M. Nagata**
1999. Immunity of lepidopteran insects against baculoviruses. *J. Ent. Res.* (New Delhi), 23:185-194. [India]
- Morishita, K.**
1999. A flying trip to Urumqi and the Tianshans, Xinjiang, NW. China. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 183:20-27. [in Japanese]
- Nabhan, G. P.**
1999. The killing fields: monarchs and transgenic corn. *Wild Earth* (Richmond), 9(4):49-52. [USA]
- Nabli, H., W. C. Bailey, and S. Necibi**
1999. Responses of Lepidoptera in central Missouri to traps with different light sources. *J. Kansas Ent. Soc.* (Lawrence), 72:82-90. [USA]
- Naumann, C. M.**
1999. Ras Fartak — 100 Jahre und ein bisschen später. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:393-432. [Oman]
- New, T. R.**
1999. Limits to species focusing in insect conservation. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:853-860. [Australia]
- Parmesan, C., N. Ryrholm, C. Stefanescu, J. K. Hill, C. D. Thomas, H. Decimon, B. Huntley, L. Kaila, J. Kullberg, T. Tammaru, W. J. Tennent, J. A. Thomas, and M. Warren**
1999. Poleward shifts in geographical ranges of butterfly species associated with regional warming. *Nature* (London), 399:579-583. [Europe]
- Pearson, D. L., and S. S. Carroll**
1999. The influence of spatial scale on cross-taxon congruence patterns and prediction accuracy of species richness. *J. Biogeog.* (Hull), 26:1079-1090. [USA]
- Powell, J. A., C. Mitter, and B. Farrell**
1999. The evolution of larval food preferences in Lepidoptera. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 403-422. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Ricketts, T. H., E. Dinerstein, D. M. Olson, and C. Loucks**
1999. Who's where in North America? Patterns of species richness and the utility of indicator taxa for conservation. *Biosci.* (Washington), 49:369-381. [USA]
- Robinson, G. S.**
1999. HOSTS: a database of the host plants of the world's Lepidoptera. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:35-47.
- Sims, L. R., and P. J. Reynolds**
1999. Effects of atmospheric pollution on a lichenophagous lepidopteran. *Ecotoxicol. Environ. Safety* (Duluth), 42:30-34. [Psychidae; England]
- Solis, M. A.**
1999. Insect biodiversity: perspectives from the systematist. *Amer. Ent.* (Lanham), 45:204-205.
- Solis, M. A., and M. G. Pogue**
1999. Lepidopteran biodiversity: patterns and estimators. *Amer. Ent.* (Lanham), 45:206-212.
- Spitzer, K., A. Bezděk, and J. Jaroš**
1999. Ecological succession of a relict Central European peat bog and variability of its insect biodiversity. *J. Ins. Conserv.* (Dordrecht), 3:97-106. [Heterocera]
- Srinivasan, M. V., M. Poteser, and K. Kral**
1999. Motion detection in insect orientation and navigation. *Vision Res.* (Oxford), 39:2749-2766. [Australia]
- Stuart, H. C., and B. Gollop**
1999. Late nineteenth century butterfly collectors in Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* (Edmonton), 57:165-168. [Canada]
- Süssenbach, D., and K. Fielder**
1999. Noctuid moths attracted to fruit baits: testing models and methods of estimating species diversity. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:115-154. [Germany]
- Svensson, M. G. E., J. Rydell, and R. Brown**
1999. Bat predation and flight timing of winter moths, *Epirrita* and *Operophtera* species (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 84:193-198. [Sweden]
- Symons, F. B., and G. W. Beccaloni**
1999. Phylogenetic indices for measuring the diet breadths of phytophagous insects. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 119:427-434. [England]
- Tangley, L.**
1999. Butterfly compasses. *U.S. News World Rep.* (Washington), 127(Dec. 6): 86. [USA]
- Verhulst, J.**
1999. Expedition entomologique au Pakistan - Juillet 1998 du Tirich Mir au Plateau de Deosai, par la Pass de Kunjerab. *Lambill.* (Tervuran), 99:242-254.
- Vicente, L.**
1999. Evolutionary strategies in insular environments. *Nat. Croatica* (Zagreb), 8:301-323.
- Walpole, M. J., and I. R. Sheldon**
1999. Sampling butterflies in tropical rainforests: an evaluation of a transect walk method. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 87:85-91. [Indonesia (Kalimantan)]
- Wedell, N., and P. A. Cook**
1999. Butterflies tailor their ejaculate in response to sperm competition risk and intensity. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B* (London), 266:1033-1039. [Sweden]
- Weeks, P. J. D., M. A. O'Niell, K. J. Gaston, and I. D. Gauld**
1999. Automating insect identification: exploring the limitations of a prototype system. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:1-8. [England]
- Wickman, P.-O., and R. L. Rutowski**
1999. The evolution of mating dispersion in insects. *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 84:463-472.
- Yoon, C. K.**
1999. No consensus on effect of genetically altered corn on butterflies. *New York Times*, 149(Nov. 4):A20. [USA]

PERSONALIA

- Ackery, P. R.**
1999. The Lepidoptera collections at the Natural History Museum (BMNH), in South Kensington, London. *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:1-9. [England]
- Anon.**
1999a. [Obituary]: Dr. J. Alan Brown. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:14. [Canada]
1999b. [Obituary]: Dr. Dario Cappelli. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:14. [Italy]
1999c. [Obituary]: Mrs. Joan M. DeWind. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:14. [Italy]
1999d. [Obituary]: Prof. Zdravko Lorkovic. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:16. [Croatia]
1999e. [Obituary]: Dr. J. Alan Brown. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(1):32. [Canada]
1999f. [Obituary]: W. J. D. E. (John) Eberlie, M.D. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:48. [Canada]
1999g. [Obituary]: Stephen Dolansky. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:76. [USA]
1999h. Presidential Profile: Michael J. Smith (1998-1999). *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 100, 103. [USA]
1999i. [Obituary]: Prof. Kazuo Saitoh. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:102. [Japan]
1999j. [Obituary]: Prof. Dr. Zdravko Lorkovic. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 182:39. [Croatia] [in Japanese]
1999k. [Obituary]: Dr. Ross H. Arnett, Jr. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3): 44. [USA]
- Baker, D. B.**
1999. The localities of I. A. Scopoli's *Entomologia Carniolica* (1763). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:188-198. [Croatia, Italy, Slovenia]
- Balletto, E., and V. Sbordoni**
1999. Arturo Sergio Beer, Ancona: 17 Dicembre 1903 - Ospedaletti (IM): 8 Novembre 1997. *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 77:3-5. (1998) [Italy]
- Boyd, B., and K. Johnson**
1999. Nabokov, scientist. *Nat. Hist.* (New York), 108(6):46-53. [USA]
- Bucksbaum, U.**
1999. Im Memoriam: Prof. Dr. Zdravko Lorković [sic]. *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:73. [Croatia]
- Calvert, B.**
1999. [Obituary]: Kenneth Brugger. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:14. [USA]
- Classey, E. W.**
1999. The genesis and early life of *Entomologist's Gazette*. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:2-3.
- Donahue, J., and J. Y. Miller**
1999. [Obituary]: William D. ("Dave") Winter, Jr., M.D. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:16. [USA]
- Ebert, G.**
1999. Dieter Heidelberger, 1925-1998. *Carolinea* (Karlsruhe), 57:152. [Germany]
- Eitschberger, U.**
1999a. Professor Dr. Zdravko Lorković, 3.I.1900-11.XI.1998. *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:3-4. (1998) [Croatia]
1999b. Symposium der Zoologischen Staatssammlung München anlässlich des 60. Geburtstages von Manfred Sommerer. Die Bedeutung der Biogeographie für das Verständnis der Evolution bei Schmetterlingen. *Atalanta*

- (Munich), 30:17-22.
- 1999c. Professor Chou Io: Symposium zum 60jährigen Dienstjubiläum als Hochschullehrer oder Bericht über eine zweite Reise nach China. *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:359-376.
- Gaedike, R.**
1999. Axel Scholz (11.6.1957-30.6.1998). *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 48:115-117.
- Hanks, A. J., and M. A. Solis**
1999. [Obituary]: David Edward Gaskin. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:14-15. [Canada]
- Hofmann, A.**
1999. Dr. Günter Reiss (2.XI.1925 - 16.II.1999). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:1-16. [Germany]
- Inoue, H.**
1999. Memory of the late Mr. Toshiro Haruta (1922-1996). *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:81-87. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Johnson, K.**
1999a. Vladimir Nabokov and the Lepidopterists' Society: a centenary tribute. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:41-45. [USA]
1999b. Vladimir Nabokov's tropical lepidoptery: a window on the past, a warning about the future. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3):1, 4-8. [Neotropical]
- Johnson, K., and S. Coates**
1999. *Nabokov's Blues: the scientific odyssey of a literary genius*. Cambridge, Ma.: Zoland Bks. 372pp.
- Koehn, L. C.**
1999. S. Lepid. Soc. Celebrates 20 years. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:9. [USA]
- Luquet, G. C.**
1999. Nécrologie. *Alexandor* (Paris), 20:322. (1998) [G. Bernardi (France), J. Boudinot (France), J. Bourgogne (France), C. Caussanel (France), F. Moulinier (France), C. E. E. Rungs (France), O. Tiedemann (Germany)]
- Manton, P.**
1999. Where the bergamot grows: a centenary reflection on Edwin Way teale. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles) 41:71-73, 95-97. [USA]
- Papp, L.**
[1999]. In memoriam Dr. Ferenc Mihályi (1906-1997). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 90:5-16. (1998) [Hungary]
- Rákósy, L.**
1999a. In memoriam Dr. Iosif Căpușe (1935-1999). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:7-8. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]
1999b. In memoriam Dr. Iosif Căpușe 21.02.1935-24.01.1999. *Ent. Rom.* (Cluj), 3:5-10. (1998) [Romania] [in German]
- Rommel, R.-P.**
1999. Zum 100. Geburtstag von Erich Kittelmann (1899-1967). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:71-72. [Germany]
- Salazar-E., J. A.**
1999. Notas gráficas a una historia de la Lepidopterología en Colombia durante el Siglo XX. *Bol. Cient., Mus. Hist. Nat., Univ. Caldas* (Manizales), 3:71-102.
- Salmon, M. A., and A. Wakeham-Dawson**
1999. Thomas Vernon Wollaston and the Madeiran butterfly fauna — a reappraisal. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12:69-88. [Madeira]
- Schappert, P.**
1999. Remembering John Eberlie. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:48, 56. [Canada]
- Schiller, R., and M. Graul**
1999. Dr. Ludwig Schellhammer (1932-1999) zum Gedenken. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:141-143. [Germany]
- Shapiro, A. M.**
1999. Zdravko Lorkovic (1900-1998): a personal appreciation. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:16-17.
- Stănescu, M.**
1999. In memoriam Dr. Ion Drăghia. *Ent. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:11-15. (1998) [Romania]
- Toliver, M.**
1999. Remembering David Edward Gaskin. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:15. [Canada]
- Tvrtković, N., and M. Kucinić**
1999. Zdravko Lorković (1900-1998): short biography and scientific work. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:296-305. [Croatia]
- Tvrtković, N., M. Kucinić, and M. Šašić**
1999. Zdravko Lorković (1900-1998): short biography and scientific work. *Natura Croatica* (Zagreb), 8:79-86. [Croatia]
- Viette, P. E. L.**
1999. In Memoriam: Jean Bourgogne (1903-1999). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), (n.s.) 35:231-240. [France]
- Vives-Moreno, A.**
1999a. In Memoriam [sic]. Profesor Doctor Zdravko Lorkovic 1900-1998. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:5-10. [Croatia]
- 1999b. In memoriam. Ingeniero Charles Ernest Rungs 1908-1999. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:277-284. [France]
- Yuan, X.-Q.**
1999. Professor Io Chou, his life-work and contributions to science and technology — laudatio. *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:337-340. (1998) [China]

MORPHOLOGY and PHYSIOLOGY

- Arikawa, K., D. G. W. Scholten, M. Kinoshita, and D. G. Stavenga**
1999. Tuning of photoreceptor spectral sensitivities by red and yellow pigments in the butterfly *Papilio xuthus*. *Zool. Sci.* (Tokyo), 16:17-24. [Japan]
- Barish, L.**
1999. Mysteries of a butterfly wing. *Microscope* (Chicago), 47:79-92. [Morpho]
- Benedet, F., Y. Bigot, S. Renault, J. Pouzet, and E. Thibout**
1999. Polypeptides of *Acrolepiopsis assectella* cocoon (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutoidea): an external host-acceptance kairomone for the parasitoid *Diadromus pulchellus* (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:375-384.
- Bennett, V. A., O. Kukal, and R. E. Lee, Jr.**
1999. Metabolic opportunists: feeding and temperature influence the rate and pattern of respiration in the high arctic woollybear caterpillar *Gynaephora groenlandica* (Lymantriidae). *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:47-53. [Canada]
- Bloem, S., K. A. Bloem, J. E. Carpenter, and C. O. Calkins**
1999. Inherited sterility in codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae): effect of substerilizing doses of radiation on insect fecundity, fertility, and control. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:222-229. [USA]
- Brackenbury, J.**
1999. Fast locomotion by caterpillars. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:525-533. [England]
- Briere, J.-F., P. Pracros, A.-Y. Le Roux, and J.-S. Pierre**
1999. A novel rate model of temperature-dependent development for arthropods. *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:22-29. [Tortricidae; France]
- Bulyginskaya, M. A., I. Y. Grichanov, E. I. Ovsyannikova, I. V. Shamshev, and O. G. Selitskaya**
1999. Field screening of lepidopteran sex attractants in north-western Russia. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:1179-1183. [in Russian]
- Castrejón-Gómez, V. R., J. Cibrián-Tovar, J. Valdez-Carrasco, and M. Camino-Lavín**
1999. Morfología, distribución y cuantificación de los sensilos antenales en adultos de *Copitarsa consueta* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Fol. Ent. Mex.* (Xalapa), 103:63-73. (1998) [Mexico]
- Castrejón-Gómez, V. R., J. Valdez-Carrasco, J. Cibrián-Tovar, M. Camino-Lavín, and R. Osorio-O.**
1999. Morphology and distribution of the sense organs on the antennae of *Copitarsa consueta* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:546-555. [Mexico]
- Conner, W. E.**
1999. 'Un chant d'appel amoureux': acoustic communication in moths. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:1711-1723. [USA]
- Delisle, J., J.-F. Peimbon, and J. Simard**
1999. Physiological control of pheromone production in *Choristoneura fumiferana* and *C. rosaceana*. *Arch. Ins. Biochem. Physiol.* (New York), 42:253-265. [Canada]
- Dey, S.**
1999. Scanning electron microscopic detection of an unusual giant sensilla on the abdominal cuticle of muga silk worm, *Antheraea assama* Westwood (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Micron* (Oxford), 30:339-348. [India]
- Dolinskaya, I. V., and I. G. Pljushch**
1999. Surface structure of the eggshell of some vapourer moths (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:489-502. [Asia]
- Dongen, S. Van, E. Sprengers, and C. Lofstedt**
1999. Correlated development, organism-wide asymmetry and patterns of asymmetry in two moth species. *Genetica* (Dordrecht), 105:81-91. [Pyralidae; Belgium]
- Fadamiro, H. Y., and T. C. Baker**
1999. Reproductive performance and longevity of female European corn borer, *Ostrinia nubilalis*: effects of multiple mating, delay in mating, and adult feeding. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:385-392. [USA]
- Fadamiro, H. Y., A. A. Cosse, and T. C. Baker**
1999. Fine-scale resolution of closely spaced pheromone and antagonist filaments by flying male *Helicoverpa zea*. *J. Comp. Physiol., A. Sensory Neur. Behav. Physiol.* (Berlin), 185:115-129. [Noctuidae; USA]
- Fänger, H.**
1999. Comparative morphology of tergal phragmata occurring in the dorsal thoraco-abdominal junction of ditrysian Lepidoptera (Insecta). *Zoomorphol.* (Berlin), 119:163-183.
- Fänger, H., S.-H. Yen, and C. M. Naumann**

1999. External morphology of the last instar larva of *Phauda mimica* Strand, 1915 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea). *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 29:429-450. (1998) [Taiwan]
- Feng, Q.-L., T. R. Ladd, B. L. Tomkins, M. Sundaram, S. S. Sohi, A. Retnakaran, K. G. Davey, and S. R. Palli
1999. Spruce budworm (*Choristoneura fumiferana*) juvenile hormone esterase: hormonal regulation, developmental expression and cDNA cloning. *Molec. Cell. Endocrinol.* (Limerick), 148:95-108. [Tortricidae; Canada]
- Fischer, K.
1999. Partielle Subtangeneration bei alpinen *Lycaena virgaureae* (Linnaeus, 1758) unter Zuchtbedingungen (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:17-18. [Austria]
- Gerson, E. A., R. G. Kelsey, and D. W. Ross
1999. Pupal diapause of *Coloradia pandora* Blake (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:170-177. [USA]
- Ghiradella, H.
1999. Shining armor: structural color in insects. *Optics Photonics News* (Washington), 10(3):46-48. [Neotropicals]
- Ghosh, M. K., R. C. Srivastava, and B. Prasad
1999. Impact of protein and fibre constituents of food leaves on larval weight of oak tasar silkworm *Antheraea proylei* J. (Saturniidae: Lepidoptera). *Uttar Pradesh J. Zool.* (Muzaffarnagar), 18:5-8. (1998) [India]
- Göpfert, M. C., and L. T. Wasserthal
1999. Auditory sensory cells in hawkmoths: identification, physiology and structure. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:1579-1587. [England]
- Gries, G., R. Gries, P. W. Schäfer, T. Gotoh, and Y. Higashiura
1999. Sex pheromone components of pink gypsy moth, *Lymantria mathura*. *Naturwiss.* (Berlin), 86:235-238. [Asia]
- Harbich, H.
1999. Beschreibung und numerische Erfassung der Struktur der Mikropylarregion von Spingiden-Eiern — eine Zusammenfassung für den *Hyles euphorbiae*-Komplex (Lepidoptera: Spingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109: 56-61.
- Hasenfuss, I.
1999. The adhesive devices in larvae of Lepidoptera (Insecta, Pterygota). *Zoomorph.* (Berlin), 119:143-162.
- Hausmann, A.
1999. Falsification of an entomological rule: polymorphic genitalia in geometrid moths (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:83-90. [Germany]
- Held, C., and H. R. Spieth
1999. First evidence of pupal summer diapause in *Pieris brassicae* L.: the evolution of local adaptedness. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:587-598. [Spain]
- Hirayama, C., M. Sugimura, and H. Shinbo
1999. Recycling of urea associated with host plant urease in silkworm larvae, *Bombyx mori*. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:15-20. [Bombycidae; Japan]
- Hiro Yoshi, S.
1999. Eupylene and apylene spermatogenesis in the Asian comma butterfly, *Polygonia c-aureum* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:297-305. [Japan]
- Hiro Yoshi, S., and J. Mitsuhashi
1999. Sperm reflux and its role in multiple mating in males of a butterfly *Polygonia c-aureum* Linnaeus (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:107-112. [Japan]
- Huang, Y.-P., H. Honda, Y. Yoshiyasu, S. Hoshizaki, S. Tatsuki, and Y. Ishikawa
1999. Sex pheromone of the butterbur borer, *Ostrinia zaguliaevi*. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 89:281-287. (1998) [Pyralidae; Japan]
- Johnston, R. M., C. Consoulas, H. J. Pflueger, and R. B. Levine
1999. Patterned activation of unpaired median neurons during fictive crawling in *Manduca sexta* larvae. *J. Exper. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:103-113. [Sphingidae; USA]
- Jones, R. W., and R. J. D. Tilley
- 1999a. A light and electron microscope study of the green scales on the underside of the wings of the butterflies, *Callophrys rubi* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *C. avis* (Chapman, 1909) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:39-47. [England]
- 1999b. Colour, ultraviolet reflectivity and iridescent scale structure in *Quercusia quercus* (L., 1758) and *Laeosopis roboris* (Esper, 1793) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:181-187.
- Kawaguchi, Y., T. Kusakabe, and K. Koga
1999. Unique chorion structure of the mottled gray (*mgr*) egg, an egg-character mutation of *Bombyx mori* (Lepidoptera: Bombycidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:359-364. [Japan]
- Kamble, C. K.
1999. Effect of cold storage on hatchability of cross breed and acir treated bivoltine eggs of silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. *Uttar Pradesh J. Zool.* (Muzaffarnagar), 18:37-43. (1998) [Bombycidae; India]
- Kelber, A., and M. Pfaff
1999. True colour vision in the orchard butterfly, *Papilio aegaeus*. *Naturwiss.* (Berlin), 86:221-224. [Australia]
- Kelber, A., and U. Henique
1999. Trichromatic colour vision in the hummingbird hawkmoth, *Macroglossum stellatarum* L. *J. Comp. Physiol., A. Sens. Neural Behav. Physiol.* (Berlin), 184:535-541. [Sweden]
- Kelly, L., and D. M. Debinski
1999. Effects of larval food-limitation on *Vanessa cardui* Linnaeus (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Amer. Midl. Nat.* (Notre Dame), 141:315-322. [USA]
- Keys, D. N., D. L. Lewis, J. E. Selegue, B. J. Pearson, L. V. Goodrich, R. L. Johnson, J. Gates, M. P. Scott, and S. B. Carroll
1999. Recruitment of a hedgehog regulatory circuit in butterfly eyespot evolution. *Sci.* (Washington), 283:532-534. [USA]
- Kinoshita, M., N. Shimada, and K. Arikawa
1999. Colour vision of foraging swallowtail butterfly *Papilio xuthus*. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:95-102. [Papilionidae; Japan]
- Knight, A. L., and J. E. Turner
1999. Mating disruption of *Pandemis* spp. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:81-87. [USA]
- Kooi, R. E., and P. M. Brakefield
1999. The critical period for wing pattern induction in the polyphenic tropical butterfly *Bicyclus anynana* (Satyridae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45: 201-212. [Nymphalidae; Africa]
- Lamberty, M., S. Ades, S. Uttenweiler-Joseph, G. Brookhart, D. Busley, J. A. Hoffmann, and P. Bulet
1999. Insect immunity: isolation from the lepidopteran *Heliothis virescens* of a novel insect defensin with potent antifungal activity. *J. Biol. Chem.* (Baltimore), 274:9320-9326. [Noctuidae; France]
- Lapshin, D. N.
1999. Echolocation system of noctuid moths (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):22-39. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Lapshin, D. N., and D. D. Vorontsov
1999. Sound sensitivity of silkworm moths *Bombyx mori* (Bombycidae, Lepidoptera). *Sensory Syst.* (Moscow), 13:317-329. [in Russian]
- Layne, J. R., Jr., C. L. Edgar, and R. E. Medwith
1999. Cold hardiness of the woolly bear caterpillar (*Pyrrharctia isabella* Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Amer. Midl. Nat.* (Notre Dame), 141:293-304. [USA]
- Lei, H., and B. S. Hansson
1999. Central processing of pulsed pheromone signals by antennal lobe neurons in the male moth *Agrotis segetum*. *J. Neurophysiol.* (Bethesda), 81:1113-1122. [Noctuidae; Sweden]
- Libert, M.
1999. Study of the Von Siebold organ and notes on some female genitalia (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:537-560.
- Lubischer, J. L., L. D. Verhegge, and J. C. Weeks
1999. Respecified larval proleg and body wall muscles circulate hemolymph in developing wings of *Manduca sexta* pupae. *J. Exper. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:787-796. [Sphingidae; USA]
- Marec, F., I. Kollarova, and J. Pavelka
1999. Radiant induced inherited sterility combined with a genetic sexing system in *Ephestia kuehniella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:250-259. [Czech Rep.]
- Marvel, E., B. Guerrero, and C. L. Arocha-Pinango
1999. The action of *Lonomia achelous* caterpillar venom on some blood coagulation and fibrinolysis parameters of the rabbit. *Toxicon* (Oxford), 37:1491-1504. [Brazil]
- McNair, C., G. Gries, and R. Gries
1999. Sex pheromone components of *Enarmonia formosana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:85-92. [Canada]
- Naeemullah, M., K. Tanaka, H. Tsumuki, and M. Takeda
1999. Relationship of cold tolerance to developmental determination in the Indian meal moth, *Plodia interpunctella* (Lepidoptera: Phycitidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:267-276. [Japan]
- Neven, L. G.
1999. Cold hardiness adaptations of codling moth, *Cydia pomonella*. *Cryobiol.* (San Diego), 38:43-50. [Tortricidae; USA]
- O'Brien, D. M.
1999. Fuel use in flight and its dependence on nectar feeding in the hawkmoth *Amphion floridensis*. *J. Exper. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:441-451. [Sphingidae; USA]
- Pain, S.
1999. Sheer brilliance. *New Scientist* (London), 162:34-37. [Morpho]
- Pansera-de Araujo, M. C. G., I. B. M. Da Cruz, and A. K. Oliveira
1999. Characterization and biological properties of embryonic stages of four Noctuidae (Lepidoptera). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:130-138. [USA]
- Pearson, G. A., and C. Schal
1999. Electroantennogram responses of both sexes of grape root borer

- (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) to synthetic female sex pheromone. *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:943-946. [USA]
- Ramos, C. N., and R. S. Peigler
1999. Comparative ultrastructure of silk fibers for identifying silk textiles. *Int. J. Wild Silkworm Silk* (Tokyo), 4:17-29.
- Roessingh, P., K. H. Hora, J. J. A. van Loon, and S. B. J. Menken
1999. Evolution of gustatory sensitivity in *Yponomeuta* caterpillars: sensitivity to the stereo-isomers dulcitol and sorbitol is localised in a single sensory cell. *J. Comp. Physiol., A (Sensory Neural Behav. Physiol.)* (Berlin), 184:119-126. [Yponomeutidae; Netherlands]
- Rojas, J. C., and T. D. Wyatt
1999. The role of pre- and post-imaginal experience in the host-finding and oviposition behaviour of the cabbage moth. *Physiol. Ent.* (London), 24: 83-89. [Noctuidae; Mexico]
- Savopoulou-Soultani, M., N. Nikolaou, and P. G. Milonas
1999. Influence of maturity stage of grape berries on the development of *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) larvae. *J. Econ. Ent.* (Lanham), 92:551-556. [Greece]
- Schittko, U., F. Burghardt, K. Fiedler, V. Wray, and P. Proksch
1999. Sequestration and distribution of flavonoids in the common blue butterfly *Polyommatus icarus* reared on *Trifolium repens*. *Phytochem.* (Oxford), 51:609-614. [Germany]
- Schmitz, A., and L. T. Wasserthal
1999. Comparative morphology of the spiracles of the Papilionidae, Sphingidae, and Saturniidae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Int. J. Ins. Morphol. Embryol.* (Oxford), 28:13-26.
- Shen, Z.-C., and M. Jacobs-Lorena
1999. Evolution of chitin-binding proteins in invertebrates. *J. Molec. Evol.* (Berlin), 48:341-347. [Bombycidae, Noctuidae, Sphingidae; USA]
- Shields, V. D. C., and J. G. Hildebrand
1999a. Fine structure of antennal sensilla of the female sphinx moth, *Manduca sexta* (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). I. Trichoid and basiconic sensilla. *Can. J. Zool.* (Ottawa), 77:290-301. [USA]
- 1999b. Fine structure of antennal sensilla of the female sphinx moth, *Manduca sexta* (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). II. Auriculate, coeloconic, and styliform complex sensilla. *Can. J. Zool.* (Ottawa), 77:302-313. [USA]
- Shimhigashi, M., and Y. Tominaga
1999. Synaptic organization in the lamina of the superposition eye of a skipper butterfly, *Parnara guttata*. *J. Comp. Neurol.* (New York), 408:107-124. [Hesperiidae; Japan]
- Simmons, R. B.
1999. Identification of major components of the female pheromone glands of *Euchaetes egle* Drury (Arctiidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:356-363. (1998) [USA]
- Sourakov, A.
1999. Deciduous scales on satyrine legs. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41: 29. [Puerto Rico]
- Starnecker, G., and W. Hazel
1999. Convergent evolution of neuroendocrine control of phenotypic plasticity in pupal colour in butterflies. *Proc. Roy. Soc., B. Biol. Sci.* (London), 266:2409-2412. [Europe, USA]
- Surlykke, A., M. Filskov, J. H. Fullard, and E. Forrest
1999. Auditory relationships to size in noctuid moths: bigger is better. *Naturwiss.* (Berlin), 86:238-241. [Canada, Denmark]
- Takahashi, Y., M. Gehoh, and K. Yuzuriha
1999. Structure refinement and diffuse streak scattering of silk (*Bombyx mori*). *Int. J. Biol. Macromolecules* (Letchworth), 24:127-138. [Japan]
- Tiwari, R. K., R. S. Shukla, A. Mishra, and A. Verma
1999. Effects of ventral nerve cord and peripheral nerves severance on the form and pupation of *Danaus chrysippus* larvae (Lepidoptera). *J. Adv. Zool.* (Golghar), 20:32-38. [India]
- Traut, W.
1999. The evolution of sex chromosomes in insects: differentiation of sex chromosomes in flies and moths. *Eur. J. Ent.* (České Budějovice), 96: 227-235.
- Tsurumaki, J., J. Ishiguro, A. Yamanaka, and K. Endo
1999. Effects of photoperiod and temperature on seasonal morph development and diapause egg oviposition in a bivoltine race (Daizo) of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* L. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:101-106. [Bombycidae; Japan]
- Vukusic, P., J. R. Sambles, C. R. Lawrence, and R. J. Wootton
1999. Quantified interference and diffraction in single *Morpho* butterfly scales. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B* (London), 266:1403-1411. [Neotropical]
- Warrant, E., K. Bartsch, and C. Gunther
1999. Physiological optics in the hummingbird hawkmoth: a compound eye without ommatidia. *J. Exper. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:497-511. [Sphingidae; Sweden]
- Watanabe, M., and M. Hirota
1999. Effects of sucrose intake on spermatophore mass produced by male swallowtail butterfly *Papilio xuthus* L. *Zool. Sci.* (Tokyo), 16:55-61. [Japan]
- Weatherbee, S. D., H. F. Nijhout, L. W. Grunert, G. Halder, R. Galant, J. Selegue, and S. Carroll
1999. Ultrabithorax function in butterfly wings and the evolution of insect wing patterns. *Curr. Biol.* (London), 9:109-115. [USA]
- Winokur, L.
1999. Shivering in *Ochlodes venata* (Bremer & Grey, 1852) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:83. [England]
- Wojtuski, J.
1999. A new type of scent organ in Lepidoptera: a giant thoracic pheromone-disseminating structure in a male incurvarioid moth (Lepidoptera: Adelidae). *J. Nat. Hist.* (London), 33:819-824.
- Yack, J. E., G. G. E. Scudder, and J. H. Fullard
1999. Evolution of the metathoracic tympanal ear and its mesothoracic homologue in the Macrolepidoptera (Insecta). *Zoomorph.* (Berlin), 119:93-103.

ECONOMIC LEPIDOPTERA

- Adamovic, Z., L. Mihajlovic, R. Spasic, and V. Nenadovic (eds.)
[1999]. The Gypsy Moth Outbreaks in Serbia. *Acta Ent. Serbia* (Belgrad), Spec. Issue: 1-200. (1998)
- Boo, K.-S., K.-T. Park, and K.-C. Namkung
1999. Comparison of names for orders & families and pest & beneficial species of insects between North and South Korea. *Korean J. Appl. Ent.* (Seoul), 38:63-80.
- Caleca, V., G. Lo Verde, S. Blando, and V. Lo Verde
[1999]. New data on the parasitism of citrus leafminer (*Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton, Lep. Gracillariidae) in Sicily. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 30:213-222. (1998) [Italy]
- Cambini, A., and A. Magnoler
[1999]. The influence of two evergreen oaks on developmental characteristics and fecundity of the gypsy moth. *Redia* (Florence), 80:33-43. (1997) [Italy]
- Carillo-Sánchez, J. L., A. Equihua-Martínez, C. M. Sosa-Torres, and R. Fernández-Sosa
1999. El defoliador del capulín y del maíz, *Hylesia iola* Dyar (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae), una plaga que incrementa su importancia en el estado de Tlaxcala, México. *Fol. Ent. Mex.* (Xalapa), 103:99-100. (1998)
- Costa, V. A., L. A. N. de Sa, J. LaSalle, E. A. B. de Nardo, F. Arellano, and L. C. Fuini
1999. Indigenous parasitoids (Hym., Chalcidoidea) of *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lep., Gracillariidae) in Jaguariuna, São Paulo state, Brazil: preliminary results. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:237-240.
- Crisostomo-Legaspi, J., J. V. French, M. E. Schauff, and J. B. Woolley
1999. The citrus leafminer *Phyllocnistis citrella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in south Texas: incidence and parasitism. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82: 305-316. [USA]
- Davidson, C. B., K. W. Gottschalk, and J. E. Johnson
1999. Tree mortality following defoliation by the European gypsy moth (*Lymantria dispar* L.) in the United States: a review. *For. Sci.* (Sofia), 45:74-84.
- Evans, G. A.
1999. A new species of *Cirrhospilus* (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) and two new synonymies of parasitoids reared from the citrus leafminer, *Phyllocnistis citrella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:448-453. [USA]
- Fay, H. A. C., and K. H. Halfpapp
1999. Activity of fruit-piercing moths, *Eudocima* spp. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), in north Queensland crops: some effects of fruit type locality and season. *Austr. J. Ent.* (Brisbane), 38:16-22.
- Georgiev, G., and S. Samuelian
1999. Species composition, structure and impact of larval parasitoids of poplar twig borer, *Gypsonoma aceriana* (Dup.) (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae), on poplar ornamental trees in Sofia. *Anz. Schädlingkunde Pflanzensch. Umweltsch.* (Berlin), 72:1-4. [Bulgaria]
- Grabenweger, G., and C. Lethmayer
1999. Occurrence and phenology of parasitic Chalcidoidea on the horse chestnut leafminer, *Cameraria ohridella* Deschka & Dimic (lep., Gracillariidae). *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:257-260. [Austria]
- Guerreiro, O., fil., M. B. Silvarolla, and A. B. Eskes
1999. Expression of mode of inheritance of resistance in coffee to leaf miner *Perileucoptera coffeella*. *Euphytica* (Dordrecht), 105:7-15. [Lyoniidae; Brazil]
- Guerrero, B., J. Perales, a. Gil, and C. L. Arocha-Pinango
1999. Effect of platelet FXIII and partial characterization of Lonomin V, a proteolytic enzyme from *Lonomia achelous* caterpillars. *Thrombosis Res.* (Oxford), 93:243-252. [Saturniidae; Brazil]
- Hartling, L. K., N. Carter, and J. Proude

1999. Spring parasitism of overwintered eggs of *Lambdina fiscellaria fiscellaria* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) by *Telenomus near alsophilae* (Hymenoptera: Scelionidae). *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:421-422. [Canada]
- Hutchison, W. D.**
1999. Review and analysis of damage functions and monitoring systems for pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in southwestern United States cotton. *SW. Ent.* (Dallas), 24:339-362. [USA]
- Kerstyn, A., and P. Stiling**
1999. The effects of burn frequency on the density of some grasshoppers and leaf miners in a Florida sandhill community. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82: 499-505. [USA]
- Kozer, E., E. Lahat, and M. Berkovitch**
1999. Hypertension and abdominal pain: uncommon presentation after exposure to a pine caterpillar. *Toxicon* (Oxford), 37:1797-1801. [Notodontidae; Israel]
- Kukan, B., and J. H. Myers**
1999. Dynamics of viral disease and population fluctuations in western tent caterpillars (Lepidoptera: Lasiocampidae) in southwestern British Columbia, Canada. *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:44-52.
- Kunin, W. E.**
1999. Patterns of herbivore incidence on experimental arrays and field populations of ragwort, *Senecio jacobaea*. *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 84: 515-525. [Arctiidae; England]
- Legaspi, J. C., J. V. French, M. E. Schauff, and J. B. Woolley**
1999. The citrus leafminer *Phyllocnistis citrella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in south Texas: incidence and parasitism. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:305-316. [USA]
- León-M., G. A., and J. C. Campos**
1999a. Parasitoides del minador de los cítricos *Phyllocnistis citrella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) en el piedemonte del Departamento de Meta. *Revta. Colomb. Ent.* (Bogotá), 25:143-146. [Colombia]
1999b. Fluctuación poblacional del minador de los cítricos *Phyllocnistis citrella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) en el piedemonte del Departamento de Meta. *Revta. Colomb. Ent.* (Bogotá), 25:147-150. [Colombia]
- Li, S.-Y., S. M. Fitzpatrick, J. T. Troubridge, M. J. Sharkey, J. R. Barron, and J. E. O'Hara**
1999. Parasitoids reared from the obliquebanded leafroller (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) infesting raspberries. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:399-404. [Canada]
- Li, S.-Y., and I. S. Otvos**
1999. Differential mortality between male and female *Choristoneura occidentalis* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) larvae exposed to a baculovirus with or without optical brighteners. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:65-70. [Canada]
- Liu, Z.-M., G. A. C. Beattie, L. Jiang, and D. M. Watson**
1999. Volumes of petroleum spray oil required for control of *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in mature citrus orchards. *Austr. J. Ent.* (Brisbane), 38:141-144. [Australia]
- McNair, C., G. Gries, and M. Sidney**
1999. Toward pheromone-based mating disruption of *Enarmonia formosana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) on ornamental cherry trees. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:97-105. [Canada]
- Mey, W.**
1999. Zur Parasitierung der Pfennigminiermotte, *Leucoptera malifoliella* (Costa), (Lep., Lyonetiidae) im Havelländischen Obstbaugbiet. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 115:329-341. [Germany]
- Mineo, G.**
1999. Records on indigenous antagonists of *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera Gracillariidae) new for Italy. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 31:97-105.
- Mineo, G., M. C. Rizzo, B. Massa, and N. Mineo**
[1999]. On the control of *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera Gracillariidae) by selective insecticides and by manipulation of indigenous natural antagonists. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 30:197-206. (1998) [Italy]
- Minks, A. K., L. H. M. Blommers, P. M. J. Ramakers, and J. Theunissen**
[1999]. Fifty years of biological and integrated control in western Europe: accomplishments and future prospects. *Meded. Fac. Landbouwkund. Biol. Wetensch., Univ. Gent* (Ghent), 63(2A):165-181. (1998)
- Mirchev, P., G. H. Schmidt, and G. Tsankov**
[1999]. The egg parasitoids of the pine processionary moth *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* (Den. & Schiff.) In the eastern Rhodopes, Bulgaria. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 30:131-140. (1998)
- Morris, T. I., M. Campos, N. A. C. Kidd, and W. O. C. Symondson**
1999. What is consuming *Prays oleae* (Bernard) (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) and when: a serological solution? *Crop Prot.* (Oxford), 18:17-22. [Belgium]
- Nagel, H. G., J. Seier, and N. Dankert**
1999. The white-lined sphinx: a biological control agent for purple loosestrife? *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:46-47. [USA]
- Nealis, V. G., P. M. Roden, and D. A. Ortiz**
1999. Natural mortality of the gypsy moth along a gradient of infestation. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:507-519. [Canada]
- Oldenburg, C., I. Oprean, and B. Klima**
1999a. The influence of temperature on the synthetic pheromone of the grape moth *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) and on pheromone components of three other species of moths. *Ent. Rom.* (Cluj), 3:43-48. (1998) [Romania]
1999b. The influence of UV radiation on the synthetic pheromone of the grape moth *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Ent. Rom.* (Cluj), 3: 49-58. (1998) [Romania]
- Patočka, J., et al.**
1999. *Die Eichenschädlinge und ihre Feinde*. Zvolen: Inst. Waldökol. Slowak. Akad. Wiss. 396pp. [Europe]
- Perju, T.**
1999. The pest of the white acacia (*Robinia pseudacacia* L.). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:291-295. (1998) [Pyralidae; Romania]
- Richards, A., J. Cory, M. Speight, and T. Williams**
1999. Foraging in a pathogen reservoir can lead to local host population extinction: a case study in a Lepidoptera-virus interaction. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 118:29-38. [Lymantriidae; England]
- Schaefer, P. W., and Y. Kishida**
1999. Capture of *Lymantria lucescens* males (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae) in traps baited with sex pheromone components of *Lymantria monacha*. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:50-51. [Japan]
- Schauff, M. E.**
1999. New record of a parasitoid (Hymenoptera: Eulophidae) of the European corn borer, *Ostrinia nubilalis* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:910. [USA]
- Scheurer, S. von, and K. Bauer-Dubau**
1999. Lepidoptera and Coleoptera as pests of stored products in Berlin during 1991-1997. *Anz. Schädlingkunde Pflanzensch. Umweltsch.* (Berlin), 72:14-18. [Germany] [in German]
- Shehata, W. A., H. A. Mesbah, and G. N. Girgis**
1999. Integrated control of the solitary carpenter worm, *Paropta paradoxa* H.-Schäff. (Lep., Cossidae) on fig trees in Egypt. *Anz. Schädlingkunde Pflanzensch. Umweltsch.* (Berlin), 72:100-103.
- Skovgard, H., N. Holst, and P. S. Nielsen**
1999. Simulation model of the Mediterranean flour moth (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) in Danish flour mills. *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:1060-1066. [Denmark]
- Stejskal, V., and P. Horak**
1999. Webbing clothes moth, *Tineola bisselliella* (Hum.), causing serious feeding damage to *Lactuca sativa* and other plant seeds. *Anz. Schädlingkunde Pflanzensch. Umweltsch.* (Berlin), 72:87-88. [Czech Rep.]
- Tsai, R.-S., E.-C. Yang, C.-Y. Wu, H.-K. Tseng, and Y.-S. Chow**
1999. A potent sex attractant of the male tea tussock moth, *Euproctis pseudoconspersa* (Strand) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) in Taiwan: field and EAG responses. *Zool. Stud.* (Taipei), 38:301-306.
- Vargas-O., H., D. Bobadilla-G., M. Jimenez-R., and H. Vargas-C.**
[1999]. Some biological features of the citrus leaf-miner, *Phyllocnistis citrella* Stainton (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae: Phyllocnistinae), observed in the Azapa Valley, Isthmus Region of Chile. *Idesia* (Arica), 15:65-75. (1998) [in Spanish]
- Ventura, M. U., D. Destro, E. C. A. Lopes, and R. Montalván**
1999. Avocado moth (Lepidoptera: Stenomitidae) damage in two avocado cultivars. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:625-631. [Brazil]
- Wilder, J. W.**
1999. A predictive model for gypsy moth population dynamics with model validation. *Ecol. Modelling* (Amsterdam), 116:165-181. [USA]
- Wu, W.-Q., C. B. Cottrell, B. S. Hansson, and C. Lofstedt**
1999. Comparative study of pheromone production and response in Swedish and Zimbabwean populations of turnip moth, *Agrotis segetum*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:177-196. [Noctuidae]

MEDICAL

- Reis, C. V., E. M. A. Kelen, S. H. P. Farsky, F. C. V. Portaro, C. A. M. Sampaio, B. L. Fernandes, A. C. M. Camargo, and A. M. Chudzin-ski-Tavassi**
1999. A Ca⁺⁺ activated serine protease (LOPAP) could be responsible for the haemorrhagic syndrome caused by the caterpillar *Lononia obliqua*. *Lancet* (London), 353:1942. [Brazil]
- Stipetic, M. E., P. B. Rosen, and D. J. Borys**
1999. A retrospective analysis of 96 "asp" (*Megalopyge opercularis*) envenomations in central Texas during 1996. *J. Toxicol. Clin. Toxicol.* (New York), 37:457-462. [USA]
- Vega, J. M., I. Moneo, A. Armentia, A. Fernandez, J. Vega, R. de la Fuente, P. Sanchez, and M. E. Sanchis**
1999. Allergy to the pine processionary caterpillar (*Thaumetopoea pityocampa*). *Clinical Exp. Allergy* (Oxford), 29:1418-1423. [Spain]

HOLARCTIC LEPIDOPTERA

ACROLEPIIDAE

Nieukerken, E. van, and S. Koster

1999. De valkruidmineervlinder *Digitivalva arnicella* in Nederland: herontdekking en behoud (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae: Acrolepiinae). *Nederl. Faun. Meded.* (Leiden), 9:15-28.

ADELIDAE

Baker, B. R.

1999. Further comment on *Adela cuprella* (D. & S.) (Lep.: Incurvariidae) in Berkshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:120. [England]

Bland, K. P.

1999. Comment on *Adela cuprella* [(D. & S.)] (Lep.: Incurvariidae) in Berkshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:103. [England]

Hirowatari, T., and K. Kametani

1999. Mating behavior of *Nemophora ahenea* Stringer, 1930 (Lepidoptera, Adelidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:85-92. [Japan]

Wojtusiak, J.

1999. A new type of scent organ in Lepidoptera: a giant thoracic pheromone-disseminating structure in a male incurvarioid moth (Lepidoptera: Adelidae). *J. Nat. Hist.* (London), 33:819-824.

AGONOXENIDAE

Heckford, R. J.

1999. A larval pupation sites for *Blastodacna hellerella* (Duponchel) (Lepidoptera: Cosmopterigidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:58. [England]

Sinev, S. Y.

1999. Notes on the synonymy of the narrow-winged moths (Lepidoptera: Agonoxenidae, Cosmopterigidae, Momphidae) of the Palaearctic. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):138-149. [in Russian]

ARCTIIDAE

Buchsbaum, U.

1999. *Phragmatobia luctifera* (Den. & Schiff., 1775) (= *Phragmatobia caearea* Goeze, 1781) neu für Istrien (Croatia) (Lep., Arctiidae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:64-67.

Eitschberger, U., and H. Steiniger

1999. Arctiidae 1997. *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:47. [Germany]

Freina, J. J. de

1999. Beschreibung von zwei neuen Arctiidenarten aus Osttibet und Burma sowie Bemerkungen und Ergänzungen zum Artenspektrum der Gattung *Eospilarctia* Koda, 1988 (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Arctiinae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:179-186, pl. 14b. [Myanmar, Tibet]

Goulson, D.

1999. Why studies of the medionigra polymorphism in *Panaxia dominula* do not provide evidence for natural selection. *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 87: 181-182. [England]

Hagen, W. ten

1999. Bemerkungen zur Biologie von *Arctia festiva arafati* (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:59-64. [Syria]

Howard, R. A.

1999. An extended season or second generation of *Spilosoma luteum* (Hufnagel) (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae, Arctiinae) in Cornwall. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:50. [England]

Jones, D. A., and L. M. Cook

1999. Temperature effects and the medionigra phenotype of *Panaxia dominula*. Comments on Owen and Goulson (1994) and Goulson and Owen (1997). *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 87:175-180. [England]

Kautt, P.

1999. List der 1996 festgestellten Arctiidae (Lepidoptera). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:311-312. [Yemen]

Lafontaine, J. D., and J. T. Troubridge

1999. Two new species of Arctiidae (Lepidoptera) from the Yukon Territory, Canada. *J. Ent. Soc. Br. Colum.* (Victoria), 96:89-93. [Canada]

Miyata, A.

1999. The life-history of *Lemyra flammeola* (Moore) (Arctiidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:116-118. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Vrieling, K., and N. J. de Boer

1999. Host-plant choice and larval growth in the cinnabar moth: do pyrrolizidine alkaloids play a role? *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 91:251-257. [Netherlands]

Weller, S. J., N. L. Jacobson, and W. E. Conner

1999. The evolution of chemical defences and mating systems in tiger moths (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 68:557-578. [USA]

ARGYRESTHIIDAE

Agassiz, D. J. L., and K. R. Tuck

1999. The cypress tip moth *Argyresthia cupressella* Walsingham, 1890

(Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae) new to Britain. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:11-16.

Freed, T. H.

1999. *Argyresthia cupressella* Walsingham (Lepidoptera: Yponomeutidae) reaches Middlesex. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:11-16. [England]

Palmer, R. M.

1999. *Argyresthia trifasciata* Staudinger (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) new to Scotland. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:259.

Parfitt, R. W.

1999. *Argyresthia trifasciata* Stdr. (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) new to Hampshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:44. [England]

Paston, S.

1999. *Argyresthia trifasciata* Stdr. (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) new to Norfolk. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:238. [England]

Poynton, D. J.

1999. Further records of *Argyresthia trifasciata* Stdr. (Lep.: Yponomeutidae) Cheshire (VC58) during 1999. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:238-239. [England]

Tenow, O., A. C. Nilssen, B. Holmgren, and F. Elverum

1999. An insect (*Argyresthia retinella*, Lep., Yponomeutidae) outbreak in northern birch forests. *J. Appl. Ecol.* (Oxford), 36:111-122. [Norway]

AXIIDAE

Minet, J.

1999. The Axiioidea and Calliduloidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 257-261. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35.* Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

BLASTOBASIDAE

Anikin, V. V., S. A. Sachkov, and V. V. Zolotuhin

1999. "Fauna Lepidopterologica Volgo-Uralensis" 150 years later: changes and additions. Part 4. Coleophoridae, Gelechiidae, Symmoceridae and Holcopogonidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:295-336. (1998) [Russia]

BOMBYCIDAE

Hwang, J.-S., J.-S. Lee, T.-W. Goo, E.-Y. Yun, H.-R. Sohn, H.-R. Kim, and O.-Y. Kwon

1999. Molecular genetic relationships between Bombycidae and Saturniidae based on the mitochondria DNA encoding of large and small rRNA. *Genet. Analysis Biomolec. Engin.* (Amsterdam), 15:223-228. [South Korea]

Ichikawa, T., and K. Ito

1999. Calling behavior modulates heartbeat reversal rhythm in the silkworm *Bombyx mori*. *Zool. Sci.* (Tokyo), 16:203-209. [Japan]

Kiyosawa, M., E. Ito, K. Shirai, R. Kanekatsu, M. Miura, and K. Kiguchi

1999. Cocoon spinning behavior in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori* comparison of three strains constructing different cocoons in shape. *Zool. Sci.* (Tokyo), 16:215-223. [Japan]

Lapshin, D. N., and D. D. Vorontsov

1999. Sound sensitivity of silkworm moths *Bombyx mori* (Bombycidae, Lepidoptera). *Sensor. Sist.* (Moscow), 13:317-329. [in Russian]

BRACHODIDAE

Zagulajev, A. K.

1999. New and little known moths (Lepidoptera: Thyrididae, Brachodidae) of the fauna of Russia and neighboring territories, XI. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78:896-909. [in Russian]

BUCCULATRICIDAE

Mey, W.

- 1999a. Notes on some Western Palaearctic species of *Bucculatrix* (Gracillariioidea, Bucculatricidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:212-226.
- 1999b. The genus *Bucculatrix* Zeller, 1839 in Yemen (Lepidoptera: Bucculatricidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:239-244.

CHOREUTIDAE

Patocka, J.

1999. On the pupae of the central and western European Choreutidae (Lepidoptera: Choreutoidea). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:53-58.

COLEOPHORIDAE

Anikin, V. V.

1999. Two new species of the Coleophoridae (Lepidoptera) from the Far-East region of Russia, with records of a few others. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:90-91.

Anikin, V. V., S. A. Sachkov, and V. V. Zolotuhin

1999. "Fauna Lepidopterologica Volgo-Uralensis" 150 years later: changes and additions. Part 4. Coleophoridae, Gelechiidae, Symmoceridae and

- Holcopogonidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:295-336. (1998) [Russia]
- Baldizzone, G., F. Pensati, P. Passerin d'Entreves**
1999. Note su *Coleophora solenella* Staudinger, 1859 e sulla sua biologia (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). *Riv. Piemont. Stor. Nat.* (Carmagnola), 20:93-138. [Italy]
- Baldizzone, G., and J. Tabell**
1999. *Coleophora conspersa* Baldizzone & Tabell, sp. n., *C. daglarica* Baldizzone & Tabell, sp. n and some further notes on the coleophorids from Turkey (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:525-537.
- Baldizzone, G., and H. W. van der Wolf**
1999. New and little-known species of Coleophoridae from Spain (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:19-37.
- Butterflied, J., G. Telfer, C. Fielding, and J. C. Coulson**
1999. The diapause syndrome in the seed-eating caterpillar of *Coleophora alticolella*. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 92:321-330. [England]
- Byun, B.-K., K.-T. Park, and C.-H. Park**
1999. Discovery of *Coleophora obducta* Meyrick (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) from Korea. *Korean J. Appl. Ent.* (Seoul), 38:11-13.
- Duff, A.**
1999. *Coleophora spinella* (Schrank) (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae) on *Hedera helix* L. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:280. [England]
- Lukhtanov, V., and J. Puplesiene**
1999. Polyploidy in bisexual Lepidoptera species (Insecta: Lepidoptera): old hypotheses and new data. *Bonner Zool. Beitr.* (Bonn), 48:313-328. [Coleophora; Russia]
- Palmqvist, G., and H. Hellberg**
1999. *Coleophora paeltsaella* (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae), a new species of microlepidoptera described from northern Sweden. *Ent. Tidsk.* (Stockholm), 120:37-42.
- Sims, I.**
1999. Larvae of *Coleophora artemisicolella* Bruand (Lep.: Coleophoridae) preparing to enter a second winter. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:26. [England]
- Wikstrom, B.**
1999. Teratological male genitalia among *Coleophora* species (Lepidoptera, Coleophoridae). *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 10:167-169. [Finland]
- COSMOPTERIGIDAE**
Sinev, S. Y.
1999. Notes on the synonymy of the narrow-winged moths (Lepidoptera: Agonoxenidae, Cosmopterigidae, Momphidae) of the Palaearctic. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):138-149. [in Russian]
- DREPANIDAE**
Minet, J., and M. J. Scoble
1999. The drepanoid/geometroid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 301-320. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Zolotuhin, V. V.**
1999. *Cilix asiatica* O. Bang-Haas, 1907 new for Europe (Lepidoptera, Drepanidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:285-287. (1998) [Balkans]
- ELACHISTIDAE**
Heckford, R. J.
1999. *Biselachista serricornis* (Stainton) (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae) bred from the stem of *Eriophorum angustifolium* Honck. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:69-70. [England]
- Kaila, L.**
1999a. Phylogeny and classification of the Elachistidae s.s. (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Syst. Ent.* (London), 24:139-169.
1999b. A revision of the Nearctic species of the genus *Elachista* s.l. III. The *bifasciella*, *praelineata*, *saccharella* and *freyerella* groups (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae). *Acta Zool. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 211:1-235.
- Sinev, S. Y.**
1999. New species and subspecies of the little-known genus *Hemiprosopa* (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae) from Asian Russia. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 77:1425-1428.
- Sugisima, K.**
1999. A new littoral *Elachista* species, *E. kobomugi* sp. nov., and its close relatives (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae) from Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:247-263.
- Sutter, R.**
1999. Nachweise von *Elachista nolckenii* Šulcs, 1992 (Lep., Elachistidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:140. [Germany]
- Traugott-Olsen, E.**
1999. *Elachista nepalensis* Traugott-Olsen, sp.n., new species from Nepal (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:419-422.
- EPICOPEIIDAE**
Jaros, J., and K. Spitzer
1999. Notes on the ecology and distribution of two species of the genus *Epicopeia* in Korea and Vietnam (Epicopeiidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:183-189.
- ERIOCRANIIDAE**
Fisher, A. E. I., S. E. Hartley, and M. Young
1999. Behavioural responses of the leaf-chewing guild to the presence of *Eriocrania* mines on silver birch (*Betula pendula*). *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 24:156-162. [England]
- Kovács, Z., and S. Kovács**
[1999a]. The occurrence of *Eriocrania sangii* (Wood, 1891) (Lepidoptera: Eriocraniidae) in Romania. *Trav. Mus. Natl. Hist. G. Antipa* (Bucharest), 40:331-335. (1998)
1999. Familie Eriocraniidae (Lepidoptera) in România. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:9-27. (1998) [in Romanian]
- Kutenkova, N. N.**
1999. Biology and ecology of the birch mining moths of the family Eriocraniidae (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):132-137. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Zagulayev, A. K.**
1999. Trophic links of the primitive eriocraniid moths (Lepidoptera, Eriocraniidae) and the origin of mining. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 77: 764-774. (1998)
- GELECHIIDAE**
Anikin, V. V., S. A. Sachkov, and V. V. Zolotuhin
1999. "Fauna Lepidopterologica Volgo-Uralensis" 150 years later: changes and additions. Part 4. Coleophoridae, Gelechiidae, Symmocidae and Holcopogonidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:295-336. (1998) [Russia]
- Beaumont, H. E.**
1999. A Yorkshire record of *Gelechia muscosella* Zeller, 1839 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:238. [England]
- Bond, K. G. M.**
1999. *Metzneria aestivella* (Zeller, 1839) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): first confirmed Irish record, with a note on the locality of capture. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:115.
- Elsner, P. Huemer, and Tokár**
1999. *Die Palpenmotten (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) Mitteleuropas: Bestimmung - Verbreitung - Flugstandort - Lebensweise der Raupen*. Bratislava: F. Slamka. 208pp (85 + 28 pl.). [Europe]
- Heckford, R. J.**
1999a. The British larval foodplants of *Prolita solutella* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:106-107.
1999b. The decline and possible extinction of *Syncopacma vinella* (Bankes, 1898) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the British Isles. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:161-162.
- Heckford, R. J., and J. R. Langmaid**
1999. Discovery of the larva of *Monochroa hornigi* (Staudinger) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the British Isles. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:57-58.
- Heckford, R. J., and K. Sattler**
1999. *Scrobipalpula diffuella* (Frey, 1870) in Britain (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:255-260.
- Heckford, R. J., K. Sattler, and P. V. York**
1999. The taxonomic status of *Eulamprotes immaculatella* (Douglas, 1850) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:155-160. [England]
- Heckford, R. J., and P. H. Sterling**
1999. Separation of *Helcystogramma rufescens* (Haworth, 1828) and *H. lutatella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) on mainly previously unrecorded characters. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:239-250. [England]
- Henneberry, T. J., and L. F. Jech**
1999. Pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae): diapause larval exit from cotton bolls, larval and pupal development and mortality, and spring moth emergence in the insectary and in the field. *SW. Ent.* (Dallas), 24: 281-300. [USA]
- Hoare, R. J. B., J. R. Langmaid, A. N. B. Simpson, and M. R. Young**
1999. *Caryocolum blandelloides* Karsholt, 1981 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the British Isles. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:149-154.
- Hodges, R. W.**
1999a. *Gelechioidea. Gelechiidae, Gelechiinae (part Chionodes)*. In *The Moths of America North of Mexico*. Fasc. 7.6. Eugene: Wedge Ent. Res. Found. 339pp, 54 pl.
1999b. The Gelechioidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 131-158. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

- Huemer, P., and O. Karsholt
1999. *Microlepidoptera of Europe. Volume 3. Gelechiidae I (Gelechiinae: Teleiodini, Gelechiini)*. Stenstrup: Apollo Bks. 356pp, 14 pl.
- Langmaid, J. R., and K. Sattler
1999. *Teleiodes flavimaculella* (Herrich-Schäffer, 1854) new to the British fauna (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:5-10.
- Lee, S.-M., and K.-T. Park
1999. A taxonomic review of the genus *Monochroa* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) in Korea. *Korean J. Appl. Ent.* (Seoul), 38:201-207.
- Mason, R. R., and H. G. Paul
1999. Long-term dynamics of lodgepole needle miner populations in central Oregon. *For. Sci.* (Sofia), 45:15-25. [USA]
- Nel, J.
1999. Sur la biologie et le statut de quelques espèces françaises du genre *Scrobipalpa* Janse, 1951, appartenant au complexe *salinella-instabilella* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:455-465. (1998) [France]
- Park, K.-T., and O. Karsholt
1999. Revision of the genus *Psoricoptera* Stainton, 1854 (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae), with the description of two new Asian species. *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 10:35-49. [China, Korea, Russia]
- Povolny, D.
1999a. A revision of the genus *Nevadopalpa* Povolný, 1998 with description of four new species (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:379-391. [USA]
1999b. Two indigenous Nearctic species of the genus *Microcraspedus* Janse, 1958 (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27: 413-417. [USA]
- Prasad, K. V. H.
1999. Ecobiology and behavioural aspects of the pink bollworm, *Pectinophora gossypiella* (Saund.) (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) infesting cotton. *J. Ent. Res.* (New Delhi), 23:149-155. [India]
- Sakamaki, Y., and H. Kogi
1999a. *Apodia bifractella* (Duponchel, [1843]) (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae), new to the Japanese fauna. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:169-172.
1999b. Additional notes on the Japanese species of the genus *Monochroa* (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:209-215. [Japan]
- Sattler, K.
1999. The systematic position of the genus *Bagdadia* (Gelechiidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:134-240. [Palearctic; Oriental]
- Ueda, T., T. Ohno, and T. Hirowatari
1999. The occurrence of *Chorivalva bisaccula* Omelko (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae) in Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:57-59.
- Venette, R. C., and W. D. Hutchison
1999. Assessing the risk of establishment by pink bollworm (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae) in the southeastern United States. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:445-455.
- Weston, P. A., and P. L. Rattlingourd
1999. Ovipositional stimuli of Angoumois grain moth (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae), a primary pest of stored grains. *J. Ent. Sci.* (Tifton), 34: 445-451. [USA]
- White, M. J.
1999. *Lampronia fuscataella* (Tengst.) (Lep.: Incurvariidae) and *Dichomeris marginella* (Fabr.) (Lep: Gelechiidae) new to Glamorgan. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:226. [England]
- GEOMETRIDAE**
- Brown, R. M.
1999. A new species of *Hulstina* from California (Geometridae: Ennominae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:335-337. [USA]
- Bylund, H.
1999. Climate change and outbreaks of geometrid moths in the north. *Vaxtskyddsnot.* (Stockholm), 63:5-9. [Sweden] [in Swedish]
- Caroll, A. L.
1999. Physiological adaptation to temporal variation in conifer foliage by a caterpillar. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:659-669. [*Lambdina*; Canada]
- Cook, L. M., R. L. H. Dennis, and G. S. Mani
1999. Melanic morph frequency in the peppered moth in the Manchester area. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London, B (Biol. Sci.)*, 266:293-297. [England]
- Dongen, S. Van, E. Sprengers, C. Lofstedt, and E. Matthysen
1999. Heritability of tibia fluctuating asymmetry and developmental instability in the winter moth (*Operophtera brumata* L.) (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Heredity* (Oxford), 82:535-542. [Belgium]
- Fabiano, F., and A. Zilli
[1999]. Lepidoptera, Geometridae: *Archiearis notha* (Hübner, [1803]). *Boll. Assoc. Rom. Ent.* (Rome), 53:76-77. (1998) [Italy] [in Italian]
- Fournier, F.
1999. Contribution to the repartition of *Carsia lythoxylata* Hübner: new French observations (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon*, 68:55-56. [France]
- Gelbrecht, J.
1999. Die Geometriden Deutschlands – eine Übersicht über die Bundesländer (Lep.). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:9-26. [Germany]
- Gninenko, Y. I.
1999a. *Plagadis delabraria* in birch forests of Siberia and northern Kazakhstan. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:121-122. [Kazakhstan, Russia] [in Russian]
1999b. *Serraca punctinalis* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) is a mass phytophagous insect in western Siberia and the northern Caucasus. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:501-503. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Goater, B., G. M. Haggett, and M. R. Honey
1999. *Costaconvexa centrostrigaria* (Wollaston, 1858) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae): belated recognition of a species new to Britain and Europe. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:29-31.
- Goodey, B.
1999. Unusual abundance of *Chiasmia clathrata* (L.) (Lep.: Geometridae) in Essex in 1997. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 11:21-25. [England]
- Hagen, J. B.
1999. Retelling experiments: H. B. D. Kettlewell's studies of industrial melanism in peppered moths. *Biol. Philos.* (Dordrecht), 14:39-54. [England]
- Haggett, G. M.
1999. *Costaconvexa centrostrigaria* (Wollaston, 1858) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) new to Britain and Europe: an addendum. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:107.
- Hausmann, A.
1999a. Falsification of an entomological rule: polymorphic genitalia in geometrid moths (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:83-90. [Germany]
1999b. Geometrid moth species from Yemen (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:283-305, pl. 1-5.
- Henwood, B. P.
1999. Larvae of *Eupithecia abbreviata* Stephens, 1831 (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) feeding on *Corylus avellana*. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:280. [England]
- Inoue, H., and I. Ohtsuka
1999. An unrecorded Larentiinae (Geometridae) from Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:60. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Jenkins, A.
1999. *Philereme vetulata* (D. & S.) (Lep.: Geometridae) new to Co. Clare. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:9. [Ireland]
- Kause, A., V. Ossipov, E. Haukioja, K. Lempa, S. Hanhimaki, and S. Ossipova
1999. Multiplicity of biochemical factors determining quality of growing birch leaves. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 120:102-112. [*Epirrita*; Finland]
- Koshino, S.
1999. Further notes and illustration of larva of *Acolutha pulchella* (Hampson) (Geometridae, Larentiinae) on *Elaeocarpus* (Elaeocarpaceae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:81-82. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Kusunoki, R.
1999. Seasonal fluctuation in occurrence of four *Ourapteryx* species (Geometridae, Ennominae) in Mt. Sefuri area, Fukuoka Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:69-71, [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Lechner, K.
1999. Erstfunde von *Eupithecia irriguata* (Hübner, 1813) in Westösterreich und *Fagivorina arenaria* (Hufnagel, 1767) in Nordtirol. *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 48:103-108. [Austria]
- Lechner, K., and A. Ortner
1999. Der Sadebaum (*Juniperus sabina* Linnaeus) als Futterpflanze von *Peribatodes rhomboidarius* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.), 20:107-110. [Austria]
- Leraut, P.
1999. Contribution à l'étude des espèces du genre *Crocota* Hübner (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Alexanor*, (Paris), 20:467-481. (1998) [France, Switzerland]
- Li, S.-Y., and I. S. Otvos
1999. Laboratory rearing of the eastern hemlock looper (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) on artificial diet and grand fir foliage. *J. Ent. Soc. Br. Colum.* (Victoria), 96:25-28. [Canada]
- MacLean, D. A., and P. Ebert
1999. The impact of hemlock looper (*Lambdina fiscellaria fiscellaria* (Guen.)) on balsam fir and spruce in New Brunswick, Canada. *For. Ecol. Mgmt.* (Amsterdam), 120:77-87.
- Malkiewicz, A., and J. Sosiński
1999. Systematic annotated check-list of Polish Geometridae (Lepidoptera). *Polsk. Pismo Ent.* (Warsaw), 68:197-208.
- Minet, J., and M. J. Scoble
1999. The drepanoid/geometroid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics*,

- and Biogeography, 301-320. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Nakajima, H.**
1999. Winter geometrid moths collected in and around the Kanto District VIII. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:75-78. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Raineri, V., and A. Campi**
1999. The geometrids of Italy (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:51-55.
- Reid, J.**
1999. The yarrow pug *Eupithecia millefoliata* Roessl. (Lep.: Geometridae), now apparently widespread and locally common in East Anglia. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:201-203. [England]
- Riley, A. M.**
1999. Early emergence of currant pug *Eupithecia assimolata* Doubleday (Lep.: Geometridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:188. [England]
- Riley, A. M., and H. L. Jones**
1999. Increase in local abundance and expansion of geographical range in the least carpet *Idaea rusticata* (D. & S.) (= *vulpinaria* (H.-S.)) (Lep.: Geometridae) as indicated by Rothamsted insect survey light-traps. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:185-187. [England]
- Rudge, D. W.**
1999. Taking the peppered moth with a grain of salt. *Biol. Philos.* (Dordrecht), 14:9-37. [England]
- Sato, R.**
1999a. *Parectropis similaria japonica* Sato, the correct name to replace *P. extersaria japonica* Sato (Geometridae). *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:25-26. [Japan] [in Japanese]
1999b. Notes on *Arichanna jaguararia* (Guenée) (Geometridae, Ennominae) and its allies from Japan and Taiwan, with description of one new subspecies. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:103-109. [in Japanese]
1999c. Some problems about the geometrid moths from the mainland of Kyushu. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:113-116. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Scoble, M. J.**
1999. *Geometrid Moths of the World: a Catalogue*. Collingwood: CSIRO. 1400pp.
- Slot, J.**
1999. Een witte vorm van *Opisthograptis luteolata* (Linnaeus, 1758) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:33. [Netherlands] [in Dutch]
- Sperling, F. A. H., A. G. Raske, and I. S. Otvos**
1999. Mitochondrial DNA sequence variation among populations and host races of *Lambdina fiscellaria* (Gn.) (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Ins. Molec. Biol.* (Oxford), 8:97-106. [Canada]
- Stănescu, M.**
1999. Artificial key for the lepidopteran species of the tribe Eupitheciini from the fauna of Romania (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:61-82. (1998) [in Romanian]
- Svensson, M. G. E., J. Rydell, and R. Brown**
1999. Bat predation and flight timing of winter moths, *Epirrita* and *Operophtera* species (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 84:193-198. [Sweden]
- Tammaru, T., K. Ruohomäki, and I. Saloniemi**
1999. Within-season variability of pupal period in the autumnal moth: a bet-hedging strategy? *Ecol.* (Washington), 80:1666-1677. [Japan]
- Tanhuupaa, M., K. Ruohomäki, P. Kaitaniemi, and T. Klemola**
1999. Different impact of pupal predation on populations of *Epirrita autumnata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) within and outside the outbreak range. *J. Anim. Ecol.* (Oxford), 68:562-570. [Finland]
- Tikkanen, O.-P., T. G. Carr, and H. Roininen**
1999. Factors influencing the distribution of a generalist spring-feeding moth, *Operophtera brumata* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae), on host plants. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:461-469. [Finland]
- Van Dongen, S., E. Sprengers, C. Lofstedt, and E. Matthysen**
1999. Fitness components of male and female winter moths (*Operophtera brumata* L.) (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) relative to measures of body size and asymmetry. *Behav. Ecol.* (Cary), 10:659-665. [Belgium]
- Vasilenko, S. V.**
1999. Several taxonomic corrections for three species of geometrid moths (Lepidoptera, Geometridae) from Middle Asia. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78:406-408. [in Russian]
- Virtanen, T., and S. Neuvonen**
1999. Performance of moth larvae on birch in relation to altitude, climate, host quality and parasitoids. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 120:92-101. [*Epirrita*; Finland]
- West, B. K.**
1999. An extreme melanistic form of *Ectropis bistortata* Goeze (L.: Geometridae) in Kent. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:242. [England]
- Witjaksono, K. O., M. Yamamoto, T. Miyamoto, and T. Ando**
1999. Responses of Japanese giant looper male moth to synthetic sex pheromone and related compounds. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25: 1633-1642. [Japan]
- Xue, D., H. Zhu, and H. Chu**
1999. *Fauna Sinica. 15. Lepidoptera: Geometridae, Larentiinae*. Beijing: Sci. Pr. 1063pp, 25 pl.
- Yamada, Y.**
1999. A pupa of *Comostola subtilaria* (Geometridae) found in flowers of *Aralia elata* (Araliaceae). *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:44. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yamamoto, M., H. Nakajima, and I. Waki**
1999. *Nyssiodes lefuarius* (Erschoff) (Geometridae, Ennominae) from riverside of Sagami-gawa, Kanagawa Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:82. [Japan] [in Japanese]

GRACILLARIIDAE

- Connor, E. F., J. M. Yoder, and J. A. May**
1999. Density-related predation by the Carolina chickadee, *Poecile carolinensis*, on the leaf-mining moth, *Cameraria hamadryadella* at three spatial scales. *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 87:105-112.
- Friese, J., and W. Heitland**
1999. A brief note on sexual differences in pupae of the horse-chestnut leaf miner, *Cameraria ohridella* Deschka & Dimic (1986) Lep., Gracillariidae, a new pest in central Europe on *Aesculus hippocastanum*. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Berlin), 123:191-192.
- Henwood, B. P.**
1999. Observations on the life history of *Phyllonorycter nigrescentella* (Logan, 1851) (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae). *Eng. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:288. [England]
- Koshino, S.**
1999. Presence of the fully banded aestival form in *Caloptilia sapiivora* Kumata (Gracillariidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:73-75. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Mineo, G., and A. Sinacori**
[1999]. Interrelationship between the entomofauna of citrus groves and that of associated vegetation. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 30:313-319. (1998) [Italy] [in Italian]
- Mozuraitis, R., A.-K. Borg-Karlson, V. Buda, and P. Ivinskis**
1999. Sex pheromone of the spotted tentiform leafminer moth *Phyllonorycter blancardella* (Fabr.) (Lep., Gracillariidae). *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:603-606. [Sweden]
- Palmer, R. M.**
1999. *Phyllonorycter leucographella* (Zell.) (Lep.: Gracillariidae) feeding on *Sorbus aria* in Surrey. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:70. [England]
- Rákósy, L., and A. Ruicănescu**
1999. *Cameraria ochridella* Deschka & Dimic 1986 (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae), an important pest of horse chestnut tree. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:211-213. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Šefrová, H.**
1999. On larval morphology, biology and distribution of *Phyllonorycter leucographellus* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera, Gracillariidae). *Acta Univ. Agric. Silvicult. Mendel. Brun.* (Brno), 47:57-63. [Czech Rep.]
- Sims, I.**
1999. Localities for *Phyllonorycter muelleriella* (Zeller) (Lep.: Gracillariidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Reading), 111:20. [England]
- Skuhravy, V. Von**
1999. View of knowledge about the horse chestnut miner *Cameraria ohridella* Desch. & Dem. (Lep., Gracillariidae). *Anz. Schädlingkunde Pflanzensch. Umweltsch.* (Berlin), 72:95-99. [Europe] [in German]
- Svatos, A., B. Kalinova, M. Hoskovec, J. Kindl, O. Hovorka, and I. Hrdy**
1999. Identification of a new lepidopteran sex pheromone in picogram quantities using an antennal biodelector: (8E,10Z)-tetradeca-8,10-dienal from *Cameraria ohridella*. *Tetrahedron Lett.* (Oxford), 40:7011-7014. [Czech Rep.]
- Svatos, A., B. Kalinova, M. Hoskovec, J. Kindl, and I. Hrdy**
1999. Chemical communication in horse-chestnut leafminer *Cameraria ohridella* Deschka & Dimic. *Plant Prot. Sci.* (Prague), 35:10-13. [Czech Rep.]

HESPERIIDAE

- Albrecht, M., M. Goldschalt, and R. Treiber**
1999. Der Heilzeist-Dickkopffalter *Carcharodus floccifera* (Zeller, 1847) (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) Suppl. 18:1-256. [Austria, Germany]
- Blanchemain, J.**
1999. Accouplements interspécifiques chez *Hesperia comma* L., 1758 (Lepidoptera Hesperidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:447. (1998) [France]
- Ellis, H. A.**
1999. The small skipper *Thymelicus sylvestris* Poda (Lep.: Hesperidae) in north-east England: history and current status. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:223-225.
- Gatrelle, R. R.**
1999a. Subspecific status of southeastern U.S. *Megathymus cofaqui* and *M. yuccae*: renaming of the Florida subspecies of *M. cofaqui*. *Taxon. Rep.*

- (Goose Creek), 1(4):1-6. [USA]
- 1999b. Three new Hesperioidea [sic] (Hesperiinae) from South Carolina: new subspecies of *Euphyes bimacula*, *Poanes aaroni*, and *Hesperia attalus*. *Taxon. Rep.* (Goose Creek), 1(10):1-13. [USA]
- Glassberg, J.**
1999. Checkered skippers. Part 1: common, tropical and desert checkered skippers. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(3):32-35. [USA]
- Harrison, B.**
1999. Continuing range expansion in *Erynnis baptisiae*. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:79-80. [USA]
- Hill, J. K., C. D. Thomas, and O. T. Lewis**
1999. Flight morphology in fragmented populations of a rare British butterfly, *Hesperia comma*. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 87:277-283.
- Huang, H.**
1999. Replacement of a new homonym. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:516. [China (Sichuan)]
- Itoh, T.**
1999. Generation cycle of *Pelopidas jansonii* (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea) in Kanto Plain, Japan. *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:21-23.
- Stumpf, W.**
1999. Lepidoptera, Hesperioidea, Dickkopffalter, *Carterocephalus palaemon* (Pallas, 1771). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:68. [Germany]
- Swengel, A. B., and S. R. Swengel**
1999. Observations of prairie skippers (*Oarisma poweshiek*, *Hesperia dacotae*, *H. ottoe*, *H. leonardus pawnee*, and *Atrytone arogos iowa*) (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea) in Iowa, Minnesota, and North Dakota during 1988-1997. *Gt. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 32:267-292. [USA]
- Thomas, C. D., and W. E. Kunin**
1999. The spatial structure of populations [of *Hesperia comma*]. *J. Anim. Ecol.* (Oxford), 68:647-657. [England]
- Wiesenborn, W. D.**
1999. Sunlight avoidance compared between *Hesperopsis graciellae* (MacNeill) (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea) and *Brephidium exilis* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:147-152. [USA]
- Winokur, L.**
1999. New aberration of dingy skipper *Erynnis tages* (L.) (Lep.: Hesperioidea). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:99-100.
- HETEROCERA**
- Aarvik, L., and A. Bakke**
1999. The moth (Lepidoptera) fauna of coastal spruce forest at Almdalen Forest Reserve, Namsos, and continental forest in Lierne, central Norway. *Faun. Norweg. Norweg. J. Ent.* (Trondheim), 46:9-17.
- Anikin, V. V., S. A. Sachkov, and V. V. Zolotuhin**
1999. "Fauna Lepidopterologica Volgo-Uralensis" 150 years later: changes and additions. Part 4. Coleophoridae, Gelechiidae, Symmocidae and Holcopogonidae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:295-336. (1998) [Russia]
- Arenberger, E.**
1999. Microlepidoptera von Fuerteventura (Kanarische Inseln) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:11-18. [Canary Is.]
- Arenberger, E., and J. Wimmer**
1999. 2. Nachtrag zur Microlepidopterenfauna Zyperns. *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 51:41-46. [Cyprus]
- Aston, A.**
1999a. Update of early emergences of moths at Selborne. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111: 134. [England]
1999b. Second update of early emergences of moths at Selborne. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:220-221. [England]
1999c. Third update of early emergences of moths at Selborne. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:286-287. [England]
- Bertaccini, E., and G. Fiumi**
1999. *Bombici e Sfingi d'Italia* (Lepidoptera Zygaenidae). Volume 3. Monterenzio: Natura-G. Russo. 159pp, 13 pl. [Italy] [includes plate of miscellaneous moths as addendum for vol. 1-2]
- Buhl, O., P. Falck, B. Jørgensen, O. Karsholt, K. Larsen, and F. Vilhelmsen**
1999. Fund af småsommerfugle fra Danmark I 1998 (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Meddel.* (Copenhagen), 67:103-112. [Denmark]
- Bulyginskaya, M. A., I. Y. Grichanov, E. I. Ovsyannikova, I. V. Shamshev, and O. G. Selitskaya**
1999. Field screening of lepidopteran sex attractants in north-western Russia. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:1179-1183. [in Russian]
- Burford, L. S., M. J. Lacki, and C. V. Covell, Jr.**
1999. Occurrence of moths among habitats in a mixed mesophytic forest: implications for management of forest bats. *For. Sci.* (Sofia), 45:323-332. [USA]
- Butler, L., V. Kondo, E. M. Barrows, and E. C. Townsend**
1999. Effects of weather conditions and trap types on sampling for richness and abundance of forest macrolepidoptera. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28: 795-811. [USA]
- Buvat, R., and J. Nel**
1999. *Phyllobrostis hartmanni* Staudinger, 1867, et *Phyllonorycter monspessulanella* Fuchs, 1897, espèces nouvelles pour la France, et description de *Kasyniana gallica* n. sp. (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae, Gracillariidae, Oecophoridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:209-212. [France]
- Carrick, G.**
1999. Observations of nightly flight patterns in some common species of moths (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:49-56. [England]
- Conner, W. E.**
1999. 'Un chant d'appel amoureux': acoustic communication in moths. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:1711-1723. [USA]
- Dacie, J. V.**
1999. The moths of Wimbledon: 1955-1997. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:129-131. [England]
- Dapporto, L., B. Cecchi, P. Lo Cascio, and A. Sforzi**
1999. Contributi alla conoscenza dell'artopodofauna dell'Isola di Pianosa (Arcipelago Toscano), II, Prima nota sui macrolepidotteri (Insecta Lepidoptera). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 131:245-252. [Italy]
- Davis, D. R.**
1999. The monotypic Homoneura. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 65-90. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Davis, D. R., and G. S. Robinson**
1999. The Tineoidea and Gracillarioidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 91-117. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Dormont, L., and A. Roques**
1999. A survey of insects attacking seed cones of *Pinus cembra* in the Alps, the Pyrenees and Massif Central. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:65-72. [France]
- Dugdale, J. S., N. P. Kristensen, G. S. Robinson, and M. J. Scoble**
1999a. The Yponomeutoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 119-130. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
1999b. The smaller microlepidoptera-grade superfamilies. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 217-232. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Dunk, K. von der**
1999. Weitere Insektenbeobachtungen in der Forstabteilung "Sauweiher" bei Rückersdorf im Nürnberger Reichswald. *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:79-97. [Germany]
- Edwards, E. D., P. Gentili, M. Horak, N. P. Kristensen, and E. S. Nielsen**
1999. The cossoid/sesioid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 181-197. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- El Fels, M. A. El A., A. Roques, and A. Boumezzough**
1999. The arthropods related to cones and seeds of incense-juniper, *Juniperus thurifera* L., in Atlas Mountains in Morocco. *Ecol. Medit.* (Marseilles), 25:95-110. [in French]
- Ellis, W. N., J. H. Donner, and J. H. Kuchlein**
1999. Changes in rank abundance of Microlepidoptera in the Netherlands. *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:129-137.
- Ellis, W. N., J. H. Kuchlein, and J. H. Donner**
1999. Is the Microlepidoptera fauna of the Netherlands shifting northwards? *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:161-168.
- Epstein, M. E., H. Geertsema, C. M. Naumann, and G. M. Tarmann**
1999. The Zygaenoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 159-180. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Freina, J. J. de**
1999. 10. Beitrag zur systematischen Erfassung der Bombyces- und Sphinges-Fauna Kleinasien. Weitere Kenntnisse über Artenspektrum, Systematik und Verbreitung der Lasiocampidae, Lemoniidae, Notodontidae, Thaumetopoeidae, Lymantriidae, Arctiidae und Cymatophoridae (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:187-257, pl. 11-14a. [Turkey]
- Freina, J. J. de, and H.-J. Piatkowski**
1999. Erstmeldungen und andere interessante Nachweise zur Noctuoidea- und Bombycoidea-fauna Griechenlands nebst Beschreibungen zu *Sphingon-aeopiopsis gorgoniades pfeifferi* (Zerny, 1933) comb. Rev. (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:259-272. [Greece]
- Fullard, J. H., and J. W. Dawson**
1999. Why do diurnal moths have ears? *Naturwiss.* (Berlin), 86:276-279. [Canada]

Gelbrecht, J.

1999. *Euxoa hastifera* (Donzel, 1848) – neu für Deutschland – und *Spaelotis suecica* (Aurivillius, 1889) – Wiederfund für Deutschland – sowie weitere neue und wiedergefundene Schmetterlinge in Berlin und Brandenburg (Lep.). Zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Schmetterlinge in Brandenburg. XIV. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:101-108. [Germany]

Hacker, H. H.

- 1999a. Bemerkungen zu einigen Lasiocampidae, Notodontidae und Lymantriidae. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:313-319. [Yemen]
- 1999b. Die Typen der von E. J. Ch. Esper (1742-1810) in seinem "Die Schmetterlinge in Abbildungen nach der Natur" beschriebenen Bombycoidea, Drepanoidea, Geometroidea, Hepialoidea, Lasiocampoidea, Noctuoidea, Pyraloidea, Tineoidea (Lepidoptera) II. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:443-461. [Europe]

Heckford, R. J.

1999. Notes on the larvae of seven species of microlepidoptera (Oecophoridae, Gelechiidae and Pyralidae) not previously described in the British literature, together with the redescription of none and a further description of another. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:223-237. [England]

Henicke, M.

1999. Vergleichende Nachtbeobachtungen am Licht und am Köder im Winterhalbjahr 1997/1998 (Lep.). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:67-68. [Germany]

Hernández-Roldán, J., A. Blázquez, J. Martín-Díaz, and M. A. Nieto

1999. Nuevos datos sobre la fauna de macroheteróceros de la provincia de Cáceres (España) II (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:327-348. [Spain]

Hodges, R. W.

1999. The Gelechioidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 131-158. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Holloway, J. D., and E. S. Nielsen

1999. Biogeography of the Lepidoptera. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 423-462. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Huisman, K. J., and J. C. Koster

1999. New and interesting Microlepidoptera from the Netherlands in the year 1996 (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:77-95. [in Dutch]

Ijima, K.

1999. Some aberrant specimens of moths from eastern Hokkaido. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:93. [Arctiidae, Geometridae; Japan] [in Japanese]

Ikenoue, T.

1999. Records of moths attracted to flowers in the eastern part of Yamaguchi Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), Suppl. 7:1-123. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Izersky, V. V.

1999. *Bombycoid Lepidoptera (fam. Bombycidae, Endromididae, Lasiocampidae, Brachmaeidae [sic], Saturniidae, Sphingidae) and Notodontids (fam. Notodontidae) of Siberia and the Far East*. Kiev. 160pp (32 pl.). [Ukraine]

Kaaber, S.

1999. Notes on eight Lepidoptera species from the Faroe Isles in 1997. *Ent. Meddel.* (Copenhagen), 67:1-12. [Coleophoridae, Noctuidae, Pterophoridae, Pyralidae, Tortricidae; Denmark]

Kawahara, S.

1999. Moths of Koshimizu-cho, northeast Hokkaido V. *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:5-14. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Kerstyn, A., and P. Stiling

1999. The effects of burn frequency on the density of some grasshoppers and leaf miners in a Florida sandhill community. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:499-505. [USA]

Kim, S.-S.

1999. Moths collected from Is. Ullung-do, Korea. *J. Lepid. Soc. Korea* (Seoul), 11:19-28. [in Korean]

Kitching, I. J., and J. E. Rawlins

1999. The Noctuoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 355-401. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Knill-Jones, S. A.

- 1999a. Possible evidence in the Isle of Wight for global warming. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:85-89. [England]
- 1999b. New species of Lepidoptera for the Isle of Wight. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:41. [England]

Kristensen, N. P.

- 1999a. The non-glossatan moths. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 41-49. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta.*

Teilband 35. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

- 1999b. The homoneurous Glossata. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 51-63. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Kwasnitza, W.

1999. Beobachtung von Kleinschmetterlingen (Microlepidoptera) aus dem Wasserschutzgebiet Erlangen-West (Alterlangen). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:45-70. [Germany]

Landau, D., and D. Prowell

- 1999a. A partial checklist of moths from longleaf pine savannas in Louisiana (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* (Philadelphia), 125:127-138. [USA]

- 1999b. A partial checklist of moths from mixed mesophytic hardwood forests in Louisiana (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc.* (Philadelphia), 125:127-138. [USA]

Landau, D., D. Prowell, and C. E. Carlton

1999. Intensive versus long-term sampling to assess lepidopteran diversity in a southern mixed mesophytic forest. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:435-441. [USA]

Landry, B.

1999. Quatre premières mentions de lépidoptères pour la province de Québec (Opistegidae, Gelechiidae et Tortricidae). *Fabreries* (Quebec), 24:66-72. [Canada]

Langmaid, J. R., and M. R. Young

- 1999a. Microlepidoptera review of 1997. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:105-119. [England]

- 1999b. Microlepidoptera review of 1998. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:249-258. [England]

Laštůvka, Z.

1999. Communities of Lepidoptera in floodplain forest near Lednice (southern Moravia) after water management. *Acta Univ. Agric. Silvicult. Mendel. Brun.* (Brno), 47:17-25. [Czech Rep.]

Leftwich, A. P., and W. R. Elliott

1999. New moth records for the Isle of Lewis. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 11:160-162. (1998) [England]

Lemaire, C., and J. Minet

1999. The Bombycoidea and their relatives. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 321-353. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Macek, J., and V. Červenka

1999. *The Colour Guide to Caterpillars of Central Europe. Moths I*. Prague. 84pp, 36 pl.

Mearns, R.

1999. Updates for three species of moth in south-west Scotland. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:218-219. [England]

Minet, J.

1999. The Axioidea and Calliduloidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 257-261. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Minet, J., and M. J. Scoble

1999. The drepanoid/geometroid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 301-320. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Muggleton, J.

1999. Dewick's plusia *Macdunnoughia confusa* Steph. (Lep.: Noctuidae) at Staines, Middlesex in 1999 and the autumnal occurrence of *Orthopygia glaucinalis* L. (Lep.: Pyralidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:260. [England]

Nel, J.

- 1999a. Quelques Microlépidoptères nouveaux pour la faune française (Lepidoptera Tineidae, Elachistidae, Batrachedrinae, Scythrididae et Cosmopterigidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:419-424. (1998) [France]

- 1999b. Espèces nouvelles ou rarement signalées de microlépidoptères de France (Lepidoptera). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:347-355.

Perju, T., D. Bob, M. Balogh, and G. Stan

1999. Studies on population dynamics and abundance of some pest lepidopteran species from Satu Mare District (Romania). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:237-250. (1998) [in Romanian]

Plant, C. W.

1999. Noteworthy Scottish Lepidoptera in 1998. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:39-41. [Scotland]

Powell, J. A., C. Mitter, and B. Farrell

1999. The evolution of larval food preferences in Lepidoptera. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 403-422. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De

- Gruyter. 487pp.
- Riley, A. M.**
1999a. The Macrolepidoptera of the Rothamsted estate, Harpenden, Hertfordshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:71-94. [England]
1999b. Immigrant Lepidoptera of the British Isles caught in Rothamsted insect survey light-traps in 1993 and 1994. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:207-210. [England]
- Rommel, R.-P.**
1999. Lepidopterenbeobachtungen 1998 in Nordwest-Thüringen. *Mitt. Thür. Ent. (Kranichfeld)*, 6:8-9. [Germany]
- Sato, R.**
1999. Bibliography of the moths of Niigata Prefecture, Supplement 36. *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:14-15. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Scalercio, S.**
1999. Macrolepidotteri notturni catturati nel Vincese (Toscana - Italia) (Lepidoptera). *Mem. Soc. Ent. Ital. (Genoa)*, 77:311-316. (1998)
- Shimizu, Y.**
1999. Little known moths taken from Mt. Ishizuchi in Ehime Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:56-59. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Slade, B. E.**
1999. Two unusual micro moths for Somerset. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:210. [England]
- Spitzer, K., A. Bezdek, and J. Jaroš**
1999. Ecological succession of a relict Central European peat bog and variability of its insect biodiversity. *J. Ins. Conserv. (Dordrecht)*, 3:97-106.
- Summerville, K. S., J. J. Jacquot, and R. F. Stander**
1999. A preliminary checklist of the moths of Butler County, Ohio. *Ohio J. Sci. (Columbus)*, 99:66-76. [USA]
- Svensson, I.**
1999. Remarkable records of microlepidoptera in Sweden during 1998. *Ent. Tidsk. (Stockholm)*, 120:23-35. [in Swedish]
- Szaboky, C.**
[1999]. New faunistic data of moth species from Hungary III. *Fol. Ent. Hung. (Budapest)*, 59:305-308. (1998) [in Hungarian]
- Takashima, A.**
1999a. Little known moths taken at Haga-town in Hyoga Pref. *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:17-25. [Japan] [in Japanese]
1999b. Little known moths taken from western mountainous regions in Hyoga Pref. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:93-96. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Tanaka, M.**
1999. Moths collected from Nishikawa in Yamagata Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:60. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Teraguchi, S. E., and K. J. Lublin**
1999a. Checklist of the moths of Pallister State Nature Preserve, Ashtabula County, Ohio (1988-1992) with analyses of abundance. *Kirtlandia* (Cleveland), 51:3-18. [USA]
1999b. Checklist of the moths of Lake Cardinal Swamp, Ashtabula County, Ohio (1988-1992) with analyses of abundance. *Kirtlandia* (Cleveland), 51:19-34. [USA]
1999c. Checklist of the moths of Groves Woods Preserve, Trumbull County, Ohio (1988-1992) with analyses of abundance. *Kirtlandia* (Cleveland), 51:35-50. [USA]
1999d. Checklist of the moths of Grand River Terraces Preserve, Ashtabula County, Ohio (1988-1992) with analyses of abundance. *Kirtlandia* (Cleveland), 51:51-66. [USA]
1999e. Checklist of the moths of Resources Center, Hidden Valley Metropark, Lake County, Ohio (1988-1992) with analyses of abundance. *Kirtlandia* (Cleveland), 51:67-82. [USA]
1999f. Checklist of the moths of Walden II Nature Preserve, Lake County, Ohio (1988-1992) with analyses of abundance. *Kirtlandia* (Cleveland), 51:83-98. [USA]
- Troukens, W.**
1999. Overwinterende vlinders in een tunnel (Lepidoptera: Geometridae, Noctuidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:147-148. [Belgium]
- Yamamoto, Y.**
1999. List of moths of Mino Park, Osaka Prefecture. Supplement 2. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:45-48. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yanagida, K.**
1999. Records of winter moths from Nobeoka, Miyazaki Prefecture. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:49-55. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yanagita, Y.**
1999. Some noteworthy moths of western Japan, mostly from Kyushu. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:29-44. [in Japanese]
- HYBLAEIDAE**
Kanai, N.
1999. A second record of *Hyblaea fortissima* Butler (Hyblaeidae) from Ibaraki. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, 205:82. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- IMMIDAE**
Murase, M.
1999. An additional hostplant of *Moca monocosma* (Diakonoff & Arita) (Immidae) in Wakayama Prefecture: *Ligustrum obtusifolium* Sieb. et Zucc. *Japan Heteroc. J. (Tokyo)*, 204:62. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- LACTURIDAE**
ICZN
1999. Opinion 1927. *Lactura* Walker, 1854 (Insecta, Lepidoptera): conserved, and the specific name of *Eustixis pupula* Hübner, [1831] (currently *Lactura pupula*): conserved. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* (London), 56:158-159. [USA]
- LASIOCAMPIDAE**
Lafranchis, T.
1999. Observations d'*Eriogaster catax* L. dans le sud de la France (Lepidoptera Lasiocampidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:390-392. (1998)
- Zolotuhin, V. V.**
1999. *Bhima* Moore, 1888 is a junior subjective synonym of *Pyrosis* Oberthür, 1880 (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29: 283-284. (1998) [Far East]
- LECITHOCERIDAE**
Park, K.-T., and S.-M. Lee
1999. A review of the Lecithoceridae and Torodorinae (Lepidoptera, Lecithoceridae) in Korea. *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 16:119-129.
- LEPIDOPTERA**
Anikin, V. V.
1999. Ecological review of the Lepidoptera of the Lower Volga Region. II. *Ent. Obozr. (Moscow)*, 78:815-824. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Biermann, H.**
1999. Falterbeobachtungen im Frühling 1998 auf Elba (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:291-294. (1998) [Italy]
- Birkett, N. L.**
1999. Some records of Lepidoptera from Westmoreland (VC69). *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:203-204. [England]
- Bischof, A.**
1999. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfauna im Lürliab ob Chur, 720-900 m ü.M., Graubünden, Schweiz (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae, Psychidae, Cossidae, Sesiidae, Zygaenidae, Limacodidae, Thyrididae, Lasiocampidae, Endromidae, Saturniidae, Sphingidae, Hesperidae, Drepanidae, Notodontidae, Lymantriidae, Arctiidae). *Opusc. Zool. Flumin. (Flumserberg)*, 174:1-12. [Switzerland]
- Boo, K.-S., K.-T. Park, and K.-C. Namkung**
1999. Comparison of names for orders & families and pest & beneficial species of insects between North and South Korea. *Korean J. Appl. Ent.* (Seoul), 38:63-80.
- Brusseaux, G.**
1999. Inventaire des lépidoptères de l'ancienne carrière de Belle-Assise, en forêt de Ferrières (Seine-et-Marne) (Lepidoptera Rhopalocera et Heterocera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:393-411. (1998) [France]
- Bryan, M. D.**
1999. Collecting notes 1998. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:143-145. [England]
- Carter, D. J., and N. P. Kristensen**
1999. Classification and keys to higher taxa [of Lepidoptera]. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 27-40. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Covell, C. V., Jr.**
1999. *The Butterflies and Moths (Lepidoptera) of Kentucky: an Annotated Checklist*. Frankfort: Kentucky St. Nat. Pres. Comm. 220pp.
- Dardenne, B., M. Démare, G. Hazet, F. Radigue, and J.-P. Quinette**
1999. Pour un Atlas des Papillons de Normandie (Rhopalocères et Zygaènes) (Lepidoptera Rhopalocera et Zygaenidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:497-504. (1998) [France]
- Fänger, H.**
1999. Comparative morphology of tergal phragmata occurring in the dorsal thoraco-abdominal junction of ditrysian Lepidoptera (Insecta). *Zoomorphol. (Berlin)*, 119:163-183.
- Flock, F.**
1999. 10 Jahre Tag- und Nachtfalterbeobachtungen am nördlichen Stadtrand von Ingolstadt. I. Nachtrag zur Schmetterlingsfauna von Ingolstadt/Eichstätt (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, Heterocera). *Facetta* (Ingolstadt), 17:2-10. [Germany]
- Fox, B. W., and P. Waring**
1999. The butterflies and moths of Bentley Wood and Blackmoor Copse on the borders of Wiltshire and Hampshire. *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 50: 261-

279. [England]
- Gardiner, B. O. C.**
1999. The 1998 season in my Cambridge garden. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:136-137. [England]
- Hacker, H. H.**
1999a. Systematic list of the Lepidoptera of the Arabian Peninsula with a survey of the spread with special reference to the fauna of Yemen. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:15-237.
1999b. Lepidoptera of Yemen Arab Republic, collected by A. Bischof, H. Hacker and H.-P. Schreier in autumn 1996 and B. Müller in summer 1987. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:267-282, pl. 7-9.
- Handfield, L.**
1999a. *Le Guide des Papillons du Québec*. Boucherville: Broquet Publ. 984pp.
1999b. *Liste des Lépidoptères du Québec et du Labrador*. Montreal: Assoc. Ent. Amat. Quebec. 155pp. (Fabrières, Suppl. 7).
- Hecq, J.**
1999. Etude de la faune lepidoptérologique de la région de Charleroi (Belgique, Hainaut). *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 99:586-588. [Belgium]
- Ivanov, A. I., A. Y. Matov, B. A. Khramov, G. A. Grigorev, V. G. Mironov, and O. A. Mishchenko**
1999. Artenverzeichnis der Macrolepidoptera von Sankt-Petersburg und des Sankt-Petersburger Gebietes nach Aufsammlungen in den Jahren 1960-1998 (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:293-356. [Russia]
- Jones, R. A.**
1999. Entomological surveys of vertical river flood defence walls in urban London — brownfield corridors: problems, practicalities and some promising results. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist. (Reading)*, 12:192-213. [England]
- Karisch, T.**
1999. Zur Schmetterlingsfauna (Lep.) Des Brockengipfels. *Ent. Nachr. Ber. (Dresden)*, 43:109-127. [Germany]
- König, F.**
1999. Lepidopterologische Forschungen im rumänischen Teil der historischen Provinz Dobrukscha (Dobrogea). *Ent. Zeit. (Essen)*, 109:334-339. [Romania]
- Kovács, S., and Z. Kovács**
1999a. Faunistic records, confirmations, invalidations and species substitutions. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 9:194. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]
1999b. Faunistic records, confirmations, invalidations and species substitutions. *Ent. Rom. (Cluj)*, 3:66. (1998) [Romania]
- Kraus, W.**
1999. Beobachtungen zur Macrolepidopterenfauna der iberischen Halbinsel. Teil 1: Allgemeiner Teil und Artenliste bis Tagfalter. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:41-104. [Spain]
- Kristensen, N. P. (ed.)**
1999. *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Kristensen, N. P., and A. W. Skalski**
1999. Phylogeny and palaeontology [of Lepidoptera]. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 7-25. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Kroger, R.**
1999. Some notes on migrant Lepidoptera species in Norway 1997 (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:57-61.
- Kula, E.**
1999. Lepidoptera feed-dependent on birch in air-polluted area. *Biologia* (Bratislava), 54:151-157. [Czech Rep.]
- Kuznetsov, V. I. (ed.)**
1999. *Insects and Mites — Pests of Agricultural Plants. Volume III. Lepidoptera, Part 2*. St. Petersburg: Nauka. 407pp. [in Russian]
- Landman, W.**
1999. *Butterfly Encyclopaedia*. Groningen: Rebo Prod. 272pp.
- Ler, P. A. (ed.)**
1999. *Key to the Insects of Russian Far East. Vol. 5 (2). Trichoptera and Lepidoptera. Part 2*. Vladivostok: Dal'nauka. 669pp. [in Russian]
- Leverton, R.**
1999. The macrolepidoptera of Banffshire: 2nd supplement. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:1-4. [England]
- Loser, E.**
1999. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Schmetterlingsfauna der Balaereninsel Mallorca (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Zeit. (Essen)*, 109:94-102.
- Luquet, G. C.**
1999. Chroniques lépidoptériques franciliennes de jadis II. Lépidoptères observés en forêt de Saint-Germain (Yvelines) par Demetrius G. Sevastopulo en 1921 et 1922 (Insecta Lepidoptera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:369-383. (1998) [France]
- Lutran, G., R. Mazel, S. Peslier, and C. Tavoillet**
1999. Mise à jour au 31 décembre 1997 de la liste des Lépidoptères des Pyrénées-Orientales (Insecta Lepidoptera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:325-332, map. (1998) [France]
- Manoliu, M.-W.**
1999. Contributions to the knowledge of nocturnal macrolepidoptera (Heterocera) from Solca Depression (Suceava District, Romania). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 9:195-209. (1998) [in Romanian]
- Marcus, J. M.**
1999. The development and evolution of crossveins and associated pigmentation patterns in the Lepidoptera and Diptera. In 58th Annual Meeting of the Society for Developmental Biology, Charlottesville, Virginia, USA, June 13-18, 1999. *Develop. Biol. (Duluth)*, 210:192. [USA]
- Mazel, R.**
1999. Les Lépidoptères des Pyrénées-Orientales (Insecta Lepidoptera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:323-325. (1998) [France]
- Owada, M.**
1999. On some aberrant specimens of lepidopterous insects recently secured in the National Science Museum, Tokyo. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 180:37-42. [Japan, Ryukyus, Vietnam] [in Japanese]
- Pallecchia, M., and L. Pissetti**
1999. Note faunistiche su alcuni macrolepidotteri degli appennini (Rhopalocera et Heterocera). *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 90:339-343. [Italy]
- Palmqvist, G.**
1999. Remarkable records of Macrolepidoptera in Sweden 1998. *Ent. Tidskr. (Stockholm)*, 120:59-74. [in Swedish]
- Patočka, J.**
1999. Die Puppen der mitteleuropäischen Schmetterlinge (Lepidoptera). Charakteristik, Bestimmungstabelle der Überfamilien und Familien. *Beitr. Ent. (Berlin)*, 49:399-445. [Europe]
- Prins, W. De**
1999. Corrections and additions to the "Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Belgium". *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:25-28. [in Flemish]
- Rákósy, L., C. Wiedser, and G. Stangelmaier**
1999. Erfassung der Lepidopterologischen Biodiversität eines Felsbiotops in Siebenbürgen (Colții Trascăului, Apuseni-Gebirge) basierend auf zwei Sammeltage (19-20 Juli 1998). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 9:167-176. (1998) [Romania]
- Reeves, W. K., and B. A. Robinson**
1999. Type specimens in the Clemson University Arthropod Collection. *Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. (Philadelphia)*, 125:459-466. [USA]
- Reinhardt, R., F. Pimpl, and U. Eitschberger**
1999a. Fragmentarisches Verzeichnis der Schmetterlinge Europas und angrenzender Regionen mit einem vorläufigen Vorschlag zur Festlegung von Identifikationsnummern. *Neue Ent. Nachr. (Marktleuthen)*, 43(1):1-686. [Europe]
1999b. Alphabetischer Gesamtindex der Arten mit ihren Identifikationsnummern zum Fragmentarisches Verzeichnis der Schmetterlinge Europas und angrenzender Regionen. *Neue Ent. Nachr. (Marktleuthen)*, 43(2):1-294. [Europe]
- Retzlaff, H.**
1999. Zur Bedeutung von offenen Bergkuppen in ausgeräumten Kulturlandschaften für effektive Wanderfalterbeobachtungen (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:5-10. (1998) [Germany]
- Ryrholm, N., and A. Ohlsson**
1999. Interesting records of Lepidoptera in the taiga- and tundra regions of Sweden 1998. *Ent. Tidskr. (Stockholm)*, 120:43-53. [in Swedish]
- Skinner, B., and M. Parsons**
1999. The immigration of Lepidoptera to the British Isles in 1996. *Ent. Rec. J. Var. (Surrey)*, 111:153-183.
- Solis, M. A., and M. G. Pogue**
1999. Lepidopteran biodiversity: patterns and estimators. *Amer. Ent. (Lanham)*, 45:206-212.
- Székely, L., P. Haneszláger, and R. Görbe**
1999. Contributions to the study of the fauna of lepidopterans in the Plain of Muntenia I. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom. (Cluj)*, 9:177-186. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Theile, V., and I. Cöster**
1999. Zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfauna verschiedener Flusstypen in Mecklenburg-Vorpommern (Lep.). I. Die Untersuchungsräume und ihr Artenspektrum. *Ent. Nachr. Ber. (Dresden)*, 43:87-98.
- Vanholder, B.**
1999. Trekvlinders in 1998, vijftiende jaarverslag (Lepidoptera). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:37-55. [Belgium]
- Verhulst, J.**
1999. Expedition entomologique au Pakistan - Juillet 1998 du Tirich Mir au Plateau de Deosai, par la Pass de Kunjerab. *Lambill. (Tervuren)*, 99:242-254.
- Vieira, V.**
1999. New records of Lepidoptera from Porto Santo Island (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid. (Madrid)*, 27:319-326. [Madeira]
- Vos, R. de**

1999. Migrating Lepidoptera in 1998 (59th report). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:173-185. [Netherlands] [in Dutch]
- Vos, R. de, and A. L. M. Rutten**
1999. Migrating Lepidoptera in 1997 (58th report) (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:33-44. [Netherlands] [in Dutch]
- Whitfield, J. B., R. J. Marquis, and J. Le Corff**
1999. Host associations of braconid parasitoids (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) reared from Lepidoptera feeding on oaks (*Quercus* spp.) in the Missouri Ozarks. *Ent. News* (Philadelphia), 110:225-230. [USA]
- LIMACODIDAE**
McCormick, R. F.
1999. The triangle *Heterogenea asella* (D. & S.) (Lep: Limacodidae) re-found in Devon. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:276. [England]
- LYCAENIDAE**
Akino, T., J. J. Knapp, J. A. Thomas, and G. W. Elmes
1999. Chemical mimicry and host specificity in the butterfly *Maculinea rebeli*, a social parasite of *Myrmica* ant colonies. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B* (London), 266:1419-1426. [England]
- Allen, A. A.**
1999. The purple hairstreak *Quercusia quercus* L. (Lep.: Lycaenidae): first modern record for Oxleas Wood SSS1, Shooters Hill, south-east London. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:274. [England]
- Bachelard, P., and H. Descimon**
1999. *Lycaena helle* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775) dans le Massif central (France): une analyse écogéographique (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:23-41.
- Bálint, Z.**
1999a. Annotated list of type specimens of *Polyommatus* sensu Eliot of the Natural History Museum, London (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktlee), 46:1-89 (4 pl.). [Holarctic, Neotropical]
1999b. Lycaenid butterflies from Yemen (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:307-309.
- Benyamini, D.**
1999. The biology and conservation of *Iolana alferii* Wiltshire, 1948: the burning bush blue (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 16:119-134. [Egypt, Israel]
- Bernardi, G.**
1999. La morphologie de *coelestis* Oberthür de *Lysandra bellargus* Rottemburg (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:337-342. [France]
- Brock, J.**
1999. Lifestyles of the scaled and beautiful: great purple hairstreak. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(1):39-41. [USA]
- Casini, P. M.**
1999. *Heodes tityrus subalpinus* (Speyer, 1851): première station en Italie péninsulaire (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:5-10. [Italy]
- Churkin, S. V.**
1999. A new species of *Thersamonolycaena* from Tajikistan (Rhopalocera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:125-129, pl. 4b. (1998)
- Coutsis, J. G., J. Puplesiene, and W. De Prins**
1999. The chromosome number and karyotype of *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) ripartii* and *Polyommatus (Agrodiaetus) aroaniensis* from Greece (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:81-84.
- Eitschberger, U., and V. V. Zolotuhin**
1999. *Praephilotes anthracias* (Christoph, 1877) – eine neue Tagfalter-Gattung una -Art für Europa (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:141-148, pl. 11. (1998). [Russia]
- Fischer, K.**
1999. Partielle Subitangeneration bei alpinen *Lycaena virgaureae* (Linnaeus, 1758) unter Zuchtbedingungen (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:17-18. [Austria]
- Fischer, K., B. Beinlich, and H. Plachter**
1999. Population structure, mobility and habitat preferences of the violet copper *Lycaena helle* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) in western Germany: implications for conservation. *J. Ins. Conserv.* (Dordrecht), 3:43-52.
- Gatrelle, R. R.**
1999. An evolutionary subspecific assessment of *Deciduphagus henrici* (Lycaenidae) based on its utilization of *Ilex* and non-*Ilex* hosts: description of a third *Ilex* associated subspecies. Designation of a neotype and type locality for *Deciduphagus irus*. *Taxon. Rep.* (Goose Creek), 1(6):1-14. [USA]
- Glassberg, J.**
1999. Nickerbean blues arrive in Florida. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(2):22-25. [USA]
- Geissler-Strobel, S.**
1999. Landschaftsplanungsorientierte Studien zu Ökologie, Verbreitung, Gefährdung und Schutz der Wiesenknopf-Amerisen-Bläulinge *Glaucopsyche (Maculinea) nausithous* und *Glaucopsyche (Maculinea) teleius*. *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktlee), 44:1-105. [Germany]
- Goverde, M., A. Bazin, J. A. Shykoff, and A. Erhardt**
1999. Influence of leaf chemistry of *Lotus corniculatus* (Fabaceae) on larval development of *Polyommatus icarus* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae): effects of elevated CO₂ and plant genotype. *Funct. Ecol.* (Oxford), 13:801-810. [Switzerland]
- Hagen, W. ten**
1999. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Polyommatus* Latreille, 1804 aus Iran (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:19-24.
- Hein, D.**
1999. *Celastrina argiolus* (Linnaeus 1758) (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Ist eine 3. Generation möglich? Bestätigung einer wenig bekannten Raupenfutterpflanze. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:368. [Germany]
- Hermann, G., and R. Steiner**
[1999]. Egg-laying habitat and distribution of the copper *Lycaena alciphron* in Baden-Württemberg (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Carolinea* (Karlsruhe), 56:99-102. (1998) [Germany] [in German]
- Huang, H.**
1999. *Plebejus obscurulunulata* sp. n. from Tsinghai Province of China (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:327-328.
- Huang, H., and D.-Q. Luo**
1999. A new subspecies of *Sinia lanty* (Oberthür 1886) from Tibet (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:515-516.
- ICZN**
1999. Opinion 1917. *Papilio camillus* Fabricius, 1781 (currently *Cyrestis camillus*) and *Limenitis reducta* Staudinger, 1901 (Insecta, Lepidoptera: specific names conserved. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* (London), 56:87-88.
- Ivanov, A. I., and A. Y. Matov**
1999. About the distribution of *Glaucopsyche alexis* (Poda, 1761), *Everes argiades* (Pallas, 1771), and the first finding of *Erynnis tages* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Leningrad region (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae, Hesperidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:151-152. [Russia]
- Johnson, K.**
1999. A new elfin butterfly (Lycaenidae: Eumaeini) from northern China with comments on the nomenclature of Palearctic elfins. *Taxonomic Rep.* (Goose Creek), 2(1):1-4.
- Jones, R. W., and R. J. D. Tilley**
1999. Colour, ultraviolet reflectivity and iridescent scale structure in *Quercusia quercus* (L., 1758) and *Laeosopis roboris* (Esper, 1793) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:181-187.
- Jutzeler, D., and R. Leestmans**
1999. Évaluation du degré de spéciation atteint par *Plebejus argus corsicus* (Bellier, 1862) basée sur l'étude des stades pré-imaginaux (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:87-100. [France (Corsica)]
- Kaaber, S.**
1999. The holly blue (*Celastrina argiolus* (L.)) – a butterfly under continuing expansion in Denmark. *Flora Fauna* (Copenhagen), 105:1-8.
- Kaye, T. N.**
1999. Obligate insect pollination of a rare plant, *Lupinus sulphureus* ssp. *kincaidii*. *NW. Sci.* (Tacoma), 73:50-52. [Icaricia; USA]
- Knutson, R. L., J. R. Kwiłosz, and R. Grundel**
1999. Movement patterns and population characteristics of the Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis*) at Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore. *Nat. Areas J.* (Rockford), 19:109-120. [USA]
- Korb, S. K.**
[1999]. To the study of the associations of Formicidae (Hymenoptera) and Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera) in the middle part of European Russia. *Byull. Moskov. Obsh. Priro. Otd. Biol.* (Moscow), 103:45-47. (1998) [in Russian]
1999. *Apsara tatjana* (Zhdanko, 1984), comb. n., espèce nouvelle pour les Monts Alexandre (Lepidoptera Lycaenidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1999:10. [Kirghistan]
- Krizek, G. O.**
1999. *Hemiargus ammon* photographed in Florida. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:8. [USA]
- Kwiłosz, J. R., and R. L. Knutson**
1999. Prescribed fire management of Karner blue butterfly habitat at Indiana Dunes National Lakeshore. *Nat. Areas J.* (Rockford), 19:98-108. [USA]
- Lukhtanov, V. A.**
1999. Eine neue ungewöhnliche Art der Gattung *Neolycaena* aus Kirgisien (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:129-134, pl. 9b. [Kirghizstan]
- Mark, H.-G.**
1999. *Cacyreus marshalli* (Butler, 1898), eine neue Lycaenidenart für Lanzarote (Spanien, Kanarischen Inseln) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:105-106. [Canary Is.]
- Matov, A. Y., and A. I. Ivanov**
1999. About the northern limit of the distribution of *Agrodiaetus damon*

- ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) in Europe (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:149-150. (1998) [Russia]
- Matsumoto, K., T. Inoue, H. Kitahara, and H. Goto**
1999. Occurrence of *Favonius yuasai* Shirôzu in Tsukuba City. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 183:35-36. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Nice, C. C., and A. M. Shapiro**
1999. Molecular and morphological divergence in the butterfly genus *Lycaeides* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) in North America: evidence of recent speciation. *J. Evol. Biol.* (Basel), 12:936-950. [USA]
- Olivier, A.**
1999. On the publication dates of the "Versuch einer Monographie der europäischen Schmetterlingsarten: *Thecla*, *Polyommatus* [sic], *Lycaena*, *Nemeobius*. Als Beitrag zur Schmetterlingskunde" by Paul Bernhard Gerhard (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:127-140. [Europe]
- Olivier, A., W. De Prins, D. van der Poorten, and J. Puplesiene**
1999. On the identity of *Polyommatus* (*Agrodiaetus*) *dama*, with lectotype designation and redescription of its karyotype (Lycaenidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:197-211. [Turkey]
- Olivier, A., J. Puplesiene, D. van der Poorten, W. De Prins, and M. Wiemers**
1999a. Revision of some taxa of the *Polyommatus* (*Agrodiaetus*) *transcaspicus* group with description of a new species from central Anatolia (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:1-24. [Turkey]
1999b. Additions and corrections to "Revision of some taxa of the *Polyommatus* (*Agrodiaetus*) *transcaspicus* group with description of a new species from central Anatolia (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae)". *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:79. [Turkey]
- Pavulaan, H., and R. R. Gatrell**
1999. A new subspecies of *Brephidium isophthalma* (Lycaenidae: Polyommatainae) from coastal South Carolina. *Taxon. Rep.* (Goose Creek), 1(7):1-4. [USA]
- Reinhardt, R.**
1999. Weitere Fundorte von *Cacyreus marshalli* (Butler, 1898) in Andalusien auf dem spanischen Festland (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:153-154. [Spain]
- Schultz, C. B., and K. M. Dlugosch**
1999. Nectar and hostplant scarcity limit populations of an endangered Oregon butterfly. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 119:231-238. [USA]
- Schurian, K. G., W. ten Hagen, and H.-G. Mark**
1999. Beitrag zur Biologie sowie Versuch einer taxonomischen Einordnung von *Plebeius* (*Vacciniina*) *loewii* (Zeller, 1847) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:1-16. [Israel, Jordan, Syria, Turkey]
- Shchurov, V. I.**
1999. A new subspecies of *Plebeius* (*Plebejides*) *sephirus* (Fridvaldszky, 1835) from the Black Sea coast of Russia (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:131-139, pl. 10. (1998)
- Slivov, A., and S. Abadjiev**
1999. *Chilades* Moore, [1881], a new genus for the Bulgarian fauna (Lep.: Papilionoidea: Lycaenidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:268.
- Swengel, A. B., and S. R. Swengel**
1999. Timing of Karner blue (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) larvae in spring and adults in spring and summer in Wisconsin during 1991-1998. *Gt. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 32:79-95. [USA]
- Tsubuki, T.**
1999. A record of beack marked *Curetis acuta* (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:55-56. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Wakeham-Dawson, A.**
1999. Dead alcon blue *Maculinea rebeli* (Hirschke, 1904) (Lep.: Lycaenidae) eggs in the Benasque Valley, Spanish Central Pyrenees — the truth! *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:25-26. [Spain]
- Wiesenborn, W. D.**
1999. Sunlight avoidance compared between *Hesperopsis graciellae* (MacNeill) (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae) and *Brephidium exilis* (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:147-152. [USA]
- Wright, D. M., and H. Pavulaan**
1999. *Celastrina idella* (Lycaenidae: Polyommatainae): a new butterfly species from the Atlantic coastal plain. *Taxon. Rep.* (Goose Creek), 1(9):1-11. [USA]
- LYMANTRIIDAE**
Adamovic, Z., L. Mihajlovic, R. Spasic, and V. Nenadovic (eds.)
[1999]. The gypsy moth outbreaks in Serbia. *Acta Ent. Serbia* (Belgrad), Spec. Issue: 1-200. (1998)
- Allen, A. A.**
1999. Mercury vapourers. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:288. [England]
- Benkheilil, M. L.**
1999. Redéfinition des deux lignées principales de la famille des Lymantriidae (Lepidoptera, Noctuoidea). *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* (Paris), (n.s.) 16:137-146.
- Charlton, R. E., R. T. Carde, and W. E. Wallner**
1999. Synchronous crepuscular flight of female Asian gypsy moths: relationships of light intensity and ambient and body temperatures. *J. Ins. Behav.* (New York), 12:517-531. [Germany, Russia]
- King, G. E.**
1999. The food-plants of the browntail moth *Euproctis chrysorrhoea* L. (Lep.: Lymantriidae) in East London. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 11:153-159. (1998) [England]
- Maksimov, S. A.**
1999. Factors responsible for population outbreaks in the nun moth *Lymantria monacha*. *Ekolog.* (Moscow), 1:54-59. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Markov, V. A.**
1999. Migrations as a dynamic factor of number dynamics in mass species of leaf-eating and needle-eating insects. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:49-56. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Morewood, P., G. Gries, D. Haeussler, K. Moeller, J. Liska, P. Kapitola, and H. Bogenschuetz**
1999. Towards pheromone-based detection of *Lymantria monacha* (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) in North America. *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131:687-694. [Canada]
- Owada, M., and M. Furukawa**
1999. Observation of day flying activity and copulation in *Numenes disparilis* (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae), with notes on diurnal moths in Tsushima. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:101-105. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Plant, C. W.**
1999. Synchronised capture of the vapourer *Orgyia antiqua* L. (Lep.: Lymantriidae) at lights in England and France? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:198.
- Reineke, A., P. Karlovsky, and C. P. W. Zebitz**
1999. Amplified fragment length polymorphism analysis of different geographic populations of the gypsy moth, *Lymantria dispar* (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 89:79-88. [Germany]
- Schaefer, P. W., G. Gries, R. Gries, and D. Holden**
1999. Pheromone components and diel periodicity of pheromonal communications in *Lymantria fumida*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:2305-2312. [Japan]
- Schaefer, P. W., and Y. Kishida**
1999. Capture of *Lymantria lucescens* males (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae) in traps baited with sex pheromone components of *Lymantria monacha*. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:50-51. [Japan]
- Sebolt, D. C., and D. A. Landis**
1999. Gypsy moth (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) feeding on purple loosestrife (*Lythrum salicaria*) in Michigan. *Gt. Lakes Ent.* (East Lansing), 32:75-78. [USA]
- Wilder, J. W.**
1999. A predictive model for gypsy moth population dynamics with model validation. *Ecol. Modelling* (Amsterdam), 116:165-181. [USA]
- Zlotina, M. A., V. C. Mastro, J. S. Elkinton, and D. E. Leonard**
1999. Dispersal tendencies of neonate larvae of *Lymantria mathura* and the Asian form of *Lymantria dispar* (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae). *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:240-245. [Canada, USA]
- LYONETIIDAE**
Baryshnikova, S. V.
1999. Review of leaf miners (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae) of the fauna of Russia. I. Subfamily Cemiostominae. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78:442-452. [in Russian]
- Mey, W.**
1999. Zur Parasitierung der Pfennigminiermotte, *Leucoptera malifoliella* (Costa), (Lep., Lyonetiidae) im Havelländischen Obstbauggebiet. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 115:329-341. [Germany]
- Mey, W., and M. Corley**
1999. A new *Leucoptera* from the west Palearctic region (Lepidoptera: Lyonetiidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:31-35. [Portugal, Tunisia]
- Saringer, G., and A. Csontos**
[1999]. Role of ecological factors (photoperiod, temperature and food plants) on the inception of diapause of *Leucoptera malifoliella* Costa (Lep., Lyonetiidae). *Meded. Fac. Landbouwkund. Biol. Wetensch., Univ. Gent* (Ghent), 63(2A):397-399. (1998) [Hungary]
- MICROPTERIGIDAE**
Kovács, Z., and S. Kovács
1999. Familie Micropterigidae (Lepidoptera) in România. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:29-44. (1998) [in Romanian]
- Sims, I.**
1999. An unusual habit of *Micropterix tunbergella* (Fabr.) (Lep.: Micropterigidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:97-98. [England]
- MOMPHIDAE**
Kuchlein, J. H., L. E. J. Bot, and A. Schreurs
1999. Two *Helianthemum*-feeding species of Lepidoptera new to the Nether-

- lands: *Mompha miscella* (Morphidae) and *Scythris dissimilella* (Scythrididae). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:103-106.
- Sinev, S. Y.**
1999. Notes on the synonymy of the narrow-winged moths (Lepidoptera: Agonoxenidae, Cosmopterigidae, Momphidae) of the Palearctic. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):138-149. [in Russian]
- NEPTICULIDAE**
- Kuroko, H.**
1999. Lepidopterous leaf miners of Japan (3). *Kita-Kyushu Konchû* (Kitakyushu), 46:79-88, pl. 12. [in Japanese]
- NOCTUIDAE**
- Adams, J. K.**
1999. Suppression of four heliothine noctuid species' "names" (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliothinae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:22. [USA]
- Ahola, M., and L. Ronkay**
1999. Description of the larva of *Cucullia mixta* (Freyer) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 10:103-106. [Finland]
- Aoki, T.**
1999. *Xanthocosmia jankowskii* (Oberthür) (Noctuidae) captured in Iwate Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:32. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Beck, H.**
1999. *Die Larven der Europäischen Noctuidae. Revision der Systematik der Noctuidae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae).* Marktleuthen: Verlag Eitschberger. 2 v. (*Herbipoliana*, 5).
- Bella, S.**
1999. Presenza di *Orectis proboscidea* in ambiente ipogeo sull'Etna (Lepidoptera Noctuidae). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 131:253-257. [Italy]
- Bella, S., and P. Russo**
1999. *Pandesma robusta* new to the Italian fauna (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:472. [Italy]
- Bordelon, C., Jr., and E. Knudson**
1999. Noctuidae from Texas: the genus *Melipotis* and related or similar genera. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:32-34. [USA]
- Carlsson, M. A., P. Anderson, E. Hartlieb, and B. S. Hansson**
1999. Experience-dependent modification of orientational response to olfactory cues in larvae of *Spodoptera littoralis*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:2445-2454. [Sweden]
- Casimero, V., R. Tsukuda, F. Nakasuji, and K. Fujisaki**
1999. The pre-calling period and starting time of calling by females of three Japanese populations of the cotton bollworm, *Helicoverpa armigera* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:123-127. [Japan]
- Chen, Y.**
1999. *Fauna Sinica. Insecta. 16. Lepidoptera Noctuidae.* Beijing: Sci. Pr. 1596pp, 68 pl. [China] [in Chinese]
- Cifuentes, J.**
1999a. Los Noctuidae de Navarra (España) I: subfamilias Pantheinae, Eariinae, Chloephorinae, Sarrothripinae, Nolinae, Euteliinae, Herminiinae, Hypeninae, Gonopterinae y Catocalinae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:285-304. [Spain]
1999b. Los Noctuidae de Navarra (España) II: subfamilias Eustrotiinae, Bagisarininae, Acontiinae, Plusiinae, Acronictinae, Raphiinae y Bryophilinae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:393-412. [Spain]
1999c. Los Noctuidae de Navarra (España) III: subfamilias Heliothinae, Stiriinae, Dilobinae y Cucullinae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:507-523. [Spain]
- Collins, G. A.**
1999. Further spread of the feathered ranunculus *Polymixis lichenea* (Hb.) (Lep.: Noctuidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:10. [England]
- Cunningham, J. P., M. P. Zalucki, and S. A. West**
1999. Learning in *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) a new look at the behaviour and control of a polyphagous pest. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 89:201-207. [Europe]
- Dojillo-Mooney, J., M. B. Isman, and G. H. N. Towers**
1999. A new and unusual host plant revord for the rare moth *Lasionycta wyatti* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *J. Ent. Soc. Br. Columb.* (Victoria), 96:3-4. [Canada]
- Dojillo-Mooney, J., J. E. Page, M. B. Isman, and G. H. Neil**
1999. Tolerance to thiarrubines from *Ambrosia chamissonis* by the rare moth *Lasionycta wyatti*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1369-1382. [Canada]
- Embacher, G.**
1999. Die Arten der *Euxoa tritici* (Linnaeus, 1761) - Gruppe in Salzburg (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 51:9-14. [Austria]
- Fibiger, M., D. Nilsson, and P. Svendsen**
1999. Contribution to the Noctuidae fauna of Cyprus, with descriptions of four new species, six new subspecies, and reports of 55 species not previously found on Cyprus (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:639-667, pl. 24-25.
- Fiebig, R., and H.-J. Kimmel**
1999. Vorkommen und Suche nach Raupen von *Rhyacia lucipeta* D. & S. im Harz (Lep., Noctuidae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:5-7. [Germany]
- Fjellstad, B. M.**
1999. *Hydraecia ultima* (Holst, 1965) (Lep., Noctuidae) recorded in Norway. *Faun. Norweg. Norweg. J. Ent.* (Trondheim), 46:18.
- Freytag, K.**
1999. Bemerkungen zu weiteren 20 Noctuidae-Arten (Lepidoptera, Herminiinae, Hypeninae, Hypenodinae, Catocalinae, Scoliopteryginae). *Facetta* (Ingolstadt), 17:11-16, pl. 1-2. [Europe]
- Fukuda, T.**
1999. Records of *Lophoptera squammigera* Guenée (Noctuidae, Stictopterinae) in Kagoshima Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:53-54. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Gelbrecht, J.**
1999. Aktuelle Verbreitung und ökologische Ansprüche von *Atethmia centrugo* (Haworth, 1809) in Brandenburg und angrenzenden Gebieten (Lep., Noctuidae). Zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Schmetterlinge in der Mark Brandenburg XIII. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:203-206. [Germany]
- George, A. M.**
1999. The small marbled *Eublemma parva* (Hb.) (Lep.: Noctuidae) in Lancashire in 1998. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:43-44. [England]
- Gninenko, Y. I.**
[1999]. Dagger moths (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Acronictinae) of the forest-steppe zone in the south of western Siberia and in Kazakhstan. *Vest. Zool.* (Kiev), 32:97-100. (1998) [in Ukrainian]
- Gyulai, P., and L. Ronkay**
1999. The Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) material collected by two Hungarian expeditions to Mongolia in 1996 and 1997. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:687-713, pl. 26-27.
- Hacker, H. H.**
1999a. Description of new Noctuoidea (Lepidoptera) species from the Arab Republic of Yemen and list of Palearctic relicts of the high Asir Mountain chain (2500-3700m) with notes on some Arabian taxa. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:321-342, pl. 7-8.
1999b. Ergänzungen zur "Die Noctuidae Vorderasiens" und neuere Forschungsergebnisse zur Fauna der Türkei IV (Lepidoptera). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:425-442, pl. 23. [Turkey]
1999c. Revision der Gattung *Hadena* Schrank, 1802 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Addendum et corrigendum I. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:463-468, pl. 22-23. [Europe]
- Hacker, H. H., and P. Kautt**
1999. Noctuoidea aus dem Iran, gesammelt 1997 von A. Hofmann und P. Kautt (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:473-484.
- Hardwick, D. F., K. Stead**
1999. The life history of *Schinia sanguinea* (Geyer) (Noctuidae: Heliothentinae) with a report on a survey for Heterocera in southwestern Ontario. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:381-385. (1997). [Canada]
- Hart, C.**
1999. An estimate of the range and population levels of Fisher's estuarine moth (*Gortyna borelii lunata* Freyer), (Lep.: Noctuidae) in Essex, July and October 1996. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 11:129-138. (1998) [England]
- Heckford, R. J.**
1999. A note on the larva and pupa of *Eublemma ostrina* (Hübner, 1808) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:251-253. [England]
- Hou, M.-L., and C.-F. Sheng**
1999. Fecundity and longevity of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae): effects of multiple mating. *J. Econ. Ent.* (Lanham), 92:569-573. [China]
- Howard, R. A.**
1999. Possible migration of *Noctua pronuba* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) at Lizard Point, Cornwall. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:33-38. [England]
- Hreblay, M., and V. S. Kononenko**
1999. The Chinese species of the *Diphtherocome pallida* and *D. discirunnea* species-groups (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Acronictinae) in the collection of the Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:669-686, pl. 22. [China, Myanmar, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam]
- Hreblay, M., and L. Ronkay**
1999. Neue trifide Noctuidae aus dem himalayischen Raum und der südostasiatischen Region (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:485-620, pl. 14-21.
- Itoyama, K., Y. Kawahira, M. Murata, and S. Tojo**
1999. Fluctuations of some characteristics in the common cutworm, *Spodoptera litura* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) reared under different diets. *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:315-321. [Japan]
- Ivinskis, P., and J. Miatleuski**

1999. Data on Noctuidae (Lepidoptera) of Turkmenistan. *Acta Zool. Lituan.* (Vilnius), 9:201-208.
- Kimmel, H.-J., and R. Fiebig**
1999. Vorkommen und Suche nach Raupen von *Cucullia asteris* (D. & S. 1775) in Nordostthüringen (Lep., Noctuidae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:3-4. [Germany]
- Kitching, I. J., and J. E. Rawlins**
1999. The Noctuoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 355-401. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Knill-Jones, S. A.**
1999. Some interesting records of moths in the Isle of Wight in the winter of 1998-99. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:100. [England]
- Kogi, H.**
1999. Larva of *Blepharita bathensis* (Lutzu) (Noctuidae) found on *Genitana triflora* (Genitaneaceae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:84. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Kokot, A., and A. Malkiewicz**
1999. *Mythimna scirpi* Duponchel 1836 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae): a new species
- Koshino, S.**
1999. Rearing larvae of *Grammodes geometrica* (Fabricius) (Noctuidae, Catocalinae) on *Sapium sebiferum* (Euphorbiaceae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:31-32. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Kučinić, M., and B. Hrašovec**
1999. Faunal and zoogeographical review of the Lepidoptera collection of the Faculty of Forestry, University of Zagreb, Part I: Noctuidae (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *Natura Croatica* (Zagreb), 8:27-47. [Croatia]
- Kučinić, M., B. Jalžić, and D. Pelić**
[1999]. *Xylocampa areola* (Esper, 1789), *Eurois occulta* (Linnaeus, 1758) and *Euxoa decora* (Denis & Schiffermüller, 1775), new elements in the noctuid fauna (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) of Croatia. *Natura Croatica* (Zagreb), 7:213-226. (1998)
- Kurihara, A.**
1999. Records of noctuid moths taken at the Sayama Hill, Tokyo, late autumn and early spring. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:89-91. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Lapshin, D. N.**
1999. Echolocation system of noctuid moths (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):22-39. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Lytle, R. W.**
1999. Better baits for *Catocala*. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:52. [USA]
- McCormick, R.**
1999a. White-marked *Cerastis leucographa* D. & S. (Lep.: Noctuidae) re-found in Devon. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:183-184. [England]
1999b. Eastern bordered straw *Heliothis nubigera* H.-S. (Lep.: Noctuidae) new to Devon. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:226. [England]
- Müller, R.**
1999. *Cryphia fraudatricula* (Hübner, 1803) (Lep., Noctuidae) in Ostthüringen. *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:139-140. [Germany]
- Muramatsu, N.**
1999. *Pseudopanolis azusa* Sugi (Noctuidae, Hadeninae) from a new locality in northeastern coast of Hokkaido. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:47. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Murase, M.**
1999a. Larvae of two species of *Callopietria* (Noctuidae, Amphipyrrinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:101-102. [Japan] [in Japanese]
1999b. *Brithys crini* (Fabricius) occurring far from the coast in Tokai district. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:106. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Norman, A. P.**
1999. Noctuid moths show neural and behavioural responses to sounds made by some bat-marking rings. *Anim. Behav.* (London), 57:829-835. [England]
- Ortner, S., and H. Thöny**
1999. *Panemeria (Anarta) jocosa* Zeller, 1847 bona sp. stat. rev. (Noctuidae [sic], Amphipyrrinae). *Facetta* (Ingolstadt), 18:42-44, pl. 5. [France]
- Pansera-de Araujo, M. C. G., I. B. M. da Cruz, and A. K. Oliveira**
1999. Characterization and biological properties of embryonic stages of four Noctuidae (Lepidoptera). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:130-138. [USA]
- Parsons, M.**
1999. The orange upperwing *Jodia croceago* (D. & S.) (Lep.: Noctuidae) survey - Autumn 1999/Spring 2000. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12:135-137. [England]
- Parsons, M., and D. Green**
1999. The orange upperwing *Jodia croceago* (D. & S.) survey - Autumn 1999/Spring 2000. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:244-247. [England]
- Qureshi, M. H., T. Murai, H. Yoshida, T. Shiraga, and H. Tsumuki**
1999. Effects of photoperiod and temperature on development and diapause induction in the Okayama population of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hb.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:327-331. [Japan]
- Rahn, R. A.**
1999a. An index to Smith & Dyar's Monograph of Acronyctids and Allied Noctuidae. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:76-77.
1999b. Interesting aberrations in Texas *Catocala*. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:105. [USA]
- Rákossy, L.**
1999. *Oncocnemis confusa* (Freyer [1839]) eine neue Gattung und eine neue Art für die Fauna Rumäniens (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Ent. Rom. (Cluj)*, 3:33-34. (1998) [Romania]
- Rojas, J. C.**
1999. Influence of age, sex and mating status, egg load, prior exposure to mates, and time of day on host-finding behavior of *Mamestra brassicae* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:155-162. [England]
- Sannino, L., and B. Espinosa**
1999. Biology of *Mamestra brassicae* (Lepidoptera Noctuidae) in Campania (south Italy). *Boll. Lab. Ent. Agrar. Silvestri* (Naples), 55:79-91.
- Sasaki, A.**
1999a. Larva and host plant of *Craniophora pacifica* Filipjev (Noctuidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:17-18. [Japan] [in Japanese]
1999b. Notes on the early stages of *Cosmia inconspicua* (Draudt) (Noctuidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:100. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Slot, J.**
1999. Een late vangst van *Xestia baja* ([Denis & Schiffermüller], 1775) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:33-34. [Netherlands] [in Dutch]
- Schmid, J., and B. Kiauta**
1999. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schmetterlingsfauna von Flums und des Flumserberges, Kanton St. Gallen, Ostschweiz. 4. Eulen (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Opusc. Zool. Flumin.* (Flumserberg), 167:1-15. [Switzerland]
- Skals, N., and A. Surlykke**
1999. Sound production by abdominal tymbal organs in two moth species: the green silver-line and the scarce silver-line (Noctuoidea: Nolidae: Chloephorinae). *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:2937-2949. [Denmark]
- Softly, R. A.**
1999. More early greys. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:4. [England]
- Souter, R.**
1999. Least black arches *Nola confusalis* (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lep. Nolidae) in Hertfordshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:198-199. [England]
- Stan, G., V. Chiş, M. A. Nicolescu, and G. Stan**
1999a. The influence of food with *Spirulina platensis* Geitl. (Cyanophora: Oscillatoriaceae) on the reproductive capacity and pheromonal behavior of *Mamestra brassicae* L. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:49-60. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]
1999b. *Mamestra brassicae* L. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae): diet consumption, larval growth and development on artificial diets with and without agar-agar. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:219-236. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]
- Sugi, S.**
1999. Larva of *Dimorphicosmia variegata* (Oberthür) (Noctuidae) found feeding on *Tilia japonica*. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:110-111. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Surlykke, A., M. Filskov, J. H. Fullard, and E. Forrester**
1999. Auditory relationships to size in noctuid moths: bigger is better. *Naturwiss.* (Berlin), 86:238-241. [Canada, Denmark]
- Süssenbach, D., and K. Fielder**
1999. Noctuid moths attracted to fruit baits: testing models and methods of estimating species diversity. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:115-154. [Germany]
- Swengel, A. B., and S. R. Swengel**
1999. Observations on *Schinia indiana* and *Schinia lucens* in the midwestern United States (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:11-21.
- Takahashi, S.**
1999. The life-cycle of *Cymatophoropsis trimaculata* (Bremer) (Noctuidae) in Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:43-46. [Japan]
- Takamura, T.**
1999. *Eligma narcissus* (Cramer) (Noctuidae) collected at Kaida-mura, Nagano Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:42. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Tanaka, T.**
1999. *Achaea janata* (Linnaeus) (Noctuidae) captured in Tsuruoka, Yamagata Prefecture in 1998. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:42. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Tomisawa, A.**
1999. *Cucullia argentea* (Hufnagel) (Noctuidae) collected in Ishikawa Prefecture. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:32. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Varga, Z., and P. Gyulai**
1999. Taxonomy of the genus *Ctenoceratoda* Varga, 1992 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) with description of seven new species. *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* (Budapest), 45:169-197. [Palearctic]
- Varga, Z., and L. Ronkay**

- [1999]. On the taxonomy of the genera *Odontelia* Hampson, 1905, and *Thargelia* Püngeler, 1900 (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae: Hadeninae). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 90:175-193. (1998) [C. Asia]
- West, B. K.**
1999a. *Sideridis albicolon* (Hb.) (Lep.: Noctuidae) at Dartford, Kent. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:232. [England]
1999b. The melanic forms of *Acronicta leporina* L. (Lep.: Noctuidae) in the London area. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:265-266. [England]
- Wood, A.**
1999. Least black arches *Nola confusalis* (Herrich-Schäffer) ab. *columbiana* Image (Lep. Nolidae) found outside Epping Forest. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:199. [England]
- Wraight, C. L., E. S. Green, and M. R. Berenbaum**
1999. Yellow eye color mutant in *Trichoplusia ni* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:447-450. [USA]
- Yamamoto, Y.**
1999. *Manoblemma cryptica* Yoshimoto from Minoo Park, Osaka Pref. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:92. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yanagida, K.**
1999. *Autographa nigrisigna* (Walker) from Shizuoka in mid-January. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:55. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yanagita, Y.**
1999a. Records of *Karana hoenei* (Bang-Haas) (Noctuidae, Amphipyrinae) from the Kii Peninsula. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:33-34. [Japan] [in Japanese]
1999b. [On Noctuidae]. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 183:3-19. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yanagita, Y., and N. Iizuka**
1999. Some winter/spring moths on the slope of Mt. Fuji. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:72. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Yata, N.**
1999. A record of *Lophoptera squamigera* Guenée (Noctuidae, Stictopterinae) from Mie Prefecture, Honshu, Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:47. [in Japanese]
- Yoshimatsu, S.**
1999. New or little known Chinese *Mythimna* (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:297-302.
- Yoshimoto, H.**
1999. Descriptions of a new genus and a new species of the Acontiinae (Noctuidae) from Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:79-81.
- Yukinari, M.**
1999. Outbreak of *Trisuloides sericea* Butler (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) on *Quercus phillyraeoides* Asa Gray in the Sada promontory peninsula. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 182:26-29. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Zangheri, S., L. Furlan, and L. Sannino**
[1999]. Observations on overwintering of *Agrotis ipsilon* (Hufnagel) in different Italian regions. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 30:131-140. (1998) [Italy] [in Italian]
- NOTODONTIDAE**
Halperin, J., and W. Sauter
1999. The occurrence of *Thaumetopoea processionea* L. (Lep.: Thaumetopoeidae) on Mt. Hermon. *Phytoparasit.* (Rehovot), 27:107. [Israel]
- Mirchev, P., G. H. Schmidt, and G. Tsankov**
[1999]. The egg parasitoids of the pine processionary moth *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* (Den. & Schiff.) in the eastern Rhodopes, Bulgaria. *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic.* (Milan), 30:131-140. (1998)
- Schmidt, G. H., E. Tanzen, and S. Bellin**
1999. Structure of egg-batches of *Thaumetopoea pityocampa* (Den. & Schiff.) (Lep., Thaumetopoeidae), egg parasitoids and rate of egg parasitism on the Iberian Peninsula. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:449-458. [Spain]
- Stekolnikov, A. A., V. I. Kuznetsov, and V. V. Zolotuhin**
1999. New arguments in favor of the placement of the processionary moths (subfamily Thaumetopoeinae) Aurivillius, 1891) in the family Notodontidae (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):150-154. [Europe] [in Russian]
- Vega, J. M., I. Moneo, A. Armentia, A. Fernandez, J. Vega, R. de la Fuente, P. Sanchez, and M. E. Sanchis**
1999. Allergy to the pine processionary caterpillar (*Thaumetopoea pityocampa*). *Clinical Exp. Allergy* (Oxford), 29:1418-1423. [Spain]
- NYMPHALIDAE**
Abadjiev, S. P.
1999. New locality record for *Danaus (Anosia) chrysippus* (Linnaeus, 1758) in Turkey (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Danaeinae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:55.
- Abos, L., and C. Stefanescu**
1999. Phenology of *Charaxes jasius* (Nymphalidae: Charaxinae) in the north-east Iberian Peninsula. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:162-182. [Spain]
- Achtelik, G.**
1999. Vier neue Arten aus der "*Melitaea sultanensis*-Gruppe" (Staudinger, 1886) (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:63-86, pl. 1-5. [Kirghizstan, Russia, Tadzhikistan]
- Allen, A. A.**
1999a. Notes on the comma *Polygonia c-album* (L.) And peacock *Inachis io* (L.) Butterflies in the south-east London area. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:44-45. [England]
1999b. Two highly notable vanessid butterflies (Lep.: Nymphalidae) in north-east Surrey. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:45. [England]
1999c. A note on the possible second brood of the meadow brown *Maniola jurtina* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae) in south-east London. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:289. [England]
- Anon.**
1999. Soldier in North Carolina. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(2):31. [USA]
- Barascud, B., J.-F. Martin, M. Baguette, and H. Descimon**
1999. Genetic consequences of an introduction-colonization process in an endangered butterfly species. *J. Evol. Biol.* (Basel), 12:697-709. [France]
- Barrington, R.**
1999a. A breeding experiment with *Maniola jurtina* L. ab. *fracta* Zweiglt (Lep.: Satyridae). *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 11:149-151. (1998) [England]
1999b. Notes on the dark green fritillary *Argynnis aglaja* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae) from the island of Flodday, Outer Hebrides. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:57-61. [Scotland]
1999c. The genetics of the melanic ab. *nigricans* Culot of *Melanargia galathea* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae: Satyriinae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:269-271, 2 pl. [England]
- Bergman, K.-O.**
1999. Habitat utilization by *Lopinga achine* (Nymphalidae: Satyriinae) larvae and ovipositing females: implications for conservation. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 88:69-74. [Sweden]
- Bernzweig, A.**
1999. Satyr-eyes. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(4):37. [USA]
- Bland, K. P.**
1999. Further observations on predation of bibernating *Aglais urticae* (Lep.: Nymphalidae) by a wren. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:137. [England]
- Bink, F.**
1999. Schoon schip maken (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae Satyriinae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:115-116. [Belgium]
- Bozano, G. C.**
1999. *Guide to the Butterflies of the Palearctic Region. Satyridae Part I. Subfamily Elymniinae: Tribe Lethini.* Milan: Omnes Artes. 58pp.
- Bryant, S. R., J. S. Bale, and C. D. Thomas**
1999. Comparison of development and growth of nettle-feeding larvae of Nymphalidae (Lepidoptera) under constant and alternating temperature regimes. *Eur. J. Ent.* (České Budějovice), 96:143-148. [England]
- Calvert, W. H.**
1999. Patterns in the spatial and temporal use of Texas milkweeds (Asclepiadaceae) by the monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus* L.) during Fall, 1996. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:37-44. [USA]
- Churkin, S. V.**
1999. New taxa of butterflies from Transbaikalia, Russia (Rhopalocera: Satyridae, Nymphalidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:107-124, pl. 8-9.
- Cucuzza, G.**
1999. Discovery of a reproductive colony of *Danaus chrysippus* in eastern Sicily (Lepidoptera Danaidae). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 130:273-276. (1998) [Italy] [in Italian]
- Dennis, R. L. H., and H. T. Eales**
1999. Probability of site occupancy in the large heath butterfly *Coenonympha tullia* determined from geographical and ecological data. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 87:295-301.
- Dewhurst, C.**
1999. *Dryas julia* (Fabr.) (Lep.: Nymphalidae: Heliconiinae) in West Sussex. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:148. [England]
- Dubatolov, V. V., and A. N. Streltsov**
1999. A new subspecies of *Satyrus ferula* (Fabricius, 1793) from the Amur Province (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:125-128, pl. 9. [Russia]
- Eales, H. T.**
1999. The current status and prospects in England of the large heath butterfly *Coenonympha tullia* Müller (Lep.: Satyridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:5-9.
- Eliasson, C. U.**
1999. Correction to "The life history and ecology of *Euphydryas maturna* (Nymphalidae: Melitaeini) in Finland" by Niklas Wahlberg (in *Nota Lepid.* 21(3): 154-169). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:227-228.
- Ellis, H. A.**
1999. Return of the comma *Polygonia c-album* L. (Lep.: Nymphalidae) to Northumberland: historic review and current status. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:227-231. [England]
- Etheredge, J. A., S. M. Perez, O. R. Taylor, and R. Jander**

1999. Monarch butterflies (*Danaus plexippus* L.) use a magnetic compass for navigation. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* (Washington), 96:13845-13846. [USA]
- Fernández-Haeger, J.**
1999. *Danaus chrysippus* (Linnaeus, 1758) en la Península Ibérica: ¿Migraciones o dinámica de metapoblaciones? (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Danaidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:423-430. [Spain]
- Fuchs, J.**
1999. Ein eiterer Beitrag zur Tagfalterfauna der Azoren: eine natürliche Kreuzung von *Hipparchia miguelensis* Le Cerf 1935 mit *Hipparchia azorina* Streckler 1899 von den Azoreninseln São Niguel (östlich Gruppe) und São Jorge (mittlere Gruppe) (Papilionidea [sic]: Satyridae) *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:71-77. [Azores]
- Fukuda, H., and N. Minotani**
1999. Studies on *Neptis pryri* Butler (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). (1) On the central to northern Honshu populations. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:93-103. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Fukuda, H., N. Minotani, and M. Takahashi**
1999. Studies on *Neptis pryri* Butler (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). (2) The continental populations mingled with two species. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:129-144. [China, Korea] [in Japanese]
- Fumi, M.**
[1999]. Osservazioni ecologiche su alcuni nuovi ropaloceri per I Monti sibillini (Appennino centrale) (Lepidoptera). *Boll. Assoc. Rom. Ent.* (Rome), 53:68-73. [Italy]
- Gatrelle, R. R.**
1999a. A comment on Friedlander's *Asterocampa* (Nymphalidae, Apaturinae): designation of neotypes for *A. celtis* and *A. clyton*. *Taxon. Rep.* (Goose Creek), 1(5):1-6. [USA]
1999b. Hübner's *helicta*: the forgotten *Neonympha*. The recognition and elevation of *Neonympha helicta* (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) to specific status. The designation of neotypes for *N. helicta* and *N. areolatus*. The subspecific transfer to *septentrionalis* to *helicta* and the description of a third *helicta* subspecies from south Florida. *Taxon. Rep.* (Goose Creek), 1(8):1-8. [USA]
- Glassberg, J.**
1999. The first chase butterfly: dusky emperor in the U.S. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(4):38-39. [USA]
- Gochfeld, M.**
1999. A question on commas. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:47. [USA]
- Gotthard, K., S. Nylin, and C. Wiklund**
1999a. Seasonal plasticity in two satyrine butterflies: state dependent decision making in relation to daylength. *Oikos* (Copenhagen), 84:453-462. [Sweden]
1999b. Mating system evolution in response to search costs in the speckled wood butterfly, *Pararge aegeria*. *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* (Berlin), 45:424-429. [Madeira, Sweden]
- Grillo, N.**
1999. Record of *Danaus chrysippus* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the province of Palermo (Sicily, Italy) (Lepidoptera: Danaidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:3-4.
- Gros, P.**
1999a. Neues über die Verbreitung von *Mellicta aurelia* (Nickerl, 1850) im Bundesland Salzburg (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 51:119-122. [Austria]
1999b. Wiederfund von *Melitaea cinxia* (Linnaeus, 1758) im Gebiet des Lammertales (Bundesland Salzburg) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 51:123-125. [Austria]
- Haddad, N. M.**
1999. Corridor and distance effects on interpatch movements: a landscape experiment with butterflies. *Ecol. Appl.* (Tempe), 9:612-622. [USA]
- Hill, J. K., C. D. Thomas, and D. S. Blakeley**
1999. Evolution of flight morphology in a butterfly that has recently expanded its geographic range. *Oecologia* (Berlin), 121:165-170. [England]
- Hill, J. K., C. D. Thomas, and B. Huntley**
1999. Climate and habitat availability determine 29th century changes in a butterfly's range margin. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B.* (London), 266:1197-1206. [England]
- Hiroyoshi, S.**
1999. Eupylene and apylene spermatogenesis in the Asian comma butterfly, *Polygonia c-aureum* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:297-305. [Japan]
- Hiroyoshi, S., and J. Mitsuhashi**
1999. Sperm reflux and its role in multiple mating in males of a butterfly *Polygonia c-aureum* Linnaeus (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:107-112. [Japan]
- Hobson, K. A., L. I. Wassenaar, and O. R. Taylor**
1999. Stable isotopes (δD and $\delta^{13}C$) are geographic indicators of natal origins of monarch butterflies in eastern North America. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 120:397-404.
- Hooper, R.**
1999. The regal fritillary in Saskatchewan. *Blue Jay* (Edmonton), 57:57. [Canada]
- Huang, H.**
1999a. Two new subspecies of the genus *Fabriciana* Reuss 1921 from China. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:122-128.
1999b. *Lethe wui* sp. nov. from Metok, s. e. Tibet (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:129-131.
- Joy, J., R. L. H. Dennis, A. Miles, and J. Hinde**
1999. Atypical habitat choice by white admiral butterflies, *Ladoga camilla* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae), at the edge of their range. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:169-179. [England]
- Joy, J., and A. S. Pullin**
1999. Field studies on flooding and survival of overwintering large heath butterfly *Coenonympha tullia* larvae on Fenn's and Whixall mosses in Shropshire and Wrexham, U.K. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 24:426-431. [England]
- Jutzeler, D., H. Biermann, N. Grillo, P. Lo Cascio, and G. Volpe**
1999. Au sujet du statut taxonomique d'*Hipparchia blachieri* (Fruhstorfer, 1908) de la Sicile (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:69-84. [Italy (Sicily)]
- Jutzeler, D., G. Embacher, G. Hesselbarth, M. Malicky, G. Stanegelmair, and V. Cameron-Curry**
1999. Breeding experiments with *Erebia claudina* (Borkhausen, 1779) from the Radstädter Tauern (Salzburg, Austria) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:11-21.
- Jutzeler, D., and R. Leestmans**
1999. Élevage de *Pyronia bathseba* (Fabricius, 1793) habitant la garrigue aux environs de Marseille (Bouches-du-Rhône, F) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:101-110. [France]
- Key, L., and D. M. Debinski**
1999. Relationship of host plant density to size and abundance of the regal fritillary *Speyeria idalia* Drury (Nymphalidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:262-265. (1998) [USA]
- Kinnear, P. K.**
1999. Range expansion in the ringlet *Aphantopus hyperantus* (L.) (Lep.: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:131-133. [England]
- Knight, A., L. P. Brower, and E. H. Williams**
1999. Spring remigration of the monarch butterfly, *Danaus plexippus* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in north-central Florida: estimating population parameters using mark-recapture. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 68:531-556. [USA]
- Kobayashi, T., and M. Inaizumi**
1999. The rate and factors of mortality from the completion of overwintering in larvae to emergence of adults in a nymphalid, *Sasakia charonda* (Hewitson). *Japan. J. Ent.* (Tokyo), (n.s.) 2:57-68. [Japan] [In Japanese]
- Kolesnichenko, K. A.**
1999. A review of the east-Palaearctic taxa of the *Melitaea didyma* (Esper, 1779)-group. 1. The *M. ala* Staudinger, 1881-*M. chitralensis* Moore, 1901-complex (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:87-117, pl. 6-7. [Russia]
- Korb, S. K.**
1999a. New subspecies of the genus *Clossiana* from Russia (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:569-571.
1999b. Contribution à la connaissance du genre *Coenonympha* Hübner, [1819]: *Coenonympha tullia tshonkurtshakus* ssp. n. des monts Alexandre (Kirghizistan). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:387-389. (1998)
1999c. On taxonomy of *Erebia anyuica* (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:1368-1370. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Leigheb, G., and V. Cameron-Curry**
1999. Observations on the presence of *Danaus chrysippus* (Linné, 1758) in the Mediterranean area, with special reference to Italy (Lepidoptera, Danaidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:61-68.
- Lukhtanov, V. A.**
1999. *Chazara eitschbergeri* spec. nov., eine neue Satyriden-Art aus Kirgisien (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrini). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:119-123, pl. 8. [Kirghizstan]
- Mitchell, J.**
1999. Extension of the ringlet butterfly's distribution in southern Loch Lomondside. *Glasgow Nat.*, 23:69-70. [Scotland]
- Mousson, L., G. Neve, and M. Baguette**
1999. Metapopulation structure and conservation of the cranberry fritillary *Boloria aquilonaris* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) in Belgium. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 87:285-293.
- Murria, E.**
1999. *Danaus chrysippus* (L.) En el suroeste de la Provincia de Zaragoza y otros datos de interés sobre Ropalóceros en Aragón (España). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:272. [Spain]
- Nabhan, G. P.**
1999. The killing fields: monarchs and transgenic corn. *Wild Earth* (Richmond), 9(4):49-52. [USA]

- Nisaka, Y.
1999. The present situation of the butterflies in Europe. The part of Genus *Erebia*. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 180:2-35. [in Japanese]
- Olivares, J., D. Jutzeler, and R. Leestmans
1999. *Arethusana boabdil* (Rambur, 1840) de la prov. de Grenade, Andalousie: une bonne espèce! (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 16:135-154. [Spain]
- Opler, P. A.
1999. A new *Chlosyne* checkerspot from northeast Mexico (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Nymphalinae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:23-24.
- Paillisson, J.-M., and F. Burel
1999. Influence de la structure de l'habitat sur les mouvements quotidiens de *Maniola jurtina* (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae Satyrinae). *Alexandor* (Paris), 20:425-434. (1998) [France]
- Perez, S. M., O. R. Taylor, and R. Jander
1999. The effect of a strong magnetic field on monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*) migratory behavior. *Naturwiss.* (Berlin), 86:140-143. [USA]
- Pollard, E., C. A. M. Van Swaay, C. Stefanescu, K. E. Lundsten, D. Maes, and J. N. Greatorex-Davies
[1999]. Migration of the painted lady butterfly *Cynthia cardui* in Europe: evidence from monitoring. *Divers. Dist.* (Oxford), 4:243-253. (1998) [Europe]
- Prpić, N.-M.
1999. *Vanessa braziliensis* Moore, 1838: faunal element of the Canary Islands? *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 48:109-111.
- Pyle, R. M.
1999. *Chasing Monarchs: Migrating with the Butterflies of Passage*. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin. 208pp. [USA]
- Rákossy, L.
1999. *Hipparchia volgensis delattini* Kudrna 1975 (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) in der Fauna Rumäniens. *Ent. Rom.* (Cluj), 3:35-42. (1998) [Romania]
- Roos, P. H., and S. Huck
1999. Entwicklung und Morphologie der Präimaginalstadien von *Erebia montana* (Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:241-261. [Germany]
- Rose, H. S., and N. Sharma
1999. Population status and male genitalia of *Lethe europa niladana* and *Pararge eversmanni cashmirensis* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:433-435. [India (Kashmir)]
- Samodurov, G. D., V. A. Korolev, and V. V. Tschikolovets
1999a. Eine Übersicht über die Satyriden der Gattung *Hyponephele* Muschamp, 1915. IV. Die Arten *Hyponephele naubidensis* (Erschoff, 1874), *H. amardaea* (Lederer, 1869), *H. perplexa* Wyatt & Omoto, 1966, *H. glasunovi* (Grum-Grshimailo, 1893), *H. hilaris* (Staudinger, 1886) und *H. fortambeka* Samodurov, 1996 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:25-68, pl. 2-4. (1998) [Central Asia]
- 1999a. Eine Übersicht über die Satyriden der Gattung *Hyponephele* Muschamp, 1915. V. Die Arten *Hyponephele latistigma* (Moore, 1893), *H. brevistigma* (Moore, 1893), *H. issykkuli* Samodurov, 1996, *H. korshunovi* Lukhtanov, 1994, *H. comara* (Lederer, 1870), *H. tenuistigma* (Moore, 1893) und *H. argyrostigma* Tuzov & Samodurov, 1997 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:69-105, pl. 5-7. (1998) [Central Asia]
- Savourey, M.
1999. Further information about Rhopalocera in Savoie (France, F 73) (Lep., Nymphalidae, genus *Erebia*). *Bull. Mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon*, 68:7-22.
- Schappert, P. J., and J. S. Shore
1999. Effects of cyanogenesis polymorphism in *Turnera ulmifolia* on *Euptoieta hegesia* and potential *Anolis* predators. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1455-1479. [USA]
- Schiefer, T. L.
1999. First records of interspecific hybrids between two *Limenitis* sp. In Mississippi. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:99. [USA]
- Secchi, F.
1999. *Chazara briseis* (Linné) en Corse (Lepidoptera Satyridae). *Ent.* (Paris), 55:84. [France (Corsica)]
- Seidl, A. L.
1999. Population demographics and the conservation status of the Uncompahgre fritillary *Boloria acrocneuma* (Nymphalidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:32-36. [USA]
- Seta, K., and T. A. Inoue
1999. The flower visiting activities of the Danaidae butterflies. (1) Preference to color of flowers, daily activity patterns and environmental factors in butterfly house. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:104-110. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Seta, K., Y. Ochial, and Y. Teraguchi
1999. The flower visiting activities of the Danaidae butterflies. (2) Daily activity patterns of *Idea leuconoe* and *Anosia genutia* with environmental factors in butterfly house. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:235-242. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Sharma, N., and H. S. Rose
1999. Correct placement of two satyrid species, *kalinda* Moore and *shallada* Marshall and de Niceville, hitherto reported under *Erebia* Dalman (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *J. Ent. Res.* (New Delhi), 23:233-238. [India]
- Shull, E. M.
1999. *Agraulis vanillae* rediscovered in Vandenburg County, Indiana. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:9. [USA]
- Slivov, A., and S. Abadjiev
1999a. Two *Pseudochazara* species, new for Bulgaria (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:145-146.
1999b. *Boloria (Clossiana) titania* (Esper, [1793]) and its occurrence in Bulgaria (Lep.: Papilionoidea: Nymphalidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:267.
- Starnecker, G.
1999. Pupal structures associated with the mode of pupation in Satyrinae (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Zool. Anz. (Jena)*, 237:331-337. [Germany]
- Tatarinov, A. G., and M. M. Dolgin
1999. To the knowledge of the infraspecific variation of the styrid *Erebia euryale* Esp. (Lepidoptera, Satyridae) in the northeast of European Russia. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78(1):155-162. [in Russian]
- Tausend, W.
1999. Die männlichen Genitalien der mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung "*Erebia*".—Eine diagnostische Studie (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 48:20-55. [Europe]
- Thust, R., and K. Göhl
1999. *Coenonympha hero* L. In Thüringen ausgestoben? *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:9. [Germany]
- Tsubuki, T.
1999. A record of beak-marked *Melanitis phedima* (Lepidoptera, Satyridae) in Toshima-ku, Tokyo. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:307-309. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Tuzov, V. K.
1999. The type-specimens of palaearctic Nymphalidae in the Zoologische Sammlungen des Bayerischen Staates, München, Entomologisches Museum Eitschberger, Markt-leuthen and Deutsches Entomologisches Institut, Eberswalde (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:209-243. (1998)
- Varga, Z.
1999. Die Ereben der Balkanhalbinsel und Karpaten IV. Übersicht der subspezifischen Gliederung und der Verbreitung der *Erebia*-Arten in der Balkanhalbinsel und in den Karpaten (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Ent. Rom.* (Cluj), 3:15-29. [Balkans]
- Vandewoestijne, S., G. Neve, and M. Baguette
1999. Spatial and temporal population genetic structure of the butterfly *Aglais urticae* L. (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Molec. Ecol.* (Oxford), 8:1539-1543. [Belgium]
- Verhulst, J.
1999. Description d'une nouvelle espèce de *Clossiana* du Pakistan: *Clossiana franciscana* (Lepidoptera Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:213-216.
- Vrabec, V., and Z. Jindra
[1999]. The caterpillars of the rare butterfly *Euphydryas maturna* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) as food for the predatory bug *Picromerus bidens* (Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). *Ent. Prob.* (Bratislava), 29:87-90. (1998) [Czech Rep.]
- Walton, R. K., and L. P. Brower
1999. What we know that ain't so . . . The 1998 Fall Atlantic Coast monarch migration. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(3):18-25.
- Webster, R. P.
1999. The life history of the maritime ringlet, *Coenonympha tullia nipisiquit* (Satyridae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:345-355. (1998) [Canada]
- Williams, B.
1999. Regal fritillaries in a tailspin: a story of East and West, DNA, and the urgent need for the conservation of a flagship species. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(4):16-25. [USA]
- Windig, J. J.
1999. Trade-offs between melanization, development time and adult size in *Inachis io* and *Araschnia levana* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Heredity* (Oxford), 82:57-68. [Sweden]
- Windig, J. J., and P. Lammar
1999. Evolutionary genetics of seasonal polyphenism in the map butterfly *Araschnia levana* (Nymphalidae: Lepidoptera). *Evol. Ecol. Res.* (Tucson), 1:875-894. [Netherlands]
- Windig, J. J., and S. Nylin
1999. Adaptive wing asymmetry in males of the speckled wood butterfly (*Pararge aegeria*)? *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B* (London), 266:1413-1418. [England]
- Zalucki, M. P., and S. B. Malcolm
1999. Plant latex and first-instar monarch larval growth and survival on three North American milkweed species. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1827-1842. [USA]

Zimmermann, M., J. Aubert, and H. Descimon

1999. Molecular systematics of the Melitaeinae. *C. R. Acad. Sci., Ser. III, Sci. Vie* (Paris), 322:429-439. [France]

OECOPHORIDAE

Berenbaum, M. R., and S. Passoa

1999. Generic phylogeny of North American Depressariinae (Lepidoptera: Elachistidae) and hypotheses about coevolution. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:971-986. [Nearctic]

Edmunds, R., and R. Parfitt

1999. *Tachystola acroxantha* (Meyr.) (Lep.: Oecophoridae) – an established colony in North Hampshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:20. [England]

Huertas-Dionisio, M.

1999. Estados inmaturos de Lepidoptera (XI). *Fuchsia huertasi* Vives, 1995 (Lepidoptera: Depressariidae, Amphibatininae, Fuchsiini). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:265-269. [Spain]

Junnulainen, J., and K. Nupponen

1999. *Buvatina iremella* sp.n. (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae) from the southern ural Mountains. *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 10:247-248. [Russia]

Slade, A., and W. Farrar

1999. *Tachystola acroxantha* (Meyrick) (Lep.: Oecophoridae) in Somerset. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:232. [England]

Wang, S.-X., and Z.-M. Zheng

1999. The first record of *Luquetia* Leraut (Lepidoptera: Oecophoridae) in China, with description of one new species. *Entomotaxon.* (Yangling), 21:47-50.

PAPILIONIDAE

Adamski, P., and Z. Witkowski

1999. Wing deformation in an isolated Carpathian population of *Parnassius apollo* (Papilionidae: Parnassiinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Bael), 22:67-73. [[Poland]

Aubert, J., L. Legal, H. Descimon, and F. Michel

1999. Molecular phylogeny of swallowtail butterflies of the tribe Papilionini (Papilionidae, Lepidoptera). *Molecular Phylogen. Evol.* (Orlando), 12: 156-167.

Bauer, E., and T. Frankenbach

1999. *Butterflies of the World. Part 1. Papilionidae.* Canterbury: Hillside Bks. 3pp, 13 pl. (1998) (also German ed.)

Bossart, J. L., and J. M. Scriber

1999. Preference variation in the polyphagous tiger swallowtail butterfly (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:628-637. [USA]

Brommer, J. E., and M. S. Fred

1999. Movement of the apollo butterfly *Parnassius apollo* related to host plant and nectar plant patches. *Ecol. Ent.* (London), 24:125-131. [Finland]

Carter, M., and P. Feeny

1999. Host-plant chemistry influences oviposition choice of the spicebush swallowtail butterfly. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1999-2009. [USA]

Carter, M., P. Feeny, and M. Haribal

1999. An oviposition stimulant for spicebush swallowtail butterfly, *Papilio troilus*, from leaves of *Sassafras albidum*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1233-1246. [USA]

Caterino, M. S., and F. A. H. Sperling

1999. *Papilio* phylogeny based on mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase I and II genes. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* (Orlando), 11:122-137.

Chen, Y.-J. Y.-P. Yang, F.-R. Shen, Y.-W. Zhang, D.-R. Yang, N. Long, and Y.-X. Yang

1999. The phylogeny of 5 peculiar Chinese *Parnassius* butterflies using noninvasive sampling mtDNA sequences. *Acta Genetica Sinica* (Beijing), 26:203-207. [in Chinese]

Eitschberger, U., and H. Steiniger

1999. Papilionidae und Pieridae 1997. *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:37-46. [Germany]

Hoole, J. C., D. A. Joyce, and A. S. Pullin

1999. Estimates of gene flow between populations of the swallowtail butterfly, *Papilio machaon* in Broadland, UK and implications for conservation. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 89:293-299. [England]

Huang, H.

1999. *Parnassius liudongi* sp. nov. from Chinese Tianshan (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:335-337. [west. China]

Keyghobadi, N., J. Roland, and C. Strobeck

1999. Influence of landscape on the population genetic structure of the alpine butterfly *Parnassius smintheus* (Papilionidae). *Molec. Ecol.* (Oxford), 8:1481-1495. [Canada]

Kocman, S.

1999. Three new subspecies of the genus *Parnassius* from China (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:597-600.

Konvicka, M., and T. Kuras

1999. Population structure, behaviour and selection of oviposition sites of an endangered butterfly, *Parnassius mnemosyne*, in Litovelske Pomoravi, Czech Republic. *J. Ins. Conserv.* (Dordrecht), 3:211-223.

Korb, S. K.

1999. A new subspecies of *Driopa stubbendorffii* (Ménétrières, 1849) from mountainous Altai (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:183-184. [Russia]

Meglecz, E., G. Neve, K. Pecseyne, and Z. Varga

1999. Genetic variations in space and time in *Parnassius mnemosyne* (L.) (Lepidoptera) populations in north-east Hungary: implications for conservation. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 89:251-259.

Natsuaki, M., and T. Takeuchi

1999. Study on the movements of adult *Luehdorfia japonica* Leech (Lepidoptera Papilionidae) by the mark-release-recapture method. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:216-222. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Ômura, H., K. Honda, A. Nakagawa, and N. Hayashi

1999. The role of floral scent of the cherry tree, *Prunus yedoensis*, in the foraging behavior of *Luehdorfia japonica* (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:309-313. [Japan]

Reed, R. D., and F. A. H. Sperling

1999. Interaction of process partitions in phylogenetic analysis: an example from the swallowtail butterfly genus *Papilio*. *Molec. Biol. Evol.* (Chicago), 16:286-297. [USA]

Schappert, P.

1999. Anti-predator behavior of a *Battus philenor* (Papilionidae) caterpillar. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:29. [USA]

Scriber, J. M., K. Weir, D. Parry, and J. Deering

1999. Using hybrid and backcross larvae of *Papilio canadensis* and *Papilio glaucus* to detect induced phytochemical resistance in hybrid poplar trees experimentally defoliated by gypsy moths. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 91:233-236. [USA]

Seta, K., and T. A. Inoue

1999. Natural hybridization of *Papilio memnon* (Linnaeus) and *Papilio helenus* (Linnaeus) in butterfly house. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:38-40. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Winokur, L.

1999. Swallowtail *Papilio machaon* L. (Lep.: Papilionidae) found dead in Bentley Wood, Wiltshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:147. [England]

Yagi, T., G. Sasaki, and H. Takebe

1999. Phylogeny of Japanese papilionid butterflies inferred from nucleotide sequences of the mitochondrial ND5 gene. *J. Molec. Evol.* (Berlin), 48: 42-48.

PIERIDAE

Ainley, R. G.

1999. Unseasonal occurrence of *Pieris brassicae* L. (Lep.: Pieridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:242. [England]

Brock, J.

1999. Lifestyles of the scaled and beautiful: desert orangetip. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(3):41-43. [USA]

Brunton, C. F. A., R. J. Atkinson, M. L. Ager, and M. E. N. Majerus

1999. An observation of directional asymmetry in wing spots of two Arctic butterflies (*Colias*, Pieridae). *Ann. Zool. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 36:121-123. [England]

Daniels, J. C.

1999. Confirmation of an Aizoaceae hostplant record for *Nathalis iole* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:30.

Eales, H. T.

1999. Postponed emergence: a possible survival tactic in the orange-tip butterfly *Anthocharis cardamines* (Lep.: Pieridae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 241. [England]

Eitschberger, U., and H. Steiniger

1999. Papilionidae und Pieridae 1997. *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:37-46. [Germany]

Grieshuber, J.

- 1999a. Zur Artengruppe *Colias arida* Alpheraky, 1889, *adelaidae* Moore, 1878. Beschreibung einer neuen Unterart von *Colias adelaidae* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:41-48. [China (Gansu, Tibet)]

- 1999b. Zur Artengruppe und Subspezifischen Gliederung von *Colias montium* Oberthür, 1886 (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:377-382. [Central Asia]

Harmer, A. S.

1999. A new aberration of the clouded yellow *Colias croceus* (Geoffroy) (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12:93-95. [England]

Held, C., and H. R. Spieth

1999. First evidence of pupal summer diapause in *Pieris brassicae* L.: the evolution of local adaptedness. *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:587-598. [Spain]

Iwamoto, Y., and T. Inomata

1999. Notes on *Colias* (1) – *Colias palaeno*. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 181:2-15. [Palearctic] [in Japanese]

Kataoka, E., T. Saigusa, and O. Yata

1999. Morphological differences in the ordinary scales between two species of

Japanese *Pieris*, *P. melete* Ménétrière and *P. napi* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:75-82. [Japan]

Kingsolver, J. G.

1999. Experimental analyses of wing size, flight, and survival in the western white butterfly. *Evol.* (Lawrence), 53:1479-1490. [USA]

Korb, S. K.

1999. Nouvelles données taxinomiques sur quelques genres de Parnassiinae et sur le genre *Colias* (Lepidoptera Papilionidae et Pieridae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:451-454. (1998) [Tadjikistan]

May, P.

1999. Brimstone butterfly *Gonepteryx rhamni* L. (Lep.: Pieridae) egg-laying on dock *Rumex* sp. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:199. [England]

Mazel, R., and R. Leestmans

1999a. Seconde contribution à l'étude des relations entre *Leptidea sinapis* Linné et *L. reali* Reissinger en France, Belgique et quelques autres contrées européennes (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 16: 155-168. (1998) [Belgium, France, Spain]

1999b. Séparation biométrique des *Leptidea sinapis* L., *morsei* Fenton et *reali* Reissinger. *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:46-52. [Austria, China, Croatia, Hungary, Japan, Mongolia, Russia, Turkey]

Ohsaki, N., and Y. Sato

1999. The role of parasitoids in evolution of habitat and larval food plant preference by three *Pieris* butterflies. *Res. Pop. Ecol.* (Tokyo), 41:107-119. [Japan]

Omura, H., K. Honda, and N. Hayashi

1999. Chemical and chromatic bases for preferential visiting by the cabbage butterfly, *Pieris rapae*, to rape flowers. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1895-1906. [Japan]

Sato, Y., S. Yano, J. Takabayashi, and N. Ohsaki

1999. *Pieris rapae* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) females avoid oviposition on *Rorippa indica* plants infested by conspecific larvae. *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:333-337. [Japan]

Seta, K., Y. Ochiai, and Y. Teraguchi

1999. Daily activity patterns of *Hebomoia glaucippe* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) in butterfly house. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:281-289. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Sharma, R., C. Sheikher, and K. C. Sharma

1999. Developmental biology of cabbage white butterfly (*Pieris brassicae*) (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Indian J. Agric. Sci.* (New Delhi), 69:755-756. [India]

Verhulst, J.

1999a. Fiches spécifiques des *Colias* Fabricius (*Colias* data sheets) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) - Quarantième fiche. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:146-148. [Canada]

1999b. Description de 2 nouvelles sous-espèces de *Colias cocandica* Erschoff 1874. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:267-270. [Afghanistan, Tadjikistan]

1999c. Fiches spécifiques des *Colias* Fabricius (*Colias* data sheets) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) - Quarante deuxième fiche. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:621-632. [Canada, Russia, USA]

Wedell, N., and P. A. Cook

1999. Strategic sperm allocation in the small white butterfly *Pieris rapae* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Functional Ecol.* (Oxford), 13:85-93. [Sweden]

Ziegler, H., and U. Eitschberger

1999. Der Kartsweissling *Pieris mannii* (Mayer, 1851). Systematik, Verbreitung, Biologie (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktleuthen), 45:1-217 (20 pl.). [Europe]

PLUTELLIDAE

Begum, S., R. Tsukuda, H. Tsumuki, K. Fujisaki, and F. Nakasuji

1999. Comparison of flight fuel and other nutrients in the diamondback moth, *Plutella xylostella* grown on a wild host and cabbage. *Ent. Soc.* (Tokyo), 2:13-19. [Japan]

Devjani, P., and T. K. Singh

1999. Field density and biology of diamond back moth, *Plutella xylostella* L. (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae) on cauliflower in Manipur. *J. Adv. Zool.* (Golghar), 20:53-55. [India]

Justus, K. A., and B. K. Mitchell

1999. Reproductive morphology, copulation, and inter-population variation in the diamondback moth, *Plutella xylostella* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Plutellidae). *Int. J. Ins. Morphol. Embryol.* (Oxford), 28:233-246. [Canada]

Kim, Y.-G., K.-W. Kim, and N.-K. Kim

1999. Genetic difference between two field populations of *Plutella xylostella* (Linné) based on four polymorphic allozymes. *J. Asia-Pac. Ent.* (Seoul), 2:1-5. [Korea]

Patanita, M. I., A. Guerreiro, and A. Mexia

1999. Olive moth *Prays oleae* Bernard in the Moura region. *Revta. Cienc. Agrar.* (Lisbon), 21:197-206. (1998) [Portugal] [in Portuguese]

Spencer, J. L., S. Pillai, and E. A. Bernays

1999. Synergism in the oviposition behavior of *Plutella xylostella*: sinigrin and wax compounds. *J. Ins. Behav.* (New York), 12:483-500. [USA]

PRODOXIDAE

Addicott, J. F., and T. Bao

1999. Limiting the costs of mutualism: multiple modes of interaction between yuccas and yucca moths. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London, B (Biol. Sci.)*, 266: 197-202. [USA]

Huth, C. J., and O. Pellmyr

1999. Yucca moth oviposition and pollination behavior is affected by past flower visitors: evidence for a host-marking pheromone. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 119:593-599. [USA]

Massey, L. K., and J. L. Hamrick

1999. Breeding structure of a *Yucca filamentosa* (Agavaceae) population. *Evol.* (Lawrence), 53:1293-1298. [USA]

Pellmyr, O.

1999. Systematic revision of the yucca moths in the *Tegeticula yuccasella* complex (Lepidoptera: Prodoxidae) north of Mexico. *Syst. Ent.* (London), 24:243-271. [USA]

Pellmyr, O., and J. Leebens-Mack

1999. Forty million years of mutualism: evidence for Eocene origin of the yucca-yucca moth association. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (Washington), 96:9178-9183. [USA]

PSYCHIDAE

Herrmann, R., and M. Weidlich

1999. Psychidenbeobachtungen in Westrumänien - Teil 2. Beschreibung von *Siederia transsilvanica* sp. n. (Psychidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:10-16. [Romania]

Sauter, W., and P. Hättenschwiler

1999. Zum System der palaearktischen Psychiden (Psychidae). 2. Teil: Bestimmungsschlüssel für die Gattungen. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:262-295. [Palearctic]

Sims, I.

1999a. Observations on rearing *Luffia* spp. (Lepidoptera: Psychidae) under controlled environmental conditions, with taxonomic notes. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12:17-25. [England]

1999b. Rearing *Dahlica triquetella* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Psychidae). *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12:29-30. [England]

PTEROPHORIDAE

Arenberger, E.

1999. Die Pterophoridae des Jemen. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:245-262, pl. 6-7. [Yemen]

Gielis, C.

1999a. New Pterophoridae from Nepal (Lepidoptera). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27: 85-91.

1999b. Neotropical Pterophoridae 13: *Michaelophorus*, a new name for *Shafferia* Gielis, 1993, with a review of the genus and description of two new species (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:149-156.

Hart, C.

1999. A record of *Crombrugghia laetus* (Zeller) (Lep.: Pterophoridae) new to West Sussex. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:289-290. [England]

Huertas-Dionisio, M.

1999. Estados inmaturos de Lepidoptera (X). Siete especies del género *Agdistis* Hübner, [1825] en el suroeste de la Península Ibérica (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae, Agdistinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:149-171.

Sachkov, S. A.

1999. A new species of plume moths for the Mongolian fauna (Lepidoptera, Pterophoridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:289.

Young, M.

1999. *Hellinsia osteodactylus* (Zell.) (Lep.: Pterophoridae) on the east coast of Scotland. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:259.

PYRALIDAE

Allen, A. A.

1999. *Catoptria falsella* (D. & S.) (Lep.: Pyralidae) in south-east London. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:289. [England]

Asselbergs, J. E. F.

1999a. *Glyptoteles leucacrinella* Zeller, 1848 new to the fauna of Spain (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Phycitinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:39-41.

1999b. *Arenipses sabella* Hampson, 1901, from south Spain: new to the European fauna; *Thylacoptila paurosema* Meyrick, 1885, new to the fauna of the Canary Islands; *Ancylosis (Ancylosis) albidella* Ragonot, 1888, new to the Spanish fauna (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Galleriinae, Phycitinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:125-129.

Bassi, G.

1999a. Note sulle Crambinae Palearctiche con la descrizione di tre nuove specie (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea, Crambidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:349-360. [Bosnia, Greece, Nepal]

1999b. Notes on *Pseudocatharylla* Bleszynski, 1961 (Lepidoptera: Crambidae: Crambinae) with a description of new genera and new species. *Boll.*

- Mus. Region. Sci. Nat.* (Turin), 16:151-188. (1998) [Europe]
- Choi, H.-Y., M.-K. Park, and Y.-S. Bae**
1999. Taxonomic notes of tribe Phycitini (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae) from Korea (III). *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 16:15-25.
- Collins, R. D.**
1999. Quantitative genetics of ultrasonic advertisement signalling in the lesser waxmoth *Achroia grisella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Heredity* (Oxford), 83:644-651. [USA]
- Corley, M. F. V.**
1999a. *Epischinia banksiella* Richardsom, 1888 (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Phycitinae) in the Iberian Peninsula. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:281-282. [Portugal]
1999b. *Herpetogramma licarsisalis* (Walker, 1859) in the Canary Islands and the Iberian Peninsula. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:271.
- Falkovitsh, M. I.**
1999. New Turanian species of phycitid moths (Lepidoptera, Phycitidae) associated with Chenopodiaceae. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78:910-923. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Fazekas, I.**
[1999]. Remarks to the knowledge of *Phalonidia gilvicomana* Z., and *Crambus hamellus* Thnb. in Hungary. *Fol. Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 59:309-310. (1998) [in Hungarian]
- Fries, J. N., and P. Power**
1999. Occurrence of an aquatic lepidopteran (*Paraponyx obscuralis*, Pyralidae) on cultured Texas wildrice (*Zizania texana*, Poaceae). *SW. Nat.* (San Marcos), 44:138-147. [USA]
- Gao, J.-H., T.-F. Li, J.-H. Deng, X.-H. Wu, C.-M. Song, G. Wang, W.-M. Zhu, and C.-A. Hong**
1999. Effect of temperature and humidity on a laboratory population of *Ephestia elutella* Hübner. *Zool. Res.* (Beijing), 20:368-371. [China] [in Chinese]
- Goater, B., and S. A. Knill-Jones**
1999. *Herpetogramma licarsisalis* (Walker, 1859) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), the grass webworm, new to Britain. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:71-74.
- Hasenfuss, I.**
1999. Erfolgreiche Entwicklung von *Aphomia sociella* in einem Vogelnistkasten (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae: Galleriinae). *NachrBl. Bayer. Ent.* (Munich), 48:114-115. [Germany]
- Henwood, B. P.**
1999. Larvae of *Pleurotypa ruralis* (Scopoli, 1763) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) found on *Ulmus glabra*. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:238. [England]
- Hicks, M. E.**
1999. *Euchromius ocella* (Haworth, 1811) (Pyralidae: Crambinae) and other Lepidoptera on St. Agnes, Isles of Scilly, in early 1999. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:115. [England]
- Holland, J. N., and T. H. Fleming**
1999a. Mutualistic interactions between *Upiga virescens* (Pyralidae), a pollinating seed-consumer, and *Lophocereus schottii* (Cactaceae). *Ecol.* (Washington), 80:2074-2084. [USA]
1999b. Geographic and population variation in pollinating seed-consuming interactions between senita cacti (*Lophocereus schottii*) and senita moths (*Upiga virescens*). *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 121:405-410. [USA]
- Ishikawa, Y., T. Takamashi, C.-G. Kim, S. Hishizaki, S. Tatsuki, and Y.-P. Huang**
1999. *Ostrinia* spp. in Japan: their host plants and sex pheromones. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 91:237-244.
- Kim, C.-G., S. Hoshizaki, Y.-P. Huang, S. Tatsuki, and Y. Ishikawa**
1999. Usefulness of mitochondrial COII gene sequences in examining phylogenetic relationships in the Asian corn borer, *Ostrinia furnacalis*, and allied species (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:405-412. [Japan]
- Kimura, T., and H. Honda**
1999. Identification and possible functions of the hairpencil scent of the yellow peach moth, *Conogethes punctiferalis* (Guenee) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:147-153. [Japan]
- Lee, J.-S., and K.-T. Park**
1999. Seven species of Crambinae (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) new to Korea. *Korean J. Syst. Zool.* (Seoul), 15:133-140.
- Masuyama, K.**
1999. *Trebania flavifrontalis* (Leech) (Pyralidae) from Nippara, Tokyo. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:105. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- McCormick, R.**
1999. *Sclerocona acutellus* Eversmann (Lep.: Pyralidae) in Devon. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:188. [England]
- Mey, W., and W. Speidel**
1999. Eine neue Acentropinae aus Arabien und Äthiopien. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:263-266. [Arabia, Ethiopia]
- Munroe, E. G., and M. A. Solis**
1999. The Pyraloidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 233-256. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Murase, M.**
1999. Larvae of two phycitine Pyralidae. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:61-62. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Murria, E., and G. King**
1999. Observaciones sobre la biología de *Antigastra catalaunalis* (Duponchel, 1833) en el valle medio del Ebro, España (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Pyraustinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:139-143.
- Nakatani, K., and H. Yamamoto**
1999. Life-cycle and hibernation of *Hypsopygia postflava* (Hampson) (Pyralidae, Pyralinae), parasitic to the nest of *Polistes jadwigae* Dalla Torre (Vespidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:85-87. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Nasu, Y., H. Tanaka, J. Negoro, and Y. Yoshiyasu**
1999. *Diasemia accalis* (Walker) (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae) feeding on Japanese hornwort, *Cryptotaenia japonica* Hassk. *Proc. Kansai Plant Prot.*, 41:79. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Nuss, M.**
1999. Revision der Gattungen der Scopariinae. Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea, Crambidae. *Nova Suppl. Ent.* (Berlin), 13:3-151.
- Nuss, M., and W. Speidel**
1999. A new crambid moth species from the north-eastern part of Turkey (Crambidae: Crambinae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:155-159.
- Paek, M.-K., and Y.-S. Bae**
1999. Taxonomic note of tribe Phycitini (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae, Phycitinae) from Korea (IV). *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 16:143-154.
- Parsons, M. S., and S. P. Clancy**
1999. *Vitula bivella* (Zeller) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae), a newly recognised British species. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:77-82.
- Piao, M.-H., and C.-Y. Lee**
1999. Larval descriptions of three species of the tribe Spilomelini from Korea (Pyraustinae: Pyralidae: Lepidoptera). *Korean J. Ent.* (Seoul), 29:9-16. [Korea]
- Plant, C. W.**
1999. *Hypochalcia ahenella* (D. & S.) (Lep.: Pyralidae) found again in Hertfordshire. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:288. [England]
- Pleasants, J. M., and R. J. Bitzer**
1999. Aggregation sites for adult European corn borers (Lepidoptera: Crambidae): a comparison of prairie and non-native vegetation. *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:608-617. [USA]
- Sokoloff, P.**
1999. *Daldinia concentrica* Ces. & de Not. As a foodplant of *Apomyelois bistriatella* (Hulst) spp. *subcognata* Rag. (Lep.: Pyralidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:138.
- Solis, M. A.**
1999a. Case 3048. Nymphulinae Duponchel, [1845] (Insecta, Lepidoptera): proposed precedence over Acentropinae Stephens, 1835. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* (London), 56:31-33.
1999b. Key to selected Pyraloidea (Lepidoptera) larvae intercepted at U.S. ports of entry: revision of Pyraloidea in "Keys to some frequently intercepted lepidopterous larvae" by D. M. Weisman 1986. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:645-686.
- Solis, M. A., and M. Shaffer**
1999. Contribution towards the study of the Pyralinae (Pyralidae): historical review, morphology, and nomenclature. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:1-10.
- Spurgeon, D. W., J. R. Roulston, P. D. Lingren, and T. N. Shaver**
1999. Vertical distribution of Mexican rice borer (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) larvae and tunnels in Lower Rio Grande Valley sugarcane. *J. Econ. Ent.* (Lanham), 92:870-874. [USA]
- Sugi, S.**
1999a. Larva of *Pleurotypa ultimalis* (Walker) (Pyralidae, Pyraustinae) feeding on *Idesia polycarpa* (Flacourtiaceae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:50. [Japan] [in Japanese]
1999b. Larva of *Cotachena alysoni* Whalley (Pyralidae, Pyraustinae) taken on *Celtis sinensis*. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:110. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Tremewan, W. G.**
1999. *Euchromius ocella* (Haworth, 1811) (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae, Crambinae) in Cornwall. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:106. [England]
- Trudel, R., E. Bauge, C. Guertin, and J. Cabana**
1999. Diapause induction and overwintering stage in the fir coneworm (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). *Can. Ent.* (Ottawa), 131: 779-786. [Canada]
- Vives-Moreno, A.**
1999. *Herpetogramma licarsisalis* (Walker, 1859) su distribución en España. *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:271. [Spain]
- RHOPALOCERA**
Abadjiev, S. P.
1999. The butterflies of Pancharevo Gorge, SW Bulgaria (Lepidoptera,

- Hesperioidea & Papilionoidea). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:277-291.
- Abadjiev, S. P., V. V. Tshikolovets, and S. V. Beshkov**
1999. Notes on some late summer butterflies of Bulgaria with a short zoogeographical analysis (Lepidoptera, Hesperioidea & Papilionoidea). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:273-276.
- Ackery, P. R., R. de Jong, and R. I. Vane-Wright**
1999. The butterflies: Hedyloidea, Hesperioidea and Papilionoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 263-300. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Aistleitner, E.**
1999. *Die Schmetterlinge Vorarlbergs. Band 1. Gebietsbeschreibung, Tagfalter, Spinner und Schwärmer (Lepidoptera, Diurna, Combyces et Sphinges sensu classico)*. Dornbirn: Vorarlberger Naturschau. 377pp, 64 pl. [Germany]
- Amon, F. J., and K. von der Dunk**
1999. Kommentierte Liste der Großschmetterlinge der Forstabteilung "Sauweiher" im Revier Rückersdorf des Nürnberger Reichswaldes (Untersuchungen des Kreises Nürnberger Entomologen 1996-98). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:5-20. [Germany]
- Asahi, J., S. Kanda, M. Kawata, and Y. Kohara**
1999. *The Butterflies of Sakhalin in Nature*. Sapporo: Hokkaido Shimbun Pr. 310pp. [Japan/Russia] [in Japanese]
- Balmer, O.**
1999. Butterfly fauna of different successional stages of extensively grazed calcareous grasslands in the Jura Mountains. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* (Zurich), 72:303-314. [in German] [Switzerland]
- Blázquez-Caselles, A., and M. A. Nieto-Manzano**
1999. Los Ropalóceros de las estribaciones de Gredos en Cáceres (España) (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea et Hesperioidea). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:243-264. [Spain]
- Bondarenko, A. V., Y. P. Malkov, P. Y. Malkov, and N. P. Malkov**
1999. Spatial and typological organization of butterfly (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) populations in the southeastern Altai. *Zool. Zhurn.* (Moscow), 78:1073-1079. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Brakefield, P. M., and V. French**
1999. Butterfly wings: the evolution of development of colour patterns. *Bioessays* (Cambridge), 21:391-401.
- Bramble, W. C., R. H. Yahner, and W. R. Byrnes**
1999. Effect of herbicide maintenance of an electric transmission line right-of-way on butterfly populations. *J. Arboricult.* (Savoy, Ill.), 25:302-310. [USA]
- Brock, J.**
1999. Definitive destination: the White Mountains of Arizona. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(4):4-14. [USA]
- Brunzel, S., and H. Elligsen**
1999. Change of species set and abundance along a short time gradient: the impact of weather conditions on the conservation of butterflies. *Beitr. Ent.* (Berlin), 49:447-461. [Germany]
- Charet, G., and N. Charet**
1999. Contribution à l'étude des Rhopalocères du Maroc (Lepidoptera Papilionoidea). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:435-446. (1998) [Morocco]
- Corke, D.**
1999. Are honeydew/sap-feeding butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) affected by particulate air-pollution? *J. Ins. Conserv.* (Dordrecht), 3:5-14. [England]
- Coutsis, J. G.**
1999. Butterflies and skippers from the Greek island of Kíthira, late April and early June, 1999 (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea & Papilionoidea). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:123-126. [Greece]
- Cowley, M. J. R., C. D. Thomas, J. A. Thomas, and M. S. Warren**
1999. Flight areas of British butterflies: assessing species status and decline. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B* (London), 266:1587-1592. [England]
- Della Sala, D. A., S. B. Reid, T. J. Frest, J. R. Strittholt, and D. M. Olson**
1999. A global perspective on the biodiversity of the Klamath-Siskiyou ecoregion. *Nat. Areas J.* (Mukwonago), 19:399-319. [USA]
- Delmas, S., and J. Maechler**
1999. *Catalogue Permanent de l'Entomofaune (Lepidoptera Rhopalocera)*. Fasc. 2. Dijon: Union Ent. Fr. 98pp. [France]
- Dennis, R. L. H., and P. B. Hardy**
1999. Tageting squares for survey: predicting species richness and incidence of species for a butterfly atlas. *Global Ecol. Biogeog. Lett.* (Oxford), 8:443-454. [England]
- Dósa, G.**
1999. Flower visitation patterns of butterflies and burnet moths in the Aggtelek-Karst (Hungary). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:58-66.
- Fleischman, E., G. T. Austin, P. F. Brussard, and D. D. Murphy**
1999. A comparison of butterfly communities in native and agricultural riparian habitats in the Great Basin, USA. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 89:209-218.
- Fleischman, E., and D. D. Murphy**
1999. Patterns and processes of nestedness in a Great Basin butterfly community. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 119:133-139. [USA]
- Fleischman, E., D. D. Murphy, and G. T. Austin**
1999. Butterflies of the Toiyabe Range, Nevada: distribution, natural history, and comparison to the Toiyabe Range. *Gt. Basin Nat.* (Provo), 59:50-62. [USA]
- García-Barros, E., and M. L. Munguira**
1999. Faunística de mariposas diurnas en España peninsular. Areas poco estudiadas: una evaluación en el umbral del Siglo XXI (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea & Hesperioidea). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:189-202. [Spain]
- García-Pereira, P., E. García-Barros, and M. L. Munguira**
1999. Evaluación del conocimiento de la fauna de mariposas de Portugal continental (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea, Hesperioidea). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:225-231.
- Gaskin, D. E.**
1999. Butterflies of the upper Frio-Sabinal region, central Texas, and distribution of faunal elements across the Edwards Plateau. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:229-261. (1998) [USA]
- Glassberg, J.**
1999. *Butterflies Through Binoculars - The East: a Field Guide to the Butterflies of Eastern North America*. New York: Oxford Univ. Pr. 242pp.
- Gomariz, G., and F. Fuentes**
1999. Catálogo provisional de los Ropalóceros de la provincia de Córdoba (España) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27: 43-49. [Spain]
- Haddad, N. M.**
1999. Corridor use predicted from behaviors at habitat boundaries. *Amer. Nat.* (Chicago), 153:215-227. [USA]
- Haddad, N. M., and K. A. Baum**
1999. An experimental test of corridor effects on butterfly densities. *Ecol. Appl.* (Tempe), 9:623-633. [USA]
- Hager, S. B., and A. D. Stafford**
1999. Dynamics of species richness and abundance in a montane community of butterflies in southern New Mexico. *SW. Nat.* (San Marcos), 44:375-379. [USA]
- Hardy, P. B., and R. L. H. Dennis**
1999. The impact of urban development on butterflies within a city region. *Biodiv. Conserv.* (London), 8:1261-1279. [England]
- Hellmann, F., E. Brockmann, and P. M. Kristal**
1999. *I Macrolepidotteri della Valle d'Aosta. Italia Settentrionale - Alpi Italiane (Alpi Graie e Pennine)*. St. Pierre: Mus. Reg. Sci. Nat. 284pp. (Monogr. 2). [Italy]
- Hensle, J., and W. A. Nässig**
1999. Corrigenda: Tagfalter (Papilionoidea) von Eichstetten (Ostkaiserstuhl). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:24. [Germany]
- Hermann, G.**
1999. Neue Beobachtungen zu Eiablage- und Raupennahrungspflanzen von Tagfalterarten in Baden-Württemberg (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 245-254. (1998) [Germany]
- Hook, P.**
1999. *The World of Butterflies: a Fully Illustrated Guide to these Delicate Jewels of Nature*. New York: Gramercy Bks. 128pp.
- Höttinger, H., and J. Pennersdorfer**
1999. *Tagfalter*. Vienna: Niederösterreich. Landesregierung. 128pp. [Austria]
- Kassarov, L.**
1999. Are birds able to taste and reject butterflies based on 'beak mark tasting'? A different point of view. *Behav.* (London), 136:965-981.
- Kitahara, M.**
1999. Structure and organization of butterfly communities in a variety of woodlands at the northern foot of Mt. Fuji, central Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:145-161.
- Kitching, R. L., E. S. Scheermeyer, R. E. Jones, and N. E. Pierce (eds.)**
1999. *Biology of Australian Butterflies*. Collingwood: CSIRO. 456pp.
- Kleinekuhle, J.**
1999. Die Tagfalter (Rhopalocera) Sardiniens aus biogeographischer Sicht. *Oedippus* (Schweinfurt), 16:1-60. [Italy (Sardinia)]
- Köhler, J., and K.-H. Müller-Köllges**
1999. The butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera inclusive Hesperioidea) of Hannover's Wendland (eastern Lower Saxony, Germany): new findings and rediscoveries of extinct species in Lower Saxony, Germany. *Braunsch. Naturkundl. Schrift.* (Braunschweig), 5:883-904. [in German]
- Kuna, G.**
1999. Bemerkenswerte Tagfalter- und Zygaenenbeobachtungen 1998 in Thüringen. *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:51-56. [Germany]
- Lamas, G.**
1999. Nomenclatural faux-pas among western North American butterflies. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(2):7-8.

Lewington, R.

1999. *How to Identify Butterflies*. London: Harper Collins Publ. 159pp. [Europe]

Lukhtanov, V. A.

1999. Neue Taxa und Synonyma zentralasiatischer Tagfalter (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:135-150. [Kazakhstan, Kirghizstan, Russia, Tadjikistan]

Maes, D., and H. Van Dyck

1999. *Dagvlinders in Vlaanderen: Ecologie, Verspreiding en Behoud*. Antwerp: Stichting Leefmilieu. 480pp.

Marttila, O., K. Saarinen, and J. Jantunen

1999. The national butterfly recording scheme in Finland: first seven-year period 1991-1997. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:17-34.

Matsuda, S.

1999. The list of Korean butterflies. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 182:12-24. [in Japanese]

Minno, M. C., and M. Minno

1999. *Florida Butterfly Gardening: a Complete Guide to Attracting, Identifying, and Enjoying Butterflies of the Lower South*. Gainesville: Univ. Pr. Fla. 210pp.

Nelson, S. M., and D. C. Andersen

1999. Butterfly (Papilionoidea and Hesperioidea) assemblages associated with natural, exotic, and restored riparian habitats along the lower Colorado River, USA. *Regulated Rivers Mgmt.* (Chichester), 15:485-504.

Nielsen, M. C.

1999. *Michigan Butterflies & Skippers: a Field Guide and Reference*. East Lansing: Mich. St. Univ. 252pp. [USA]

Opler, P. A.

1999a. *Peterson Field Guide to Western Butterflies*. [2nd ed.]. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin. 540pp.

1999b. Scientific names of North American butterflies committee. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:52.

Orwig, T., and D. Schlicht

1999. The last of the Iowa skippers. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(1):4-12. [USA]

Parmesan, C., N. Ryrholm, C. Stefanescu, J. K. Hill, C. D. Thomas, H. Decimon, B. Huntley, L. Kaila, J. Kullberg, T. Tammaru, W. J. Tennent, J. A. Thomas, and M. Warren

1999. Poleward shifts in geographical ranges of butterfly species associated with regional warming. *Nature* (London), 399:579-583. [Europe]

Pearson, D. L., and S. S. Carroll

1999. The influence of spatial scale on cross-taxon congruence patterns and prediction accuracy of species richness. *J. Biogeog.* (Hull), 26:1079-1090. [USA]

Pelecchia, M.

1999. Note preliminari sulla lepidottero fauna dei Monti dell'Orsomarso - Parco Nazionale del Pollino (Lepidoptera Hesperioidea e Papilionoidea). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 131:31-40. [Italy]

Perkins, O. A.

1999. Emergence of butterflies and skippers in an El Niño year. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:49, 61. [USA]

Philip, K. W.

1999. Definitive destination: Highway Pass, Denali National Park, Alaska. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(2):4-15. [USA]

Plant, C. W.

1999. A review of the butterflies and moths (Lepidoptera) of the London area for 1997 and 1998. *London Naturalist*, 78:147-171. [England]

Preston-Mafham, K. G.

1999. *Butterflies: the Illustrated Identifier to over 100 Species*. London: Apple Pr. 80pp.

Quinn, M. A., and J. Glassberg

1999. Definitive destination: Santa Ana National Wildlife Refuge, Hidalgo County, Texas. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(1):28-38. [USA]

Rommel, R.-P., and W. Schäfer

1999. *Die Tagfalter Nordwestthüringens*. Mühlhausen: Naturschutzzentrum Nordthür. 48pp.

Salmon, M. A., and A. Wakeham-Dawson

1999. Thomas Vernon Wollaston and the Madeiran butterfly fauna — a reappraisal. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12:69-88. [Madeira]

Sanetra, M.

1999. Contribution to the knowledge of the butterfly fauna of Syria (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Senckenberg. Biol.* (Frankfurt), 78:165-181.

Stammer, P.

1999. Entomologische Beobachtungen in Norditalien. *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:357-358. [Italy]

Starnecker, G., and W. Hazel

1999. Convergent evolution of neuroendocrine control of phenotypic plasticity in pupal colour in butterflies. *Proc. Roy. Soc., B. Biol. Sci.* (London), 266:2409-2412. [Europe, USA]

Sutton, P. T., and C. Sutton

1999. *How to Spot Butterflies*. Boston: Houghton-Mifflin. 160pp.

Swaay, C. van, and M. Warren

1999. *Red Data Book of European Butterflies (Rhopalocera)*. Strasbourg: Council Europe Publ. 260pp. (In *Nature and Environment*. Vol. 99).

Swengel, S. R., and A. B. Swengel

1999. Correlations in abundance of grassland songbirds and prairie butterflies. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 90:1-11. [USA]

Tennent, W. J.

1999. A commercial interest in systematics, or a systematic interest in commerce? The Moroccan butterfly names of M. R. Tarrier. *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:48-57.

Ulrich, R.

1999. Die Tagfalter im Gewässerrandstreifen-Projekt ILL, Saarland — einem Gebiet von gesamtstaatlich repräsentativer Bedeutung (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:255-282. (1998) [Germany]

Van Es, J., J.-M. Paillisson, and F. Burel

1999. Eutrophication impacts of wetland vegetation in floodplain on butterfly (Lepidoptera) biodiversity. *Vie Milieu* (Banyuls-sur-Mer), 49:107-116. [France] [in French]

Wakeham-Dawson, A., T. Benton, and V. Barnham

1999. Butterflies and dragonflies in northern Greece, 27 June - 9 July 1997. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:121-128.

Wakeham-Dawson, A., and L. Warren

1999. Butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) of São Miguel Island, Azores, 19-27 September 1998. *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:84.

Wang, Z.-C.

1999. *Monographia of Original Colored and Sized Butterflies of China's Northeast*. Jilin: Jilin Sci. Tech. Publ. House. 316pp. [in Chinese]

Wedell, N., and P. A. Cook

1999. Butterflies tailor their ejaculate in response to sperm competition risk and intensity. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B* (London), 266:1033-1039. [Sweden]

Williams, L. R., A. Rix, and I. Greenwood

1999. Monitoring butterflies in north-west London in 1998. *London Naturalist*, 78:107-117. [England]

Wynhoff, I., C. van Swaay, and J. van der Made

1999. *Veldgids Dagvlinders*. Utrecht: Stichting Uitgeverij. 224pp.

Zahm, N.

1999. Zusammenhänge zwischen Arealssystemen, vertikaler Verbreitung und Habitatbindung von Faunenelementen am Beispiel der Rhopalocera (Lepidoptera) der Majella (Apennin). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktlee), 42:1-292. [Italy]

RIODINIDAE

Callaghan, C. J.

1999. The life history of *Dodona durga* in Pakistan (Lepidoptera, Riodinidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:145-148.

Glassberg, J.

1999a. Metalmarks of the lower Rio Grande Valley. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(1):22-27. [USA]

Warren, A. D., and P. A. Opler

1999. An unusual new *Napaea* metalmark from Sonora, Mexico (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:25-29.

SATURNIIDAE

Bridgehouse, D. W.

[1999]. Bilateral gynandromorph of *Hyalophora cecropia* (Saturniidae) in Nova Scotia. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Ont.* (Guelph), 129:157-159. (1998) [Canada]

Collins, M. M.

1999. A hostplant-induced larval polyphenism in *Hyalophora euryalus* (Saturniidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:22-28. [USA]

Gerson, E. A., R. G. Kelsey, and D. W. Ross

1999. Pupal diapause of *Coloradia pandora* Blake (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:170-177. [USA]

Hohl, F.

1999a. Hybride *amioti* (Lepidoptera Saturniidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:410-411. [France]

1999b. Un nouvel hybride (Lepidoptera Saturniidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:412-416. [France (Corsica), Greece, Slovakia]

Hwang, J.-S., J.-S. Lee, T.-W. Goo, E.-Y. Yun, H.-R. Sohn, H.-R. Kim, and O.-Y. Kwon

1999. Molecular genetic relationships between Bombycidae and Saturniidae based on the mitochondria DNA encoding of large and small rRNA. *Genet. Analysis Biomolec. Engin.* (Amsterdam), 15:223-228. [South Korea]

Lampe, R. E. J.

1999. Eine überraschend gelungene Zucht von *Callosamia angulifera* (Walker, 1855) (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) an Zierapfel. *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20:27-20. [USA]

- McElfresh, J. S., and J. G. Millar
1999a. Sex pheromone of the common sheep moth, *Hemileuca eglanteria*, from the San Gabriel Mountains of California. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:687-709. [USA]
1999b. Sex pheromone of Nuttall's sheep moth, *Hemileuca nuttalli*, from the eastern Sierra Nevada Mountains of California. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:711-726. [USA]
1999c. Sex attractant pheromone of saturniid moth, *Coloradia velda*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:711-726. [USA]
1999d. Geographic variation in sex pheromone blend of *Hemileuca electra* from southern California. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:2505-2525. [USA]
- Peigler, R. S.
1999. Taxonomy, distribution, and sericultural potential of the American species of *Antheraea* (Saturniidae). *Bull. Indian Acad. Sericulture* (Delhi), 3:1-9.
- SCYTHRIDIDAE**
- Baran, T.
1999. Morphology and biology of *Scythris clavella* (Zeller, 1855) (Lepidoptera: Scythrididae). *Polak. Pismo Ent.* (Warsaw), 68:165-195. [Poland]
- Courtois, J.-M.
1999. Quatrième contribution à la connaissance des scythridides de France. Les Lépidoptères Scythrididae de la collection H. de Peyerimhoff (Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris) (Lepidoptera Scythrididae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:413-417.
- Baran, T.
1999. Morphology and biology of *Scythris clavella* (Zeller, 1855) (Lepidoptera: Scythrididae). *Polak. Pismo Ent.* (Wrocław), 68:165-195. [Poland]
- Kuchlein, J. H., L. E. J. Bot, and A. Schreurs
1999. Two *Helianthemum*-feeding species of Lepidoptera new to the Netherlands: *Mompha miscella* (Mompidae) and *Scythris dissimilella* (Scythrididae). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59:103-106.
- Nupponen, K., and T. Nupponen
1999. *Scythris saarelae* sp. n. From southern Spain and further records of *Scythris mariannae* Bengtsson, 1991 with a new synonym (Lepidoptera: Scythrididae). *Ent. Fenn.* (Helsinki), 10:161-166.
- SESIIDAE**
- Allen, A. A.
1999. Six-belted clearwing *Bembecia ichneumoniformis* D. & S. (= *scopigera* auct.) (Lep.: Sesiidae) in south-east London. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:4. [England]
- Bettag, E., and R. Bläsius
1999. Über den Status von *Dipsosphesia megillaeformis* var. *tunetana* (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Phegea* (Antwerp), 27:93-101. [Morocco]
- Bordeon, C., Jr., and E. Knudson
1999. Observations on Texas Sesiidae. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:6-7.
- Dutreix, C., and D. Morel
1999. Sur la présence en France de *Synanthedon soffneri* Spatenka, espèce trouvée en Bourgogne (Lepidoptera Sesiidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1999:59-60. [France]
- Gorbunov, O. G., and Y. Arita
1999. New taxa of the clearwing moths (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) from Nepal. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:106-143.
- Kallies, A.
1999. Revision of the south-western Palearctic species of *Synansphecchia* (Sesiidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:82-114.
- Mozuraitis, R., V. Buda, and J. Metleuski
1999. New sex attractants for five *Chamaesphecchia* species (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) from the Ukraine and Turkmenistan. *Zeit. Naturfor., Sec. C J. Biosci.* (Tübingen), 54:253-258.
- Pearson, G. A., and C. Schal
1999. Electroantennogram responses of both sexes of grape root borer (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) to synthetic female sex pheromone. *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:943-946. [USA]
- Pfeiffer, D. G., and J. C. Killian
1999. Dogwood borer (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) flight activity and an attempt to control damage in 'Gala' apples using mating disruption. *J. Ent. Sci.* (Tifton), 34:210-218. [USA]
- Pühringer, F., and N. Pöhl
1999. Das bisher unbekannte Männchen von *Synansphecchia kautzi* (Reisser, 1930) (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae). *Zeit. Arbeitsgem. Österr. Ent.* (Vienna), 51:1-8. [Spain]
- Sahinoglou, A. J., A. A. Koutroubas, A. A. Peka, and K. A. Giatropoulos
1999. The phenology of *Synanthedon myopaeformis* Borkhausen (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae) in the region of Larissa, central Greece. *Ent. Hellenica* (Athens), 12:65-70. (1994-98).
- Špatenka, K., O. Gorbunov, Z. Laštůvka, I. Tošovský, and Y. Arita
1999. *Handbook of Palearctic Macrolepidoptera. Volume 1. Sesiidae - Clearwing Moths.* Wallingford: Gem Publ. Co. 569pp. (57 pl.).
- Williams, R. N., D. T. Johnson, and E. Priesner
1999. *Synanthedon rileyana* (H. Edwards) response to selected clearwing pheromone blends. *J. Ent. Sci.* (Tifton), 34:219-224. [USA]
- SPHINGIDAE**
- Agassiz, D.
1999. Is the humming-bird hawk-moth *Macroglossum stellatarum* (L.) (Lep.: Sphingidae) resident in Britain? *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:266.
- Büchner, U.
1999. Vorläufige Übersicht über die Sphingidae Thüringen (Lepidoptera). *Mitt. Thür. Ent.* (Kranichfeld), 6:10-19. [Germany]
- Eitschberger, U.
1999a. Die Genitalmorphologie des ♀ von *Hemaris (Mandarina) alaiana* (Rothschild & Jordan, 1903). 2. Ergänzung zu "Die Schwärmer der westlichen Palaearktis" (Danner, Eitschberger & Surholt, 1998) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:159-161, pl. 10b. [Kazakhstan]
1999b. Zur Verbreitung einiger *Hyles*-Arten in China. 3. Ergänzung zu "Die Schwärmer der westlichen Palaearktis" (Danner, Eitschberger & Surholt, 1998) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:162-168, pl. 10c. [Palearctic]
1999c. *Neopterodonta* nom. nov. pro *Pterodonta* Austaut, 1905. 5. Ergänzung zu "Die Schwärmer der westlichen Palaearktis" (Danner, Eitschberger & Surholt, 1998) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:292. [Palearctic]
- Eitschberger, U., and B. Surholt
1999. Die Arten des Subgenus *Danneria* Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998 in der Gattung *Hyles* Hübner, [1819]. 1. Ergänzung zu "Die Schwärmer der westlichen Palaearktis" (Danner, Eitschberger & Surholt, 1998) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:13-24, pl. 1. (1998) [Australia, Europe, Madagascar, Morocco, Namibia, Nepal, USA]
- Fassl, P.
1999. Fund eines Olenaderschwärmers (*Deilephila nerii* Linnaeus, 1758) bei Bad Berleburg (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:53. [Germany]
- Freina, J. J. de, and H.-J. Piatkowski
1999. Erstmeldungen und andere interessante Nachweise zur Noctuoidea- und Bombycoidea-fauna Griechenlands nebst Beschreibungen zu *Sphingonaeipopsis gorgoniades pfeifferi* (Zerny, 1933) comb. Rev. (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:259-272. [Greece]
- Göpfert, M. C., and L. T. Wasserthal
1999. Auditory sensory cells in hawkmoths: identification, physiology and structure. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:1579-1587. [England]
- Harbich, H.
1999. Sphingidae 1997. *Atalanta* (Munich), 30:49-51. [Germany]
- Lepage, D.
1999. Spurge hawkmoth continues to spread in Ontario. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:49. [Canada]
- Miller, M. A., and A. Hausmann
1999. Catalogue of the type-specimens of the Sphingidae stored at the Zoological Staatssammlung München (ZSM) (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:209-243.
- Nagel, H. G., J. Seier, and N. Dankert
1999. The white-lined sphinx: a biological control agent for purple loosestrife? *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:46-47. [USA]
- Nishihara, K.
1999. A new record of *Daphnis nerii* (Linnaeus) (Sphingidae) from Nagoya. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:112. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Ohba, M., N. Wasano, and K. Matsuda-Ohba
1999. Considerations on the northern expansion of the summer migration range in the oleander hawk-moth *Daphnis nerii* (Linnaeus) (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:345-349. [Japan]
- Plontke, R., and R. Predel
1999. Einleitung der Metamorphose durch Ecdyson-Injektion bei weiblichen Puppen des Hybriden ♂ *Smerinthus ocellata* Linnaeus, 1758 x ♀ *Smerinthus planus* Walker, 1856 (Lep., Sphingidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber.* (Dresden), 43:241-248. [Germany]
- Tanahara, I., and M. Tanahara
1999. Larva and hostplant of *Macroglossum mediovitta* Rothschild & Jordan (Sphingidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:21-22. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Urayama, Y.
1999. An outbreak of the larvae of *Daphnis nerii* (Linnaeus) (Sphingidae) at Yoshida in Shizuoka Pref. in autumn of 1998. *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:16. [Japan] [in Japanese]
- Winokur, L.
1999. Humming-bird hawk-moth *Macroglossum stellatarum* (L.) (Lep.: Sphingidae) probing the ground. *Brit. J. Ent. Nat. Hist.* (Reading), 12: 224-225. [England]

THYRATIRIDAE

Büchner, U.

1999. Vorläufige Übersicht über die Thyatirinae Thüringen (Lep., Drepanidae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent. (Kranichfeld)*, 6:20-24. [Germany]

Kogi, H.

1999. *Sugitaniella kuramana* Matsumura (Thyatiridae) newly recorded from Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:112. [Japan] [in Japanese]

THYRIDIDAE

Mather, B.

1999. *Pseudothyris sepulchralis*: added records from the southeastern United States (Lepidoptera: Thyrididae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:10.

Tshistjakov, Y. A., and K.-T. Park

1999. New species of *Sericophara* Christoph (Lepidoptera, Thyrididae) from Korea. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:73-75.

Zagulajev, A. K.

1999. New and little known moths (Lepidoptera: Thyrididae, Brachodidae) of the fauna of Russia and neighboring territories, XI. *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78:896-909. [in Russian]

TINEIDAE

Gaedike, R., and H. Henderickx

1999. A new species of *Eudarcia* subgenus *Abchagleris* and description of the hitherto unknown female of *E. (A.) sutteri* (Tineidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:2-9. [Greece (Crete, Rhodes)]

Gulmahamad, H.

1999. Establishment of an exotic plaster bagworm in California (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:165-169.

Parsons, M. S.

1999. A second Surrey record for *Monopis fenestratella* (Heyden, 1863) (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:116. [England]

Powell, J. A.

1999. The Hawaiian 'dancing moth', *Dryadula terpsichorella*, has colonized coastal southern California (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:221-223. [USA]

Sakai, M., and T. Saigusa

1999. A new species of *Obesoceras* Petersen, 1957 from Japan (Lepidoptera: Tineidae). *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:405-412.

TORTRICIDAE

Badenhausser, I., P. Lecharpentier, L. Delbac, and P. Pracros

1999. Contributions of Monte-Carlo test procedures for the study of the spatial distribution of the European vine moth, *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in European vineyards. *Eur. J. Ent. (Ceské Budějovice)*, 96:375-380. [France]

Byun, B.-K.

1999. Eight newly recorded species of tribe Eucosmini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from Korea. *J. Asia-Pac. Ent.* (Seoul), 2:19-25.

Byun, B.-K., and C.-H. Shin

1999. *Eucoenogenes ancryota* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) attacking to *Ternstroemia japonica* Thunb. New to Korea. *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 38:11-14.

Chambon, J.-P., R. Mazel, and S. Peslier

1999. Les Tortricidae des Pyrénées-Orientales. Inventaire raisonné (Lepidoptera Tortricidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:323-353. (1998) [France]

Diaconu, A.

- 1999a. Some aspects on the behavior of egg laying in *Hedya dimidioalba* (Retzius 1783) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:45-48. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]

- 1999b. Contributions on the embryo development of the species *Hedya dimidioalba* (Retzius 1783) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:215-218. (1998) [Romania] [in Romanian]

Du Merle, P.

- 1999a. Développement parthénogénétique chez la Tordeuse verte du chêne, *Tortrix viridana* L. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:85-90. [France]

- 1999b. Egg development and diapause: ecophysiological and genetic basis of phenological polymorphism and adaptation to varied hosts in the green oak tortrix, *Tortrix viridana* L. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:599-611. [France]

El-Sayad, A., M. Bangtsson, S. Rauscher, J. Löfqvist, and P. Witzgall

1999. Multicomponent sex pheromone in codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Envir. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:775-779. [Sweden]

Even den, M. L., and G. L. R. Judd

1999. Adult eclosion, flight and oviposition of *Choristoneura rosaceana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), in British Columbia apple orchards. *J. Ent. Soc. Br. Colum.* (Victoria), 96:77-88. [Canada]

Even den, M. L., G. L. R. Judd, and J. H. Borden

1999. Mating disruption of two sympatric orchard-inhabiting tortricids, *Choristoneura rosaceana* and *Pandemis limitata* (Lepidoptera: Tortrici-

dae), with pheromone components of both species' blends. *J. Econ. Ent.* (Lanham), 92:380-390. [USA]

Fazekas, I.

- [1999]. Remarks to the knowledge of *Phalonidia gilvicomana* Z., and *Crambus hamellus* Thnb. in Hungary. *Fol. Ent. Hung.* (Budapest), 59:309-310. (1998) [in Hungarian]

Gibeaux, C. A.

1999. Caractérisation de taxa inédits dans la famille des Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:355-368. (1998) [France]

Graf, B., H. U. Hopli, and H. Hohn

1999. The smaller fruit tortrix, *Grapholita lobarzewskii*: predicting the phenology of adult emergence. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 93:299-304. [Switzerland]

Hern, A., and S. Dorn

1999. Sexual dimorphism in the olfactory orientation of adult *Cydia pomonella* in response to α -farnesene. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 92:63-72. [Switzerland]

Horak, M.

1999. The Tortricidae. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 199-215. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Hurtrel, B., and D. Thiery

1999. Modulation of flight activity in *Lobesia botrana* Den. & Schiff. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) females studied in a wind tunnel. *J. Ins. Behav.* (New York), 12:199-211. [France]

Jinbo, K.

1999. A list and records of alpine tortricid moths from the late Mr. A. Kawabe's collection. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:63-68. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Jinbo, U., and H. Kogi

1999. Records of *Daemilus mutuurai* Yasuda (Tortricidae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:83-84. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Kelbel, P.

1999. Results of monitoring of carpophagous fauna on the European beech (*Fagus sylvatica* L.) in Slovakia. *J. For. Sci.* (Prague), 45:443-448.

Kogi, H.

1999. Four tortricid moths newly recorded from Hokkaido. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:88. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Kogi, H., and S. Kawahara

1999. Discovery of *Olethreutes aviana* (Falkovitsh) (Tortricidae: Tortricinae) from Hokkaido, Japan. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:73-74. [in Japanese]

Komai, F.

1999. A taxonomic review of the genus *Grapholita* and allied genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in the Palearctic region. *Ent. Scand. Suppl.* (Copenhagen), 55:1-226.

Knight, A. L., and J. E. Turner

1999. Mating disruption of *Pandemis* spp. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28:81-87. [USA]

Komai, F.

1999. A taxonomic review of the genus *Grapholita* and allied genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in the Palearctic region. *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), Suppl. 55:1-226.

Kovács, Z., and S. Kovács

1999. Confirmation of some Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) of uncertain status in fauna of microlepidoptera of Romania. *Bul. Soc. Lepid. Rom.* (Cluj), 9:187-193. (1998) [in Romanian]

Kuchlein, J. H., and C. G. A. M. Naves

1999. The Dutch species of *Zeiraphera*, with *Z. rufimitrana* as an addition to the Dutch list (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Ent. Ber.* (Amsterdam), 59: 1-6. [Netherlands]

Kuznetsov, V. I.

1999. A brief key to the genera of the tortricid moths of the tribe Olethreutini from East Asia and first record of the subtribe Zomariina from Russia (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Ent. Obozr.* (Moscow), 78:409-441. [in Russian]

Landolt, P. J., R. W. Hofstetter, and L. L. Biddick

1999. Plant essential oils as arrestants and repellants for neonate larvae of the codling moth (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Environ. Ent.* (Lanham), 28: 954-960. [USA]

Landry, B., J. A. Powell, and F. A. H. Sperling

1999. Systematics of the *Argyrotaenia franciscana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) species group: evidence from mitochondrial DNA. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:40-46. [USA]

Makranczy, G., M. Toth, J.-P. Chambon, C. R. Unelius, M. Bengtsson, and P. Witzgall

- [1999]. Sex pheromone of pear moth, *Cydia pyrivora*. *Biocont.* (Dordrecht), 43:339-344. (1998) [Sweden]

McNair, C., G. Gries, and R. Gries

1999. Sex pheromone components of *Enarmonia formosana* (Lepidoptera:

- Tortricidae). *Can. Ent. (Ottawa)*, 131:85-92. [Canada]
- Metzler, E. H.**
1999. Two new species of Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae) from the eastern United States. *Gt. Lakes Ent. (East Lansing)*, 32:185-197.
- Milonas, P. G., and M. Savopoulou-Soultani**
1999. Cold hardiness in diapause and non-diapause larvae of the summer fruit tortrix, *Adoxophyes orana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Eur. J. Ent. (České Budějovice)*, 96:183-187. [Greece]
- Murakami, M.**
1999. Effect of avian predation on survival of leaf-rolling lepidopterous larvae. *Res. Pop. Ecol. (Tokyo)*, 41:135-138. [Japan]
- Nasu, Y.**
1999. Description of *Rhopobota falcata* sp. n. from Japan, with notes on *R. symbolias* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Ent. Sci. (Tokyo)*, 2: 127-130.
- Nasu, Y., and H. Kogi**
1999. The occurrence of *Phiaris dissolutana* (Stange) (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) in Japan. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan (Tokyo)*, 50:303-306.
- Palmer, S. M.**
1999. A record of *Bactra lacteana* (Caradja, 1916) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from Dorset. *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 50:90. [England]
- Parsons, M. S.**
1999. The first record of *Bactra lacteana* (Caradja, 1916) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) for Scotland. *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 50:90.
- Potting, R. P. J., P. M. Losel, and J. Scherckenbeck**
1999. Spatial discrimination of pheromones and behavioural antagonists by the tortricid moths *Cydia pomonella* and *Adoxophyes orana*. *J. Comp. Physiol., A. Sensory Neural Behav. Physiol. (Berlin)*, 185:419-425. [England]
- Raman, A., and K. Dhileepan**
1999. Qualitative evaluation of damage by *Epiblema strenuana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) to the weed *Parthenium hysterophorus* (Asteraceae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. (Lanham)*, 92:717-723. [Australia, USA]
- Razowski, J.**
1999a. Tortricidae of Korea; a faunistic and zoogeographical approach (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid. (Madrid)*, 27:69-123.
1999b. Catalogue of the species of Tortricidae. Part V: Palaearctic Eucosmina and Enarmoniina (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid. (Madrid)*, 27:437-506.
- Razowski, J., and P. Trematerra**
1999. Description of a new species of Italian *Cnephasia* Curtis, 1826, from Mount Etna, with notes on the cnephasiine ovipositor (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic. (Milan)*, 31:11-15. [Italy]
- Retnakaran, A., W. L. Tomkins, M. J. Primavera, and S. R. Palli**
1999. Feeding behaviour of the first-instar *Choristoneura fumiferana* and *Choristoneura pinus pinus* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Can. Ent. (Ottawa)*, 131:79-84. [Canada]
- Rubinoff, D., and J. A. Powell**
1999. Description of *Diedra*, new genus (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Tortricinae: Archipini), and three new species, based on phylogenetic analysis. *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. (Lanham)*, 92:473-487. [USA]
- Savopoulou-Soultani, M., N. Nikolaou, and P. G. Milonas**
1999. Influence of maturity stage of grape berries on the development of *Lobesia botrana* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) larvae. *J. Econ. Ent. (Lanham)*, 92:551-556. [Greece]
- Simchuk, A. P., A. V. Ivashov, and V. A. Companiytsev**
1999. Genetic patterns as possible factors causing population cycles in oak leafroller moth, *Tortrix viridana* L. *For. Ecol. Mgmt. (Amsterdam)*, 113:35-49. [Ukraine]
- Trematerra, P.**
1999. Two new tortricids for the European fauna, *Aethes rubiginana* (Walsingham, 1903) and *Osthelderiella amardiana* Obraztsov, 1961, found in Italy (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Boll. Zool. Agrar. Bachic. (Milan)*, 31:87-91.
- Trematerra, P., and A. Sciarretta**
1999a. *Eucosma scorzonera* (Benander, 1942), new for the Italian fauna and interesting Olethreutinae from central-southern Italy (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Frust. Ent. (Pisa)*, (n.s.) 21:1-7. [in Italian]
1999b. Record of *Archicnephasia hartigi* Razowski, 1983, and *Eucosma gradensis* (Galvagni, 1909) with description of the females (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *Boll. Lab. Ent. Agrar. Silvestri (Naples)*, 55:53-59. [Italy] [in Italian]
- Trematerra, P., S. Bella, P. Russo, and A. Sciarretta**
1999. Contribution to knowledge of the microlepidoptera fauna of Sicily, III. Tortricid moths from Pantano Longarini, with record of *Cydia multistriana* (Chrétien, 1915), new for the European fauna. *Boll. Acc. Gioen. Sci. Nat. (Catania)*, ()
- Triseleva, T. A., and A. F. Safonkin**
1999. On influence of diet on biological parameters of *Cydia pomonella* (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Zool. Zhurn. (Moscow)*, 78:451-455. [Russia] [in Russian]
- Weber, J. D., W. J. A. Volney, and J. R. Spence**
1999. Intrinsic development rate of spruce budworm (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) across a gradient of latitude. *Envir. Ent. (Lanham)*, 28:224-232. [Canada]
- Weber, U. M.**
1999. On the track for the grey larch budmoth: tree rings relevant for insects and climate. *Bauhinia (Basel)*, 13:15-28. [Switzerland] [in German]
- Yan, F.-M., M. Bengtsson, and P. Witzgall**
1999. Behavioral response of female codling moths, *Cydia pomonella*, to apple volatiles. *J. Chem. Ecol. (New York)*, 25:1343-1352. [USA]
- YPONOMEUTIDAE**
- Alonso, C.**
1999. Variation in herbivory by *Yponomeuta mahalebella* on its only host plant *Prunus mahaleb* along an elevational gradient. *Ecol. Ent. (London)*, 24:371-379. [Finland]
- Hora, K. H., and P. Roessingh**
1999a. Oviposition in *Yponomeuta cagnagellus*: the importance of contact cues for host plant acceptance. *Physiol. Ent. (London)*, 24:109-120. [Netherlands]
1999b. A novel bioassay for *Yponomeuta cagnagellus* oviposition in response to extracts of host and nonhost plant surface compounds. *J. Chem. Ecol. (New York)*, 25:2547-2559. [Netherlands]
- Mazomenos, B. E., A. Ortiz, A. Mazomenas-Pantazi, D. Stefanou, N. Stavrakis, C. Karapati, and M. Fountoulakis**
1999. Mating disruption for the control of the olive moth, *Prays oleae* (Bern) (Lep., Yponomeutidae) with the major sex pheromone component. *J. Appl. Ent. (Hamburg)*, 123:247-254. [Greece]
- ZYGAENIDAE**
- Bertaccini, E., and G. Fiumi**
1999. *Bombici e Sfingi d'Italia (Lepidoptera Zygaenidae). Volume 3.* Monterenzio: Natura-G. Russo. 159pp, 13 pl. [Italy]
- Bordoni, A., and P. Leo**
1999. *Zygaena (Mesembrynus) corsica* (Boisduval, 1828): notes sur l'habitus, la biologie et l'écologie (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Linn. Belg. (Beersel)*, 17:55-59. [France (Corsica)]
- Buchsbaum, U.**
1999. Nachweis der ephialtoiden Nominatform von *Zygaena ephialtes* L. Bei Kranichfeld (Thüringen) (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). *Mitt. Thür. Ent. (Kranichfeld)*, 6:57-63. [Germany]
- Chambon, J.-P.**
1999. *Atlas des Genitalia Mâles des Lépidoptères. Tortricidae de France et Belgique.* Paris: Inst. Natl. Rech. Agron. 400pp.
- Demange, J., and M. R. Tarrier**
1999. Redécouverte au Maroc de *Zygaena nevadensis* Rambur, 1858 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Linn. Belg. (Beersel)*, 17:111-116. [Morocco]
- Dósa, G.**
1999. Flower visitation patterns of butterflies and burnet moths in the Aggtelek-Karst (Hungary). *Nota Lepid. (Basel)*, 22:58-66.
- Efetov, K. A., and G. M. Tarmann**
1999a. *Forester Moths: the Genera Theresimima Strand, 1917, Rhagades Wallengren, 1863, Jordanita Verity, 1946, and Adscita Retzius, 1783 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae, Procrinae).* Stenstrup: Apollo Bks. 192pp (12 pl.). [Palearctic]
1999b. *Inouela* gen.n. from Japan and Taiwan (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae, Chalcosiinae). *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 50:91-95. [Ryukyus, Taiwan]
1999c. On the systematic position of *Procris fusca* Leech, [1889] (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae, Procrinae). *Ent. Gaz. (Wallingford)*, 50:163-168 [Japan, Taiwan]
- Epstein, M. E., H. Geertsema, C. M. Naumann, and G. M. Tarmann**
1999. The Zygaenoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 159-180. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35.* Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Flamigni, C., and G. Bastia**
[1999]. New data on the distributions in Italy of some species of the family Zygaenidae (Lepidoptera). *Giorn. Ital. Ent. (Cremona)*, 8:291-300. (1997)
- Hille, A., and T. Keil**
1999. Eine neue Zygaene aus dem Iran – *Zygaena naumanni* n. sp. (Lep., Zygaenidae). *Ent. Nachr. Ber. (Dresden)*, 43:249-253.
- Keil, T.**
1999. Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Procrinae aus dem Iran (Lep., Zygaenidae, Procrinae) mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art. *Ent. Nachr. Ber. (Dresden)*, 43:73-78.
- Kuna, G.**
1999. Bemerkenswerte Tagfalter- und Zygaenenbeobachtungen 1998 in Thüringen. *Mitt. Thür. Ent. (Kranichfeld)*, 6:51-56. [Germany]

Mérit, X., and V. Mérit

1999. *Zygaena fausta* Linné, 1767, espèce nouvelle pour le département de la Loire (Lepidoptera Zygaenidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:418. (1998) [France]

Naumann, C. M.

1999. Ras Fartak — 100 Jahre und ein bisschen später. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:393-432. [Oman]

Naumann, C. M., G. M. Tarmann, and W. G. Tremewan

1999. *The Western Palaearctic Zygaenidae* (Lepidoptera). Stenstrup: Apollo Bks. 304pp, 12 pl.

Owada, M.

1999. Local populations of *Eterusia aedea sugitanii* (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae) in the western part of Chugoku District, western Japan. *Mem. Natl. Sci. Mus.* (Tokyo), 32:151-155.

Povolný, D.

- 1999a. Čechy, Morava a Slovensko, jedinečný prostor ke studiu vřetenušek. Mendelovský dihybridizmus a müllerovski-batesovské mimikry u vřetenušky *Zygaena ephialtes*. *Vesmír* (Prag), 498-503. [Czech Rep.]
- 1999b. Mendelian dihybridism in Central European polymorphic populations of aposematic burnet-moth *Zygaena ephialtes* (Linnaeus, 1767) and its Müllerian-Batesian mimicry (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae). *Acta Univ. Agric. Mendel. Brun.* (Brno), 47:41-66. [Czech Rep.]

Storage, L.

1999. Su alcuni zigenidi liguri e piemontesi (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:74-75. [Italy]

Sugi, S., and S. Kawahara

1999. Larva of *Illiberis psychina* (Oberthür) (Zygaenidae, Procrinae) feeding on *Vitis*. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:51-52. [Japan] [in Japanese]

Tremewan, W. G.

- 1999a. Genetics of British *Zygaena* Fabricius, 1775 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). VI. The confluent form of *Zygaena* (*Zygaena*) *filipendulae* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:17-27.
1999. An apparently anomalous sex-ratio in *Zygaena* (*Zygaena*) *trifolii* (Esper, 1783) (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:27-28. [England]

Tremewan, W. G., and C. M. Naumann

1999. Notes on the biology and ecology of *Zygaena* (*Mesembrynus*) *centaureae* Fischer von Waldheim, 1832 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae). *Linn. Belg.* (Beersel), 17:42-45. [Russia]

TROPICAL LEPIDOPTERA

ARCTIIDAE

Bendib, A., and J. Minet

1999. Lithosiine main lineages and their possible interrelationships. I. Definition of new or resurrected tribes (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae). *Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), (n.s.) 35:241-263.

Durante, M. A., and S. Panzera

1999. I lepidotteri del Delta del Niger, primo contributo. Conferma di *Tesma fracticfascia* (Hampson, 1918) e descrizione della femmina (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Lithosiinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:439-448. [Niger]

Freina, J. J. de

1999. Beschreibung von zwei neuen Arctiidenarten aus Osttibet und Burma sowie Bemerkungen und Ergänzungen zum Artenspektrum der Gattung *Eospilarctia* Koda, 1988 (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae, Arctiinae). *Atalanta* (W), 30:179-186, pl. 14b. [Myanmar, Tibet]

Gonzalez, A., C. Rossini, M. Eisner, and T. Eisner

1999. Sexually transmitted chemical defense in a moth (*Uteheisa ornatrix*). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* (Washington), 96:5570-5574. [Neotropical]

Iyengar, V. K., and T. Eisner

- 1999a. Heritability of body mass, a sexually selected trait, in an arctiid moth (*Uteheisa ornatrix*). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* (Washington), 96: 9169-9171. [Neotropical]

- 1999b. Female choice increases offspring fitness in an arctiid moth (*Uteheisa ornatrix*). *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci.* (Washington), 96:15013-15016. [Neotropical]

Kirti, J. S., and A. S. Kaleka

1999. Reporting of a new species under genus *Cretonotus* Hübner (Arctiinae: Arctiidae: Lepidoptera) from India. *Entomon* (Trivandrum), 24: 135-141.

Orphant, G. E. R. J.

1999. *Alphaea habibiei* n. Sp., espèce confondue (Lepidoptera Arctiidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1999:61-63. [Indonesia]

Saini, R. K., P. Ram, and S. D. Chaoudhary

- [1999]. Some behavioural aspects of *Amsacta moorei* Butler with particular reference to pupation and light attraction. *J. Ins. Sci.* (Ludhiana), 10: 12-15. (1997) [India]

Singh, J., and A. P. Singh

- [1999]. Revalidation and recharacterisation of genus *Trypheromera* Butler (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae: Arctiinae). *J. Ent. Res.* (New Delhi), 22:303-305. (1998) [India]

Tominaga, S.

1999. Further occurrence of larvae of *Nyctemera lactinia* (Cramer) (Arctiidae) in southern area of Okinawa Island. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:110. [in Japanese]

Tougoët, H. de

- 1999a. Description de nouvelles arctiides d'Amerique du Sud avec recapitulation du genre *Tessella* Breyer 1957 (Lépidoptères Arctiidae Arctiinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:149-152. [French Guiana]

- [1999b]. Les genres *Neonerita* Hampson, 1901 et *Epimolis* Dyar, 1913, caractéristiques, composition et limites (Lépidoptères Arctiidae) (60ème note). *Neue Rev. Ent.* (Paris), (n.s.) 15:341-343 (1998).

- 1999c. Description de nouvelles arctiides d'Amerique centrale (Lepidoptera Arctiidae Arctiinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:511-514. [Mexico]

- 1999d. Description d'une nouvelle arctiide neotropical (Lepidoptera Arctiidae Arctiinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:572-574. [Peru]

Varatharajan, R., S. A. Singh, T. J. Keisa, O. D. Singh, and R. Selvasundaram

1999. Life table of *Spilosoma obliqua* (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae) on sunflower. *Ins. Sci. Appl.* (Nairobi), 18:383-385. [India]

Yanagita, Y.

1999. *Nyctemera formosana* (Swinhoe) (Arctiidae) from Iriomote I., the Ryukyus. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:99. [in Japanese]

BLASTOBASIDAE

Adamski, D.

- 1999a. *Blastobasis graminea*, new species (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae: Blastobasinae), a stem borer of sugar cane in Colombia and Venezuela. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:164-174.

- 1999b. Two Neotropical *Hypatopa* Walsingham (Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae: Blastobasinae) with retractile labial palpi: a previously unknown Lepidopteran feature. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:438-448. [Dominica, Grenada]

- 1999c. Humbugs, type specimens, and the identity of *Asaphocrita pineae* (Amsel 1962), new combination (Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae: Blastobasinae). *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:694-696. [Guatemala]

- 1999d. A new *Hypatopa* from Costa Rica (Gelechioidea: Coleophoridae: Blastobasinae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:29-31.

Vives-Moreno, A.

1999. Contribución al conocimiento de la familia Pterolonchidae Meyrick, 1920. Los tipos de Edward Meyrick conservados en el Transvaal Museum de Pretoria 7 en el British Museum (Natural History) de Londres (Lepidoptera: Pterolonchidae, Holcopogonidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:539-547. [South Africa]

BOMBYCIDAE

Nacheva, I., N. Petkov, and K. Malinova

- [1999]. Genetic structure of outbreed populations from bisexual androgenic *Bombyx mori* L. lines according to quantitative breeding characters. *Genet. Selekt.* (Sofia), 27:296-302. (1994-95) [Bulgaria] [in Bulgarian]

Sharma, A., M. P. Nipadkar, P. Kathirvel, J. Nagaraju, and L. Singh

1999. DNA fingerprint variability within and among the silkworm *Bombyx mori* varieties and estimation of their genetic relatedness using Bkm-derived probe. *J. Hered.* (Cary), 90:315-319.

BRAHMAEIDAE

Brosch, U., S. Naumann, L. H. Paukstadt, U. Paukstadt, I. Tcherniak, and M. Beeke

1999. Anmerkungen zur Brahmaeiden- und Saturniidenfauna von Laos und Kambodscha (Lepidoptera: Bombycoidea). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:33-58. [Cambodia, Laos]

CASTNIIDAE

Gonzalez, J. M.

1999. Castniinae (Lepidoptera: Castniidae) from Venezuela. IV: The genus *Haemonides*. *Bol. Cent. Invest. Biol. Univ. Zulia* (Maracaibo), 32:195-201. (1998) [in Spanish]

O'Dwyer, A., and P. M. Attiwill

1999. A comparative study of habitats of the golden sun moth *Synemon plana* Walker (Lepidoptera: Castniidae): implications for restoration. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 89:131-141. [Australia]

Salazar-E., J. A.

1999. Datos de recolección para 16 especies de Castnidos Colombianos (Lepidoptera: Castniidae). *Bol. Cient., Mus. Hist. Nat., Univ. Caldas* (Manizales), 3:43-51. [Colombia]

Silva, R. B. Q. da, and A. F. de S. L. Veiga

- [1999]. Biological cycle of the pineapple stem borer, *Castnia icarus* (Cramer, 1775) (Lepidoptera: Castniidae), in Pernambuco state, Brazil. *Cienc. Agropec.* (Panama), 22:148-153. (1998) [in Portuguese]

COLEOPHORIDAE

Wolf, H. W., van der

1999. New species of Coleophoridae from Argentina (Lepidoptera: Coleophoridae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:361-373.

DIOPTIDAE

Sattler, K., and J. Wojtusiak

1999. A new brachypterous *Xenomigia* species (Lepidoptera: Notodontidae) from Venezuela. *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 30:435-442.

DREPANIDAE

Minet, J., and M. J. Scoble

1999. The drepanoid/geometroid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 301-320. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

ELACHISTIDAE

Kaila, L.

1999. Phylogeny and classification of the Elachistidae s.s. (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea). *Syst. Ent.* (London), 24:139-169.

EPICOPEIIDAE

Endo, T., and Y. Kishida

1999. *Day-flying Moths. Chalcosiinae / Epicopeia*. Tokyo: Endless Sci. Inform. 119pp. (*Endless Collection Series*, No. 8). [Epicopeidae, Zygaenidae] [in Japanese]

Jaros, J., and K. Spitzer

1999. Notes on the ecology and distribution of two species of the genus *Epicopeia* in Korea and Vietnam (Epicopeidae). *Nota Lepid.* (Basel), 22:183-189.

Kishida, Y., and T. Endo

1999. Two new subspecies of *Epicopeia battaka* (Lepidoptera, Epicopeidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:48-50. [Indonesia (Sumatra), Malaysia] [in Japanese]

EPIPLEMIDAE

Yoshimoto, H.

1999. *Europelema nivosaria* (Walker) (Uraniidae), an unrecorded epiplimine from Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:77-78. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]

GELECHIIDAE

Hodges, R. W.

1999. The Gelechioidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 131-158. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Park, K.-T., and M. G. Ponomarenko

1999. Genus *Hypatima* Hübner and allied genera from Thailand (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Species Divers.* (Sapporo), 4:321-337.

Sathiyandam, V. K., and R. K. Murali-Baskaran

1999. Response of groundnut leafminer, *Aproaerema modicella* Deventer, to mercury light trap and visible light spectra. *J. Ent. Res.* (New Delhi), 23:209-215. [India]

Sattler, K.

1999. The genus *Mirificarma* Gozmány, 1955, in the New World (Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:375-378. [Cuba]

GEOMETRIDAE

Choi, S.-W.

1999. Taxonomic review of a new genus, *Diathera* gen. n., from Southeast Asia (Lepidoptera, Geometridae: Larentiinae). *J. Nat. Hist.* (London), 33:1039-1048. [China]

Galsworthy, A. C.

- 1999a. Two new species of *Sauris* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae, Larentiinae) from Hong Kong. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:35-37.
1999b. New and revised eupitheciine species (Geometridae, Larentiinae) from Hong Kong and South East Asia. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:223-234.

Gómez y Gómez, B., and C. R. Beutelspacher-Baigts

1999. La familia Geometridae (Lepidoptera: Heterocera) en Rancho Nuevo, San Cristóbal de Las Casas, Chiapas, México. *Fol. Ent. Mex.* (Xalapa), 105:9-23.

Heidelberger, D., and J. B. Heppner

1999. *Dysphania numana* biology in Queensland, Australia (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Geometrinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:38.

Herbulot, C.

- 1999a. Mise en synonymie abusive de *Lomographa laurentschwartzii* (Herbulot) (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1999: 9. [Taiwan]

- 1999b. Cinq nouveaux *Cleora* (Lepidoptera Geometridae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Mulhouse*, 1999:37-41. [SE Asia]

- 1999c. Nouveaux Geometridae de l'île de Bioko, Guinée Équatoriale (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Nouv. Rev. Ent.* (Paris), (n.s.), 16:147-153. [Equatorial Guinea]

Inoue, H.

- 1999a. A new species of the genus *Celerena* Walker (Lepidoptera: Geometridae) from Palawan, Philippines. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:1-3.
1999b. A new name for the Bornean subspecies of *Milionia fulgida* Vollenhoven (Geometridae, Ennominae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:16. [Borneo]
1999c. Revision of the genus *Herochroma* Swinhoe (Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:76-105. [SE Asia]

Karisch, T.

1999. Une nouvelle *Macaria* au Congo (Zaire) (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:5-6.

Krüger, M.

- 1999a. *Pachynemoides* n. gen., eine neue Ennominen-Gattung aus dem südlichen Afrika (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109: 192-205. [South Africa]
1999b. Revision of Afrotropical Ennominae of the *Drepanogynis* group III: the genera *Argyrophora* Guenée, *Pseudomaenas* Prout and *Micrologia* Warren (Lepidoptera: Geometridae: Ennominae). *Ann. Transvaal Mus.* (Pretoria), 36:427-496. [Africa]

Minet, J., and M. J. Scoble

1999. The drepanoid/geometroid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 301-320. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Parra, L. E.

- 1999a. Revision of the Neotropical genus *Psilaspilates* (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer.* (Lanham), 92:460-472.
1999b. Revision of the genus *Euclidiodes* Warren, 1895 (Lepidoptera: Geometridae). *Revta. Chil. Hist. Nat.* (Santiago), 72:643-659. [Chile] [in Spanish]

Pratissoli, D., M. J. Fornazier, and J. C. Zanon

1999. A geometrid defoliator of avocado trees in the state of Espírito Santo. *An. Soc. Ent. Bras.* (Itabuna), 28:745-747. [Brazil]

Sato, R.

- 1999a. Notes on some species of the Boarmiini (Geometridae, Ennominae) from Taiwan, with description of one new species. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:29-40.
1999b. *Yazakia*, a new genus of the Boarmiini (Ennominae, Geometridae), with description of four new species from Sulawesi. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:41-47. [Indonesia]
1999c. Descriptions and records of the genus *Diplurodes* Warren (Geometridae, Ennominae) from the Philippines. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:267-280.

Scoble, M. J.

1999. *Geometrid Moths of the World: a Catalogue*. Collingwood: CSIRO. 1400pp.

Sugi, S.

1999. The larva of *Pingasa ruginaria* (Guenée) (Geometridae, Geometrinae), with reference to its two "forms" recently reported. *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:1-3. [Okinawa] [in Japanese]

Takeuchi, K., and T. Ohbayashi

1999. On the larva and host plant of *Agathia ichnospora* Prout (Geometridae, Geometrinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:92. [Bonin Is.] [in Japanese]

Tanahara, I.

1999. The larva of *Antitrygodes divisaria* (Walker) (Geometridae, Sterrhinae) feeding on *Mussaenda parviflora* Miq. (Rubiaceae) in Okinawa. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:89. [in Japanese]

Tominaga, S.

- 1999a. A hostplant of *Hyposidra talaca* (Walker) (Geometridae, Ennominae) in Okinawa: *Lagerstroemia indica* L. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:20. [in Japanese]
1999b. Hostplants of *Glaucochrysis azumai* (Inoue) and *Ozola defectata* Inoue (Geometridae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:79-80. [in Japanese]
1999c. Larval host range of *Hyposidra talaca* (Walker) (Geometridae, Ennominae) in Okinawa. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:110. [in Japanese]
1999d. Larva and food plant of *Eumelea biflavata* Warren (Geometridae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:109-110. [in Japanese]

Yazaki, K.

1999. Two new species of *Spaniocentra* (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:16-19. [Malaysia, Myanmar]

GRACILLARIIDAE

Athalye, S. S., and R. S. Patil

1999. Bionomics, seasonal incidence and chemical control of cashew leaf miner. *J. Maharashtra Agric. Univ.* (Pune), 23:29-31. (1998) [India]

Legaspi, J. C., J. V. French, M. E. Schauff, and J. B. Woolley

1999. The citrus leafminer *Phyllocnistis citrella* (Lepidoptera: Gracillariidae) in south Texas: incidence and parasitism. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82: 305-316. [USA]
- Wang, L.-A., and M.-S. You
1999. Lifetable of natural citrus leafminer population: its construction and analysis. *Yingyong Shengtai Xuebao* (Shengyang), 10:63-66. [China] [in Chinese]
- Wang, L.-A., M.-S. You, and Q. Wu
1999. Damage of citrus leafminer to citrus and its economic threshold. *Yingyong Shengtai Xuebao* (Shengyang), 10:457-460. [China] [in Chinese]
- HEDYLIDAE**
Ackery, P. R., R. de Jong, and R. I. Vane-Wright
1999. The butterflies: Hedyloidea, Hesperioidea and Papilionoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 263-300. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- HEPIALIDAE**
Brown, B., R. M. Emberson, and A. M. Paterson
1999a. Mitochondrial COI and II provide useful markers for *Wiseana* (Lepidoptera: Hepialidae) species identification. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 89:287-293. [New Zealand]
1999b. Phylogeny of "*Oxycaenus*" lineages of hepialid moths from New Zealand inferred from sequence variation in the mtDNA COI and II gene regions. *Molec. Phylogen. Evol.* (Orlando), 13:463-473.
- Ueda, K.
1999. A new monobasic hepialid genus from Taiwan (Insecta: Lepidoptera; Hepialidae) with a redescription of *Hepialus arizanus* Matsumura. *Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist.*, 18:137-146, pl. 33.
- HESPERIIDAE**
Austin, G. T.
1999a. Hesperiidae of Rondônia, Brazil: *Anastrus* and *Tosta*, with descriptions of two new species (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Pyrginae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 9 (suppl. 2):19-25. (1998)
1999b. Hesperiidae of Rondônia, Brazil: notes on *Talides* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Hesperinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 9 (suppl. 2):26-32. (1998)
- Austin, G. T., C. Mendez, and A. E. Launer
1999. A preliminary checklist of Guatemala butterflies: Hesperiidae (Lepidoptera: Hesperioidea). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 9 (suppl. 2):9-19. (1998)
- Burns, J. M.
1999. *Pseudodrephalys*: a new genus comprising three showy, Neotropical species (one new) removed from — and quite remote from — *Drephalys* (Hesperiidae: Pyrginae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:364-380. (1997) [Brazil, French Guiana, Guyana, Peru, Venezuela]
- Devyatkin, A. L., and A. L. Monastyrskii
1999. Hesperiidae of Vietnam 5. An annotated list of the Hesperiidae of North and Central Vietnam (Lepidoptera, Hesperiidae). *Atalanta* (W), 29:151-184, pl. 12. (1998)
- Janzen, D. H., M. J. Sharkey, and J. M. Burns
1999. Parasitization biology of a new species of Braconidae (Hymenoptera) feeding on larvae of Costa Rican dry forest skippers (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae: Pyrginae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 9 (suppl. 2):33-41. (1998)
- Larsen, T. B., and M. Mei
[1999]. Butterflies from a Guinea savannah transition area, the Parc National du Haut Niger (Republic of Guinea), with description of a new subspecies of *Platysches robustus* (Lepidoptera Hesperiidae). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 130:255-272. (1998)
- MacNeill, C. D.
1999. Studies in the genus *Hylephila* Billberg, I. Introduction and the *ignorans* and *venusta* species groups (Hesperiidae: Hesperinae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:277-317. (1998) [Neotropical]
- Muller, C. J., and G. A. Wood
1999. The life history of *Sabera fuliginosa fuliginosa* (Miskin) (Lepidoptera: Hesperiidae) and additional hostplants for the other members of the genus in northern Queensland. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:111-114. [Australia]
- Steiner, H., and A. Mohamad
1999. Survey of hesperiids found on *Calamus manan* in a natural forest and three types of plantation. *J. Trop. For. Sci.* (Kuala Lumpur), 10:256-261. [Malaysia]
- Vuattoux, R.
1999. Les Lépidoptères Hesperides de la Station de Lamto (Côte d'Ivoire). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:562-568. [Ivory Coast]
- Warren, A. D., and L. González-C.
1999. Notes on the genus *Piruna* in western Mexico, with description of a new species (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 9 (suppl. 2):1-7. (1998)
- HETEROCERA**
Barnett, L. K., C. W. Emms, and J. D. Holloway
1999. The moths of the Chagos Archipelago with notes on their biogeography. *J. Nat. Hist.* (London), 33:1021-1038.
- Camargo, A. J. A. de
1999. Comparative study on composition and diversity of the moths in five areas of the Cerrado region. *Revta. Brasil. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16:369-380. [Brazil] [in Portuguese]
- Chao, J.-T., Y.-B. Fan, A. Warneke, L.-M. Jaung, and Y.-M. Chen
1999. Larger moths (Lepidoptera: Bombycoidea and Sphingoidea) of the Fushan Experimental Forest, northern Taiwan. *Taiwan J. For. Sci.* (Taipei), 14:469-478. [in Chinese]
- Cheng, W.-Y., S.-M. Chen, and Z.-T. Wang
1999. Seasonal occurrence of larvae and pupae of five borer species in spring cane. *Rep. Taiwan Sugar Res. Inst.* (Taichung), 163:1-17. [Taiwan] [in Chinese]
- Davis, D. R.
1999. The monotrysian Homoneura. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 65-90. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Davis, D. R., and G. S. Robinson
1999. The Tineoidea and Gracillarioidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 91-117. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Deloya-Lopez, A. C., and J. E. Valenzuela (eds.)
1999. *Catálogo de Insectos y Acaros Plaga de los Cultivos Agrícolas de México*. Mexico City: Soc. Mex. Ent. 174pp. (Publ. Espec. 1).
- Dugdale, J. S., N. P. Kristensen, G. S. Robinson, and M. J. Scoble
1999a. The Yponomeutoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 119-130. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
1999b. The smaller microlepidoptera-grade superfamilies. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 217-232. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Edwards, E. D., P. Gentili, M. Horak, N. P. Kristensen, and E. S. Nielsen
1999. The cossoid/sesioid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 181-197. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Epstein, M. E., H. Geertsema, C. M. Naumann, and G. M. Tarmann
1999. The Zygaenoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 159-180. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Godfray, H. C. J., O. T. Lewis, and J. Memmott
1999. Studying insect diversity in the tropics. *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, B. Biol. Sci.*, 354:1811-1824.
- Hodges, R. W.
1999. The Gelechioidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 131-158. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Holloway, J. D.
1999. *The Moths of Borneo. Part 8. Castniidae, Callidulidae, Drepanidae, Uraniidae*. Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Nature Soc. 155pp, 10 pl. (*Malayan Nat. J.*, 52:1-155, 10 pl.)
- Holloway, J. D., and E. S. Nielsen
1999. Biogeography of the Lepidoptera. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 423-462. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Inoue, H.
1999. Corrections and additions for 'Moths of Ogasawara Islands' Parts II-IV. *Japan Heteroc. Soc.* (Tokyo), 202:35. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]
- Kitching, J. J., and J. E. Rawlins
1999. The Noctuoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 355-401. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Kristensen, N. P.
1999a. The non-glossatan moths. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths*

- and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography, 41-49. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- 1999b. The homoneurous Glossata. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 51-63. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Lemaire, C., and J. Minet**
1999. The Bombycoidea and their relatives. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 321-353. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Martin, N. A.**
1999. Arthropods and molluscs associated with poroporo (*Solanum aviculare* and *S. laciniatum*): an annotated species list. *J. Roy. Soc. New Zealand* (Wellington), 29:65-76.
- Minet, J.**
1999. The Axioidea and Calliduloidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 257-261. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Minet, J., and M. J. Scoble**
1999. The drepanoid/geometroid assemblage. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 301-320. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Orr, A. G., and R. L. Kitching**
1999. A checklist of macrolepidoptera collected from rainforest and former forest areas on basalt soils on the Atherton Tableland. *Aust. Ent. (Brisbane)*, 26:15-27. [Australia]
- Powell, J. A., C. Mitter, and B. Farrell**
1999. The evolution of larval food preferences in Lepidoptera. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 403-422. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Tominaga, S.**
1999. The larvae and their food plants of *Strigina oceanica* (Thyrididae), *Europlema semibrunnea* (Epiplemididae) and *Ethmia nigroapicella* (Ethmiidae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:107-108. [in Japanese]
- Wang, H.-Y.**
1999. *Guide Book to Insects in Taiwan* (2). *Dayflying Moths, Uraniidae and Epiplemididae* (rev. ed.). Taipei: Taiwan Mus. 107pp.
- Willott, S. J.**
1999. The effects of selective logging on the distribution of moths in a Bornean rainforest. *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, B. Biol. Sci.*, 354:1783-1790. [Malaysia [Sabah]]
- Yanagita, Y., and H. Nakajima**
1999. Moths of the Ogawawara (Bonin) Islands. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:63-78. [in Japanese]
- HIMANTOPTERIDAE**
Heynderyckx, J.
1999. *Himantopterus fuscineris* Wesmael (Lepidoptera Himantopteridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:217-218. [Malaysia]
- HYBLAEIDAE**
Loganathan, J., and P. M. M. David
1999a. Rain fall: a major factor leading to outbreak of teak (*Tectona grandis*) defoliator, *Hyblaea puera* Cramer (Lepidoptera: Hyblaeidae) in commercial teak plantation. *Indian For.* (Dehra Dun), 125:316-320. [India]
1999b. Predator complex of the teak defoliator, *Hyblaea puera* Cramer (Lepidoptera: Hyblaeidae) in an intensively managed teak plantation at Veeravanallur, Tamil Nadu. *Entomon* (Trivandrum), 24:259-263. [India]
- INCURVARIIDAE**
Abbott, I., A. Wills, and T. Burbidge
1999. Historical incidence of *Perthida* leafminer species (Lepidoptera) in southwest Western Australia based on herbarium specimens. *Austr. J. Ecol.* (Carlton), 24:144-150.
- LACTURIDAE**
ICZN
1999. Opinion 1927. *Lactura* Walker, 1854 (Insecta, Lepidoptera): conserved, and the specific name of *Eustixis pupula* Hübner, [1831] (currently *Lactura pupula*): conserved. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* (London), 56:158-159.
- LECITHOCERIDAE**
Park, K.-T.
1999. Lecithoceridae (Lepidoptera) of Taiwan (I): subfamily Lecithocerinae: genera *Homaloxestis* Meyrick and *Lecithocera* Herrich-Schäffer. *Zool. Stud.* (Taipei), 38:238-256.
- Wu, C.-S., and K.-T. Park**
1999a. A taxonomic review of the family Lecithoceridae (Lepidoptera) in Sri Lanka. I. The subfamily Torodorinae: genera *Torodora* and allies. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:61-72.
1999b. A taxonomic review of the family Lecithoceridae (Lepidoptera) in Sri Lanka. III. The subfamily Lecithocerinae: genus *Frisilia*. *Korean J. Syst. Zool.* (Seoul), 15:1-9.
1999c. A taxonomic review of the family Lecithoceridae (Lepidoptera) in Sri Lanka. IV. The subfamily Lecithocerinae: genus *Lecithocera* Herrich-Schäffer and allies. *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 16:1-14.
1999d. A taxonomic review of the family Lecithoceridae (Lepidoptera) in Sri Lanka. V. The subfamily Lecithocerinae: genera *Timyra* and *Doxogenes*. *Korean J. Syst. Zool.* (Seoul), 15:205-220.
1999e. A taxonomic review of the family Lecithoceridae (Lepidoptera) in Sri Lanka. VI. The subfamily Lecithocerinae: genera *Alciphanes* and others. *Ins. Koreana* (Chuncheon), 16:131-142.
- LEPIDOPTERA**
Amat, G., F. Fernández, and M. G. Andrade
1999. Un vistazo actual a la taxonomía de insectos en Colombia (Coleoptera, Hymenoptera y Lepidoptera). In G. Amat, M. G. Andrade, and F. Fernández (eds.), *Insectos de Colombia. II*, 13-33. Bogotá: Acad. Colomb. Cienc. Exact. Fisic. Nat.
- Basset, Y., and V. Novotny**
1999. Species richness of insect herbivore communities on *Ficus* in Papua New Guinea. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 67:477-499.
- Beggs, J. R., and J. S. Rees**
1999. Restructuring of Lepidoptera communities by introduced *Vespula* wasps in a New Zealand beech forest. *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 119:565-571.
- Brown, K. S., Jr., and A. V. L. Freitas**
1999. Lepidoptera. In C. R. F. Brandão and E. M. Canello (eds.), *Biodiversidade do Estado de São Paulo: Síntese do Conhecimento ao final de Século XX. 5: Invertebrados terrestres*, 225-243. São Paulo: FAPESP. [Brazil]
- Carter, D. J., and N. P. Kristensen**
1999. Classification and keys to higher taxa [of Lepidoptera]. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 27-40. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Eda, K.**
1999. [Lepidoptera collecting in northern Vietnam]. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 182:2-11. [in Japanese]
- Grant, E. A.**
1999. *An Illustrated Guide to Some New Zealand Insect Families*. Lincoln: Manaaki Whenua Pr. 195pp.
- Greenslade, P., R. A. Farrow, and J. M. B. Smith**
1999. Long distance migration of insects to a subantarctic island. *J. Biogeog.* (Hull), 26:1161-1167. [New Zealand (Macquarie Id.)]
- Kristensen, N. P. (ed.)**
1999. *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Kristensen, N. P., and A. W. Skalski**
1999. Phylogeny and palaeontology [of Lepidoptera]. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 7-25. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Landman, W.**
1999. *Butterfly Encyclopaedia*. Amsterdam: Rebo Prod. 272pp.
- Lazarus, L. L., A. Smoluk, and J. R. Wallace**
1999. Butterfly farming in Nicaragua. *Newsl. Michigan Ent. Soc.* (East Lansing), 44(3/4):1-5.
- Meerman, J. C.**
1999. Lepidoptera of Belize. *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10 (Suppl. 1):1-61.
- Mielke, O. H., and M. M. Casagrande**
1999. About the types of Lepidoptera deposited in Brazilian museums. XV. Nymphalidae (Charaxinae) described by Mario Rosa (supplement); Zygaenidae by A. M. da Costa Lima; Saturniidae (Hmeileucinae) by A. Mabile (supplement); Castniidae by L. Pfeiffer and Arctiidae (Pericopinae) by Oscar Monte. *Revta. Brasil. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16 (suppl. 1):227-231. [in Portuguese]
- Orr, A. G., and R. L. Kitching**
1999. A checklist of Macrolepidoptera collected from rainforest and former forest areas on basalt soils on the Atherton tabeland. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:15-27. [Australia]

- Owada, M.
1999. On some aberrant specimens of lepidopterous insects recently secured in the National Science Museum, Tokyo. *Yadoriga* (Tokyo), 180:37-42. [Japan, Ryukyus, Vietnam] [in Japanese]
- Soares, A., C. E. A. Júlio, C. A. C., N. Tangerini, A. C. de Faria, and J. E. da Costa
1999. Lista da lepidopterofauna diurna da região da calha do Rio São Francisco, Estado de Minas Gerais, Municípios de Itacarambi, Jaíba, Manga e Matias Cardoso. *Bol. Mus. Nac.* (Rio de Janeiro), *Zool.* (n.s.) 402:1-11. [Brazil]
- Solis, M. A., and M. G. Pogue
1999. Lepidopteran biodiversity: patterns and estimators. *Amer. Ent.* (Lanham), 45:206-212.
- Wang, H. Y., and J. Y. Lee
[1999]. *Lepidoptera of Guisandao Islet*. Ilan: Ilan Co. Mus. Nat. Hist. 166pp.
- LIMACODIDAE**
Mariau, D.
1999. Limacodidae (Lepidoptera) on oil palm and coconut: harmful species and natural enemies. *Plantations Rech. Devel.* (Paris), 6:149-160. [tropical]
- Vetter, F., and G. Brenner
1999. Die Zucht von *Parasa mustacha* Holloway 1990 (Lep., Limacodidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:2-4. [Thailand]
- Tominaga, S.
1999a. Larva of *Darna pallivitta* (Moore) (Limacodidae), established in Okinawa. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:36. [in Japanese]
1999b. Recent records of *Parasa lepida* Cramer (Limacodidae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:74. [in Japanese]
- LYCAENIDAE**
Bálint, Z.
1999a. Annotated list of type specimens of *Polyommatus* sensu Eliot of the Natural History Museum, London (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). *Neue Ent. Nachr.* (Marktleuthen), 46:1-89 (4 pl.). [Holarctic, Neotropical]
1999b. Polyommata additions to Bernard d'Abbrera's Neotropical lycaenid volume. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3):9-10.
1999c. A new species of *Madeleinea* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) from Colombia, with synonymy and notes for other species occurring in the high Andes. *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 91:87-95. [Colombia]
- Bálint, Z., K. Johnson, and G. T. Austin
[1999]. New species of Eumaeini (Lycaenidae) from southeastern Brazil II. Review of regional *Ministrymon* and descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 90:195-214. (1998) [Brazil]
- Bálint, S., and G. Lamas
[1999]. Another new species of *Itylos* from the high Andes of Peru (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Ann. Hist.-Nat. Mus. Natl. Hung.* (Budapest), 90:215-219. (1998)
- Eastwood, R.
1999. An aberrant food-plant record for *Jalmenus evagoras* (Donovan) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Austr. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:13-14. [Australia]
- Eastwood, R., and A. M. Fraser
1999. Associations between lycaenid butterflies and ants in Australia. *Aust. J. Ecol.* (Carlton), 24:503-537.
- Hsu, Y.-F.
1999. On a continental subspecies of *Chrysozephyrus rarasanus* from China (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:39-41.
- Hsu, Y.-F., and P.-S. Yang
1999. On the host association and immature stages of *Horaga rarasana* (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae: Theclinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10: 35-37. [Taiwan]
- Johnson, K.
1999. Vladimir Nabokov's tropical lepidoptery: a window on the past, a warning about the future. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3):1, 4-8. [Neotropical]
- Johnson, K., and S. Coates
1999. *Nabokov's Blues: the Scientific Odyssey of a Literary Genius*. Cambridge, Ma.: Zoland Bks. 372pp.
- Johnson, S. J., and P. R. Samson
1999. The life history of *Hypochrysops polycletus rovena* Druce (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Austr. Ent.* (Brisbane), 25:121-123. [Australia]
- Muller, C. J., and D. P. A. Sands
1999. A new subspecies of *Bindahara meeki* Rothschild & Jordan (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae) from New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:103-110.
- Robbins, R. K.
1999a. Taxonomy and nomenclature of *Strymon istapa* and *S. columella* (Lycaenidae: Theclinae: Eumaeini). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:318-327. (1998) [Neotropical]
1999b. Taxonomy of *Strymon toussainti*, *S. andrewi*, *S. amonensis* and *S. rhapsos* (Lycaenidae: Theclinae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:328-334. (1998) [Neotropical]
- Schroeder, H. G., and C. G. Treadaway
1999. Zur Kenntnis philippinischer Lycaenidae, 12 (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:206-212.
- Schroeder, H. G., C. G. Treadaway, and J. Nuyda
1999. Zur Kenntnis philippinischer Lycaenidae, 11 (Lepidoptera). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:145-154.
- Shevale, B. S., and V. M. Khaire
1999. Seasonal abundance of pomegranate butterfly, *Deudorix isocrates* Fabricius. *Entomon* (Trivandrum), 24:27-31. [India]
- Tennent, W. J.
1999. The genus *Psychonotis* Toxopeus in the Solomon Islands, with description of five new taxa (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae). *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:115-123.
- Uchida, H.
1999. *The Life Histories of the Taiwanese Theclini*. Numazu. 207pp. [in Japanese]
- LYMANTRIIDAE**
Gries, G., J. Clearwater, R. Gries, G. Khaskin, S. King, and P. Schaefer
1999. Synergistic sex pheromone components of white-spotted tussock moth, *Orgyia thyellina*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1091-1104. [New Zealand]
- Gries, G., P. W. Schaefer, G. Khaskin, R. Hahn, R. Gries, and J.-T. Chao
1999. Sex pheromone components of casuarina moth, *Lymantria xylinia*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:2535-2545. [Taiwan]
- Holloway, J. D.
1999. *The Moths of Borneo. Part 5. Lymantriidae*. Kuala Lumpur: Malayan Nature Soc. 188pp, 12 pl. (396 fig.). (*Malayan Nat. J.*, 53:1-188, 12 pl., 396 fig.)
- Tsai, R.-S., E.-C. Yang, C.-Y. Wu, H.-K. Tseng, and Y.-S. Chow
1999. A potent sex attractant of the male tea tussock moth, *Euproctis pseudoconsersa* (Strand) (Lepidoptera: Lymantriidae) in Taiwan: field and EAG responses. *Zool. Stud.* (Taipei), 38:301-306.
- LYONETIIDAE**
Mey, W., and M. Corley
1999. A new *Leucoptera* from the west Palearctic region (Lepidoptera: Lyonetiidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:31-35. [Portugal, Tunisia]
- NOCTUIDAE**
Adams, J. K.
1999. Suppression of four heliothine noctuid species "names" (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Heliothinae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:22. [USA]
- Angulo, A. O., and T. S. Olivares
1999a. Nuevo genero y nuevas especies de noctuidos altoandinos I, e hipotesis de habitats en inmaduros (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Gayana* (Concepcion), 63:17-27. [Chile]
1999b. Nuevo genero y nuevas especies altoandinos II (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Gayana* (Concepcion), 63:51-61. [Argentina, Chile]
- Angulo, A. O., M. A. Rodríguez, and T. S. Olivares
1999a. Nuevo genero y nuevas especies de noctuidos altoandinos III. *Faronta* Smith, 1908 v/s *Strigania* Hampson, 1905 y algunos alcances acerca de *Dargida* Walker, 1856 (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Gayana* (Concepcion), 63:67-85. [Argentina, Chile]
- Apte, D.
1999. Polymorphism in the immature stages of *Othreis fullonia* Clerck. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:342-345 (2 pl.). [India]
- Begemann, G. J., and A. S. Schoeman
1999. The phenology of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), *Tortrix capensana* (Walker) and *Cryptophlebia leucotreta* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) on citrus at Zebediela, South Africa. *African Ent.* (Pretoria), 7:131-148.
- Behounek, G.
1999. Beschreibung von zwei neuen Arten aus der Gattung *Borbotana* Walker, 1858 aus südost Asien (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Amphipyriinae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:103-107. [Philippines]
- Behounek, G., and L. Ronkay
1999. On the taxonomy and biogeography of the Plusiinae of south-east Asia (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Plusiinae). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:109-142.
- Chen, Y.
1999. *Fauna Sinica. Insecta. 16. Lepidoptera Noctuidae*. Beijing: Sci. Pr. 1596pp, 68 pl. [China] [in Chinese]
- Dewhurst, C. F.
1999. Changes in the morphology of the larval mandibles of African armyworm, *Spodoptera exempta* (Walker) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *African Ent.* (Pretoria), 7:261-264. [Ethiopian]
- Hreblay, M., A. Legrain, and S. Yoshimatsu

1999. Beschreibung von zwölf neuen Arten und zwei Unterarten mit einer Übersicht über die Artengruppen des *Mythimna* Ochsenheimer, 1816-Komplexes der südostasiatischen Region (II.) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:377-398, 462, pl. 12-13. [SE Asia]
- Hreblay, M., and V. S. Kononenko**
1999. The Chinese species of the *Diphtherocome pallida* and *D. discibrunnea* species-groups (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Acronictinae) in the collection of the Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, Bonn. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:669-686, pl. 22. [China, Myanmar, Nepal, Thailand, Vietnam]
- Hreblay, M., L. Peregovits, and L. Ronkay**
1999. New genera and species of Noctuidae from Vietnam, Thailand and Nepal (Lepidoptera). *Acta Zool. Acad. Sci. Hung.* (Budapest), 45:1-96.
- Hreblay, M., and L. Ronkay**
1999. Neue trifide Noctuidae aus dem himalayischen Raum und der südostasiatischen Region (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:485-620, pl. 14-21. [SE Asia]
- Jadhav, R. S., and D. S. Suryawanshi**
1999. Population dynamics of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) in chickpea. *J. Maharashtra Agric. Univ.* (Pune), 23:82-83. (1998) [India]
- Joseph, T. M.**
1999. Morphometric determination of larval instars of *Ailanthus* defoliator, *Eligma narcissus indica* Roth. (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Entomon* (Trivandrum), 24:157-163. [India]
- Kay, I. R., and A. T. Hardy**
1999. Asparagus: a new host record for *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Austr. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:29-31. [Australia]
- Kitching, I. J., and J. E. Rawlins**
1999. The Noctuoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 355-401. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Kononenko, V. S.**
1999. Three new species of the genus *Acrapex* Hampson, 1894 (Noctuidae) from China and Thailand. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:112-115.
- Kononenko, V. S., and W. Speidel**
1999. A remarkable undescribed species of the genus *Sinna* Walker, 1865 (Noctuidae, Chloephorinae) from China. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 206:97-99.
- Lödl, M.**
1999a. Some remarkable taxa belonging to the genus *Acidon* Hampson, 1896 from Madagascar (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Hypeninae). *Senckenberg. Biol.* (Frankfurt), 79:57-62. [in German]
1999b. Homonymy and synonymy of "*Hypena fuscomaculalis*" and [*Helia serralis* Mabille, [1881] 1880: a strange nomenclatural game (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Herminiinae). *Senckenberg. Biol.* (Frankfurt), 79:63-70. [Africa] [in German]
1999c. *Rhynchina moartonhreblayi* sp.n. from Thailand (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Ann. Naturhist. Mus. Wien, B. Bot. Zool.* (Vienna), 101: 349-353. [in German]
- López-Edwards, M., J. L. Hernández-Mendoza, A. Pescador-Rubio, J. Molina-Ochoa, R. Lezama-Gutiérrez, J. J. Hamm, and B. R. Weisman**
1999. Biological differences between five populations of fall armyworm (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) collected from corn in Mexico. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:254-262.
- Oertel, A., M. P. Zalucki, D. A. Maelzer, G. P. Fitt, and R. Sutherst**
1999. Size of the first spring generation of *Helicoverpa punctigera* (Wallengren) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) and winter rain in central Australia. *Austr. J. Ent.* (Brisbane), 38:99-103.
- Pogue, M. G., and A. Aiello**
1999. Description of the immature stages of three species of *Eulepidotis* Guenée (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) with notes on their natural history. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:300-311. [Puerto Rico]
- Saini, R. K., and R. Singh**
1999. Host plant preference for oviposition by the spiny bollworm *Earias insulana* Boisdu. (Lep., Noctuidae). *J. Appl. Ent.* (Hamburg), 123:241-245. [India]
- Sajap, A. S., A. W. Yaacob, and M. Aidah**
1999. Biology of *Spirama retorta* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), a new pest of *Acacia mangium* in peninsular Malaysia. *J. Trop. For. Sci.* (Kuala Lumpur), 10:167-175.
- Thöny, H.**
1999a. 6. Beitrag zur Heterocera-Fauna Brasiliens. Revision der Gattung *Antachara* Walker, 1858, nebst Beschreibung von fünf neuen Arten (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Amphipyridae). *Facetta* (Ingolstadt), 17:17-40, pl. 3-4. [Neotropical]
1999b. 7. Beitrag zur Heterocera-Fauna Brasiliens. Neues zur Gattung *Gonodonta* Hübner, 1818, aus Rondonia (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae, Catocalinae). *Facetta* (Ingolstadt), 18:26-41, pl. 6-7. [Brazil]
- Tominaga, S.**
1999a. *Hyposada hirachimai* Sugi (Noctuidae, Acontiinae) from Okinawa Island. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:20. [in Japanese]
1999b. The larva of *Hypocala rostrata* (Fabricius) (Noctuidae) feeding on *Diospyros ferrea* Bakh. (Ebenaceae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 155:4. [in Japanese]
1999c. Larva of *Rhynchopalpus major* (Hampson) (Nolidae) feeding on *Lagerstroemia* in Okinawa. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:41. [in Japanese]
1999d. Hostplant of *Giaura tortricoides* (Walker) (Noctuidae, Sarothripinae) in Okinawa, *Hibiscus tiliaceus*. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:76. [in Japanese]
- Yoshimoto, H.**
1999a. A new species of *Episparis* Walker (Noctuidae, Ophiderinae) from the Philippines. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:4-8.
1999b. A new species of *Artena* Walker (Noctuidae, Catocalinae) from the Philippines. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:9-11.
1999c. A new species of the genus *Othreis* Hübner (Noctuidae, Ophiderinae) from Myanmar. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:60-62.
1999d. A new and some unrecorded acontiine moths (Noctuidae) from Japan, mostly collected in the Ryukyus. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:23-30. [in Japanese]
1999e. Descriptions of three new species of *Diehlea* Walker [sic] (Noctuidae, Chloephorinae) from Wallacea. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:122-127. [SE. Asia]
- Yoshiyasu, Y., and S. Sugi**
1999. Notes on a semiaquatic noctuid moth: *Spodoptera pectinicornis* (Hampson) in southeast Asia, with special reference to its peculiar pupa. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:37-39. [Thailand] [in Japanese]
- Zilli, A.**
1999. Records of Noctuidae from Tonkin (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:621-636, pl.13. [Vietnam]
- NOTODONTIDAE**
Floater, G. J., and M. P. Zalucki
1999. Life tables of the processionary caterpillar *Ochrogaster lunifer* Herrich-Schäffer (Lepidoptera: Thaumetopoeidae) at local and regional scales. *Aust. J. Ent.* (Carlton), 38:330-339. [Australia]
- Kimura, M.**
1999. *Syntypistis amamiensis* (Nakatomi) taken at Tokunoshima Is. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:67. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]
- Kimura, M., T. O-Hashi, and K. Nakatomi**
1999. Earlier stage of *Syntypistis amamiensis* (Nakatomi) endemic to Amami Islands (Kagoshima Pref. Japan) (Food plants: *Dystylium racemosum* Sieb. et Zucc. (Hamamelidaceae)). *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:63-67. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]
- Thiaucourt, P.**
1999. Notes sur les genres *Maschane* Walker et *Dylomia* Felder. Description de trois espèces nouvelles de Guyane française (Lepidoptera Notodontidae). *Alexanor* (Paris), 20:483-496. (1998) [French Guyana]
- NYMPHALIDAE**
Acosta-Silva, D.
1999. Mariposas altoandinas: sobre una población de *Lymanopoda samius* Westwood, 1851 (Lep: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae) en la región oriental. *Bol. Cient., Mus. Hist. Nat., Univ. Caldas* (Manizales), 3:33-35. [Colombia]
- Altizer, S. M., and K. S. Oberhauser**
1999. Effects of the protozoan parasite *Ophryocystis elektroscirrha* on the fitness of the monarch butterflies (*Danaus plexippus*). *J. Invert. Path.* (Duluth), 74:76-88. [Mexico]
- Amiet, J.-L.**
1999a. Premiers états et plantes-hôtes de huit espèces d'*Euptera* du Cameroun (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 103:415-442. (1998). [Cameroon]
1999b. Comportement prénymphal et nymphe chez les *Euriphene* Boissduval. Implications phylogéniques (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:117-140. [Cameroon]
- Anken, R. H.**
1999a. Beschreibung einer neuen Art der Gattung *Paryphthimoides* Forster aus dem Minas Gerais Brasiliens (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae: Euptychiini). 6. Beitrag zur Kenntnis neuer neotropischer Euptychiini. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:108-113.
1999b. On the distribution of *Eunica* (formerly in *Libythina*) *curvierii* (Godart) (Lep.: Nymphalidae) including a new record of the species from Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:63-68, pl. C.
1999c. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Pareuptychia* Forster aus dem Minas Gerais Brasiliens (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). 7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis neuer neotropischer Euptychiini. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:165-172. [Brazil]

- 1999d. Zur Kenntnis einer zweiten Art der Gattung *Capronnieria* Forster 1964 nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art des Genus *Ypthimoides* Forster 1964 aus dem Minas Gerais Brasiliens (Lepidoptera, Satyrinae, Euptychiini). 8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis neuer neotropischer Euptychiini. *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:269-269. [Brazil]
- Attal, S.**
1999. Nouveaux Nymphalidae néotropicaux (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:369-374. [Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador]
- Austin, G. O., and A. Jasiński**
1999. Nymphalidae of Rondônia: a new species of *Adelpha* from the Amazon Basin (Lepidoptera: Limenitidinae). *Ann. Zool.* (Warsaw), 49:113-116. [Brazil]
- Boiça, A. L., Jr., F. M. Lara, and J. C. Oliveira**
1999a. Influence of passion fruit (*Passiflora* sp.) genotypes and larval density on the biology of *Dione juno juno* (Cramer) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *An. Soc. Ent. Bras.* (Itabuna), 28:41-47. [Brazil] [in Portuguese]
1999b. Fluctuating population of *Dione juno juno* (Cramer, 1779) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in passion fruits (*Passiflora* spp.), methods of strategy and genotypic resistance. *Sci. Agric.* (Piracicaba), 56:437-441. [Brazil] [in Portuguese]
- Calvo, R.**
1999. Reproductive success of *Caligo atreus* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) under rearing conditions. *Revta. Biol. Trop.* (San Jose), 47:539-544. [Costa Rica] [in Spanish]
- Chaturvedi, N., and V. Shubhalaxmi**
1999. Mass feeding of baronet butterfly *Symphaedra nais* Foster on honey dew drops. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:342. [India]
- Costa, F. A. P. L.**
1999. New records of larval hostplants for Ithomiinae butterflies (Nymphalidae). *Revta. Brasil. Biol.* (Rio de Janeiro), 59:455-459. [Brazil] [in Portuguese]
- Davison, A., W. O. McMillan, A. S. Griffin, C. D. Jiggins, and J. L. B. Mallet**
1999. Behavioral and physiological differences between two parapatric *Heliconius* species. *Biotrop.* (Lawrence), 31:661-668. [Ecuador]
- DeVries, P. J., R. Lande, and D. Murray**
1999. Associations of co-mimetic ithomiine butterflies on small spatial and temporal scales in a Neotropical rainforest. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 67:73-85. [Costa Rica]
- DeVries, P. J., T. R. Walla, and H. F. Greeney**
1999. Species diversity in spatial and temporal dimensions of fruit-feeding butterflies from two Ecuadorian rainforests. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 68:333-353. [Ecuador]
- Elster, C., L. Perdomo, J. Polania, and M.-L. Schnetter**
1999. Control of *Avicennia germinans* recruitment and survival by *Junonia evarete* larvae in a disturbed mangrove forest in Colombia. *J. Trop. Ecol.* (Cambridge), 15:791-805.
- Hecq, J.**
1999a. *Amauris schubotzi* ssp. de *A. hyalites*. Description de la femelle (Lepidoptera Danaidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:519-520. [Congo, Central African Rep.]
1999b. *Nymphalidae III: Euphaedra*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenbach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 4*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 9 pp, 16 pl.
- Heidelberger, D., and J. B. Heppner**
1999. *Polyura sempronius* biology in Queensland, Australia (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:42.
- James, D. G.**
1999a. A note on unsuccessful overwintering of larvae of *Danaus plexippus* (L.) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in the Blue Mountains, New South Wales. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:83-86. [Australia]
1999b. Larval development in *Heteronympha merope merope* (Fabricius) (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:97-102. [Australia]
- Karthikeyan, S.**
1999. Congregation of common crow *Euploea core* butterflies at Bannerghatta National Park. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:486. [India]
- Kooi, R. E., and P. M. Brakefield**
1999. The critical period for wing pattern induction in the polyphenic tropical butterfly *Bicyclus anynana* (Satyrinae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45: 201-212. [Africa]
- Lamas, G.**
1999. *Nymphalidae II: Ithomiinae*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenbach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 3*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 17 pp, 16 pl.
- Maes, J.-M.**
1999. El grupo mimético Mulleriano *Dryas iulia*, *Eueides aliphera* y *Eueides lineata* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Heliconiinae) en Nicaragua. *Revta. Nicarag. Ent.* (Leon), 48:37-47.
- Maes, J.-M., and P. Brabant**
1999. *Olyras theon* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Ithomiinae) nuevo reporte para la fauna de Nicaragua. *Revta. Nicarag. Ent.* (Leon), 47:45-47.
- Marmels, J. De**
1999. First record of the genus *Perisama* Doubleday, 1849 from Pantepui, Venezuela (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Atalanta* (W), 30:155-158, pl. 10a.
- Masui, A.**
1999a. Notes on the original spelling of *Apaturina erminia* (Cramer) (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) and the scientific names of its subspecies from the Bismarck Islands. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:165-168. [Solomons]
1999b. A new subspecies of *Helcyra celebensis* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae) from Buton Island, Indonesia. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50: 165-168.
- Maza, J. de la, R. G. de la Maza, and R. F. de la Maza**
1999. Una nueva subespecie de *Agrias amydon* Hewitson de México y Guatemala (Nymphalidae - Charaxinae). *Revta. Soc. Mex. Lepid.* (Coyoacán), [17](1):1-7.
- Mielke, O. H. H., and M. M. Casagrande**
1999a. Sobre os tipos de Lepidoptera depositados em museus brasileiros. XXIV - Nymphalidae (Heliconiinae) descrito por Benedicto Raymundo [da Silva]; (Charaxinae) por A. H. Fassel (suplemento); (Limenitidinae) por C. Fiedler; (Danainae) e Pieridae (Dismorphiinae, Coliadinae) por Romualdo Ferreira D'Almeida (suplemento). *Revta. Brasil. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16:139-144. [Brazil]
1999b. Sobre os tipos de Lepidoptera depositados em museus brasileiros. XXV. Nymphalidae (Charaxinae) descrito por Mário Rosa (suplemento); Zygaenidae por A. M. da Costa Lima; Saturniidae (Hemileucinae) por A. Mabilde (suplemento), Castniidae por L. Pfeiffer e Arctiidae (Pericopinae) por Oscar Monte. *Revta. Brasil. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16 (suppl. 1): 227-231. [Brazil]
- Miller, L. D., and G. Lamas**
1999. A new *Taygetis* from subandean eastern Peru and western Brazil (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 41:31-35.
- Montero-Moreno, J. R.**
1999. A new locality for a rare ithomiine butterfly, *Pteronymia donata*, in Costa Rica. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:122.
- Muller, C. J.**
1999. A new species of *Cethosia* and a new subspecies of *Delias* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae and Pieridae) from New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. *Rec. Aust. Mus.* (Sydney), 51:169-177.
- Neild, A.**
1999. *Agrias* heaven: butterfly photography in southeastern Venezuela, February 1999. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(2):9-13.
- Nishimura, M.**
1999. A review of the genus *Aemona* Hewitson (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae), with descriptions of a new genus and a new species from north Myanmar. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:1-15.
- Olivares, J., D. Guzmán, and M. Caballero**
1999. Biología y comportamiento de *Dione moneta poeyii* en cautiverio (Butler, 1873). Nymphalidae: Heliconiinae. *Revta. Soc. Mex. Lepid.* (Coyoacán), [17](1):21-35. [Mexico]
- Oosterhout, C. Van, and P. M. Brakefield**
1999. Quantitative genetic variation in *Bicyclus anynana* metapopulations. *Neth. J. Zool.* (Leiden), 49:67-80. [Africa]
- Opler, P. A.**
1999. A new *Chlosyne* checkerspot from northeast Mexico (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Nymphalinae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:23-24.
- Paluch, M., M. M. Casagrande, and O. H. H. Mielke**
1999. Estágios imaturos de *Actinote surima* (Schaus) (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae, Acraeinae). *Revta. Brasil. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16 (suppl. 2):129-140. [Brazil]
- Penz, C. M.**
1999a. Early stages of *Myscelia cyaniris* (Doubleday) from Panama (Nymphalidae, Nymphalinae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 52:338-341. (1998)
1999b. Higher level phylogeny for the passion-vine butterflies Nymphalidae, Heliconiinae based on early stages and adult morphology. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 127:277-344. [Neotropical]
- Pierre-Baltus, C., and J.-L. Amiet**
1999. Premiers états et caractères distinctifs de *Neptis mixophyes* Holland, 1892 et *N. nicobule* Holland, 1892 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:59-66. [Central Africa]
- Pierre-Baltus, C., and J. Pierre**
1999. *Neptis liberti*, nouvelle espèce afrotrropicale (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 103:447-450. (1998) [Cameroon, Gabon]
- Pierre, J., and D. Bernaud**
1999a. Révision de la super-espèce *Acraea (pentapolis): A. (p.) polis* n. sp., et premiers états de *A. (pentapolis)* et *A. vesperalis* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:5-14. [Central Africa]
1999b. *Acraea serena* (Fabricius, 1775) (= *A. eponina* Cramer, 1780), problème de nomenclature et premiers états (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.* (Paris), 104:357-364. [Central Africa]
1999c. Révision d'*Acraea parrhasia* (Fabricius, 1793) et d'*A. servona* (Godart,

- 1819); premiers états (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:589-596. [Cameroon]
- Philippe, O.**
1999. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Euphaedra* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:606-608. [Congo]
- Pyle, R. M.**
1999a. *Chasing Monarchs: Migrating with the Butterflies of Passage*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin. 307pp. [Mexico]
1999b. An excerpt from *Chasing Monarchs*. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(2): 32-36. [Mexico]
- Pyrce, T. W.**
1999a. The E. Krüger collection of pronophiline butterflies Part I: Introduction, genera *Altopedaliodes* to *Lymanopoda* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:221-240.
1999b. The E. Krüger collection of pronophiline butterflies Part II: genera *Manerebia* to *Theimeia* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:351-376. [Colombia]
1999c. Contributions to the knowledge of Ecuadorian Pronophilini, Part II. The genus *Lasiophila* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Genus* (Wrocław), 10:479-495.
- Pyrce, T. W., and A. L. Viloria**
1999a. Contribution to the knowledge of Ecuadorian Pronophilini, Part I; new pedalioidines (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Genus* (Wrocław), 10:117-150. [Peru]
1999b. Mariposas de la tribu *Pronophilini* de la Reserve Forestal Tambito, Cordillera Occidental, Colombia. Primera parte. Convergencia de los patrones de coloración en mariposas andinas: siete nuevas especies del género *Pedaliodes* Butler, 1867 (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:173-187.
- Pyrce, T. W., K. R. Willmott, and J. P. W. Hall**
1999. Contribution to the knowledge of Ecuadorian Pronophilini. Part III. Three new species and five new subspecies of *Lymanopoda* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae). *Genus* (Wrocław), 10:497-522. [Peru]
- Pyrce, T. W., and J. Wojtusiak**
1999. Mariposas de la tribu *Pronophilini* de la Reserve Forestal Tambito, Cordillera Occidental, Colombia. Segunda parte. Patrones de distribución altitudinal (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:203-213.
- Ramos, R. R., and A. V. L. Freitas**
1999. Population biology and wing color variation in *Heliconius erato phyllis* (Nymphalidae). *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:11-21. [Brazil]
- Rose, H. S., and N. Sharma**
[1999]. Role of genitalia in the identification of *Melanitis* species (Lepidoptera: Satyridae). *Uttar Pradesh J. Zool.* (Muzaffarnagar), 18:81-86. (1998)
- Roskam, J. C., and P. M. Brakefield**
1999. Seasonal polyphenism in *Bicyclus* (Lepidoptera: Satyridae) butterflies: different climates need different cues. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 66:345-356. [Africa]
- Salazar-E., J. A.**
1999. Habitat e ilustración del sintipo de *Anaeomorpha splendida columbiana* Niepelt, 1928 (Lep.: Nymphalidae: Charaxinae) para Colombia. *Bol. Cient., Mus. Hist. Nat., Univ. Caldas* (Manizales), 3:29-32.
- Schappert, P. J., and J. S. Shore**
1999. Cyanogenesis, herbivory and plant defense in *Turnera ulmifolia* on Jamaica. *Ecosci.* (Quebec), 6:511-520. [Euptoieta]
- Schulze, C. H., and K. Fiedler**
[1999]. Habitat preference and flight activity of Morphinae butterflies in a Bornean rainforest, with a note on sound production by adult *Zeuxidia* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). *Malayan Nat. J.* (Kuala Lumpur), 52:163-176. (1998) [Amathusiinae] [Sabah]
- Shahbuddin, G., and J. W. Terborgh**
1999. Frugivorous butterflies in Venezuelan forest fragments: abundance, diversity and the effects of isolation. *J. Trop. Ecol.* (Cambridge), 15: 703-722.
- Sharma, R. M., and N. Chaturvedi**
1999. Black rajah *Charaxes fabius* attracted to light in Tadoba National Park. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:168-169. [India]
- Smetacek, P.**
1999. Distribution and ecology of *Polyura agraria* Swinhoe (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae) in India. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:487-488.
- Sourakov, A.**
1999. Deciduous scales on satyrine legs. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:29. [Puerto Rico]
- Späth, M.**
1999. *Nymphalidae I: Agrias*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenbach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 2*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 12 pp, 20 pl.
- Srygley, R. B.**
1999. Locomotor mimicry in *Heliconius* butterflies: contrast analysis of flight morphology and kinematics. *Philos. Trans. Roy. Soc. London, B (Biol. Sci.)*, 354:203-214. [Neotropical]
- Srygley, R. B., and C. P. Ellington**
1999a. Discrimination of flying mimetic, passion-vine butterflies *Heliconius*. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. B.* (London), 266:2137-2140. [Neotropical]
1999b. Estimating the relative fitness of local adaptive peaks: the aerodynamic costs of flight in mimetic passion-vine butterflies *Heliconius*. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. B.* (London), 266:2239-2245. [Neotropical]
- Srygley, R. B., and C. M. Penz**
1999. Lekking in Neotropical owl butterflies, *Caligo illioneus* and *C. oileus* (Lepidoptera: Brassolinae). *J. Ins. Behav.* (New York), 12:81-103. [Panama]
- Takáhashi, M.**
1999. Early stages of *Ypthima tappana* Matsumura, 1909 (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:290-296. [in Japanese]
- Torres, R., J. F. Le Crom, and M. J. García**
1999. Lista y comentarios biogeográficos sobre las especies del género *Catasticta* Butler en Colombia (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). In G. Amat, M. G. Andrade, and F. Fernández (eds.), *Insectos de Colombia. Vol. II*, 191-210. Bogota: Acad. Colomb. Cienc. Exact. Fisic. Nat.
- Turlin, B.**
1999. Observations sur les espèces insulaires africaines de la sous-famille des Charaxinae (Lepidoptera - Nymphalidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:171-182. [Ethiopian]
- Viloria, A. L., and J. Camacho**
1999. Three new pronophiline butterflies from the Serranía del Turimiquire, eastern Venezuela, and type designation for *Corades enyo enyo* (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Frag. Ent.* (Rome), 31:173-188.
- Vitale, F., and M. Bollino**
1999. *Patricia derycylidas* (Hewitson, 1864) in Ecuador: note corologique e descrizione di due nuovi taxa (Lepidoptera: Ithomiidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:117-121, 257.
- Wang, H.-Y., and L. Zhao**
1999. *Lepidoptera of China. 4. Nymphalidae*. Taipei: Taiwan Mus. 311pp.
- West, B. K.**
1999. *Marpesia eleuthea* Hb. (Lep.: Nymphalidae) in Cuba: advantage of a false head. *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:273-274, 1 pl.
- Willmott, K. R., and J. P. W. Hall**
1999. Taxonomic notes on Ecuadorian *Adelpha*, with description of two new species and seven new subspecies (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae: Limenitidinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:1-17. [Ecuador]
- Yokochi, T.**
1999a. Notes on *Euthalia (Limbusa) linpingensis* Mell, 1935 (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:162-164. [China]
1999b. Type series of the tribe Euthalini (Rhopalocera, Nymphalidae) in Zoologisches Museum, Humboldt Universität (ZMHU), Berlin, with designation of lectotypes and some notes. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:173-192. [SE. Asia]
1999c. *Tanaecia coelebs* Corbet, 1941 (Insecta, Lepidoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bull. Zool. Nomencl.* (London), 56: 177-178. [SE Asia]
- Yokochi, T., and H. Matsuda**
1999. *Euthalia agnis* (Snellen van Vollenhoven) and *Euthalia tinna* Fruhstorfer (Rhopalocera, Nymphalidae), two distinct species. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:17-34. [Indonesia, Malaysia]

OEOPHORIDAE

Adams, R., and H. Geyer

1999. *Banksia integrifolia* Linnaeus fil. infestation by xyloryctid moth larvae, Cape Schanck, Victoria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.* (Melbourne), 111:93-102. [Australia]

Day, M. D., B. W. Wilson, and K. J. Latimer

- [1999]. The life history and host range of *Ectaga garcia*, a biological control agent for *Lantana camara* and *L. montevidensis* in Australia. *Biocont.* (Dordrecht), 43:325-338. (1998)

Ventura, M. U., D. Destro, E. C. A. Lopes, and R. Montalván

1999. Avocado moth (Lepidoptera: Stenomidae) damage in two avocado cultivars. *Fla. Ent.* (Gainesville), 82:625-631. [Brazil]

OPOSTEGIDAE

Puplesis, R., and G. S. Robinson

1999. Revision of the Oriental Opostegidae (Lepidoptera) with general comments on phylogeny within the family. *Bull. Nat. Hist. Mus., Ent.* (London), 68:1-92.

PAPILIONIDAE

Bauer, E., and T. Frankenbach

1999. *Butterflies of the World. Part 1. Papilionidae*. Canterbury: Hillside Bks. 3pp, 13 pl. (1998) (also German ed.)

Bollino, M., and F. Vitale

- 1999a. Taxonomic notes on *Protesilaus earis* (Rothschild & Jordan, 1906) bona species and illustration of the female. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:322-

326. [Ecuador]
1999b. Brief notes on some Papilionidae from Ecuador (South America). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:255-256.
- Chaturvedi, N.**
1999. New larval food plants of the tailed jay butterfly *Graphium agememnon* Linn., Papilionidae. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:168. [India]
- Gaonkar, H.**
1999. Type specimens of Papilionidae and Pieridae (Lepidoptera) in the Zoological Survey of India collection, Calcutta. *J. S. Asian Nat. Hist.* (Colombo), 4:219-244. [India]
- Hecq, J.**
1999. A propos de *Graphium policeses*; nouveau taxon (Lepidoptera Papilionidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:517-518. [Central African Rep.]
- Heidelberger, D., and J. B. Heppner**
1999a. *Pachliopta polydorus* biology in Queensland, Australia (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:18.
1999b. *Ornithoptera priamus* biology in Queensland, Australia (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:34.
- Jobe, J. B.**
1999. Some observations on pigment stability in the wing markings of *Graphium weiskei* (Ribbe) (Lep.: Papilionidae). *Ent. Rec. J. Var.* (Surrey), 111:206. [Papua New Guinea]
- Kelber, A.**
1999a. Ovipositing butterflies use a red receptor to see green. *J. Exp. Biol.* (Cambridge), 202:2619-2630. [Australia; Papilionidae]
1999b. Why 'false' colours are seen by butterflies. *Nature* (London), 402:251-253. [Australia]
- Manguin, R.**
1999a. Des hybrides experimentaux entre *P. rumansovi* et differences sous-especes de *P. memnon* (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:49-54. [Indonesia (Bali, Sumba)]
1999b. Description de la femelle de *Papilio forbesi andrei* Manguin 1996. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:291-292. [Indonesia (Sumatra)]
- Maza, R. G. de la**
1999. Hallazgo de *Parides anchises* (Linneo, 1758) en la costa de Chiapas, México, y descripción de una nueva subespecie. *Revta. Soc. Mex. Lepid.* (Coyoacán), [17](1):8-16.
- Möhn, E.**
1999a. *Papilionidae II: Battus*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenhach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 5*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 13 pp, 20 pl.
1999b. *Papilionidae V: New and Rare Papilionidae*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenhach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 8*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 5 pp, 4 pl.
- Moonen, J. J. M.**
1999. *Papilio demoleus* L. (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae) in West Irian. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:82-84. [New Guinea]
- Morinaka, S., T. Maeyama, K. Maekawa, D. Erniwati, S. N. Prijono, I. K. Ginarsa, T. Nakazawa, and T. Hidaka**
1999. Molecular phylogeny of birdwing butterflies based on the representatives in most genera of the tribe Troidini (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:347-358. [SE Asia]
- Muller, C. J., and W. J. Tennent**
1999. A new species of *Graphium* Scopoli (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae) from the Bismarck Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. *Rec. Aust. Mus.* (Sydney), 51:161-168.
- Orr, A. G.**
1999. Possible postcopulatory mate guarding in *Ornithoptera euphorion* (Gray) (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae). *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:71-76. [Australia]
- Rumbacher, K., and B. von Knötgen**
1999a. *Papilionidae III: Troides I*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenhach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 6*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 2 pp, 32 pl.
1999a. *Papilionidae IV: Troides*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenhach (eds.), *Butterflies of the World. Part 7*. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 3 pp, 40 pl.
- Schäffler, O.**
1999a. *Troides und Ornithoptera*. Munich. 80pp. [in German]
1999b. Eine neue Subspezies aus dem Bereich der troides *Troides oblongomaculatus ilonae* Schäffler 1999. *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:92-94. [Papua New Guinea]
1999c. *Ornithoptera (Schoenbergia) tithonus* ssp. *dominici* Schäffler 1999. *Galathea* (Nuremberg), 15:165-167. [New Guinea (Irian Jaya)] [in German]
- Teston, J. A., and E. Corseuil**
1999. Borboletas (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) ocorrentes no Centro de Pesquisas e Conservação da Natureza Pró-Mata. 1: Papilionidae. *Divulgações Mus. Ciênc. Tecnol.* (Porto Alegre), 4:217-228. [Brazil]
- Vane-Wright, R. I., D. C. Raheem, A. Cieslak, and A. P. Vogler**
1999. Evolution of the mimetic African swallowtail butterfly *Papilio dardanus*: molecular data confirm relationships with *P. phorcas* and *P. constantinus*. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 66:215-229.
- PIERIDAE**
- Barros, H. C. H., and F. S. Zucoloto**
1999. Performance and host preference of *Ascia monuste* (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *J. Ins. Physiol.* (Oxford), 45:7-14. [Brazil]
- Brabant, R.**
1999. A propos de *Catasticta ludovici* Eitschberger & Racheli, 1998 des forets pluviales equatoriennes (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:219-220. [Ecuador]
- Daniels, J. C.**
1999. Confirmation of an Aizoaceae hostplant record for *Nathalis iole* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:30. [USA]
- Gaonkar, H.**
1999. Type specimens of Papilionidae and Pieridae (Lepidoptera) in the Zoological Survey of India collection, Calcutta. *J. S. Asian Nat. Hist.* (Colombo), 4:219-244. [India]
- Hsu, Y.-F., and W.-I. Chou**
1999. Discovery of a new pierid butterfly, *Aporia gigantea cheni* Hsu and Chou (Lepidoptera: Pieridae), from Taiwan. *Zool. Stud.* (Taipei), 38: 222-227.
- Karisch, T.**
1999. Beobachtung eines Wanderzuges von *Belenois aurota* (Fabricius, 1793) über dem Atlantischen Ozean (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). *Atalanta* (Munich), 29:11-12. [Senegal]
- Kato, Y.**
1999. Fringe color, seasonal morph and host-plant use of the pierid butterfly *Eurema hecabe* (L.) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) on Okinawa-jima island. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:111-121. [in Japanese]
- Lachlan, R. B.**
1999. A new species of *Delias* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) from the Star Mountains, Papua New Guinea. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:33-35.
- Maes, J.-M.**
1999b. El genero *Enantia* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) en Nicaragua. *Revta. Nicarag. Ent.* (Leon), 49:47-56.
- Muller, C. J.**
1999a. A new species of *Leuciacria* Rothschild & Jordan (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) from montane New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:65-70.
1999b. A new species of *Cethosia* and a new subspecies of *Delias* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae and Pieridae) from New Ireland, Papua New Guinea. *Rec. Aust. Mus.* (Sydney), 51:169-177.
- Orr, A. G.**
1999. Evidence for unpalatability in the genus *Delias* Hübner (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) and its role in mimetic assemblages. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:45-52. [Australia]
- Oh-Yang, S.-C., and S.-C. Chen**
1999. The life history of giant danaine butterfly, *Idea leuconoe clara* (Butler). *J. Taiwan Mus.* (Taipei), 52:13-26. [Taiwan]
- Olivares, T. S., and M. E. Hormazabal**
[1999]. Redescription del adulto, pupa farata y algunos aspectos biológicos de *Tatochila autodice blanchardi* Butler (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Revta. Chil. Ent.* (Santiago), 25:5-9, 2 pl. (1998)
- Torres-Bauzá, J. A.**
1999. Ciclo de vida de *Eurema leuce antillarum* Hall (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) en Puerto Rico. *Caribb. J. Sci.* (Mayagüez), 35:195-200.
- Underwood, D. L. A., and A. M. Shapiro**
1999a. Evidence for division of labor in the social caterpillar, *Eucheira socialis* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Behav. Ecol. Sociobiol.* (Berlin), 46:228-236. [Mexico]
1999b. A male-based primary sex ratio and larval mortality in *Eucheira socialis* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Evol. Ecol. Res.* (Tucson), 1:703-717. [Mexico]
- Verhulst, J.**
1999a. Fiches spécifiques des *Colias* Fabricius (Colias data sheets) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) - Trente-neuvième fiche. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:142-145. [Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela]
1999b. Fiches spécifiques des *Colias* Fabricius (Colias data sheets) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) - Trente cinquième fiche. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:433-436. [Chile]
- Wojtusiak, J., and F. Rey**
1999. Forest-paramo ecotone butterflies of the genus *Catasticta* in the Tama Range, Venezuela-Colombia border: *C. uricoecheae inopa* new subsp. And *C. tricolor tomasi* new subsp. (Lepidoptera: Pieridae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:87-90.
- Yamauchi, T., and O. Yata**
1999. A new subspecies of *Gandaca harina* (Horsfield, [1829]) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae) from Simuk, Indonesia. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:243-246.
- Yata, O., and H. Gaonkar**
1999. A new subspecies of *Eurema andersoni* (Lepidoptera: Pieridae) from south India. *Ent. Sci.* (Tokyo), 2:281-285.

PSYCHIDAE

Rhainds, M., G. Gries, and M. M. Min

1999. Size and density-dependent reproductive success of bagworms, *Metisa plana*. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 91:375-383. (1998) [Malaysia]

PTEROLONCHIDAE

Vives-Moreno, A.

1999. Contribución al conocimiento de la familia Pterolonchidae Meyrick, 1920. Los tipos de Edward Meyrick conservados en el Transvaal Museum de Pretoria 7 en el British Museum (Natural History) de Londres (Lepidoptera: Pterolonchidae, Holcopogonidae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:539-547. [South Africa]

PTEROPHORIDAE

Gielis, C.

1999. Neotropical Pterophoridae 16: new Pterophoridae from Costa Rica (Lepidoptera: Pterophoridae), *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:305-317.

PYRALIDAE

Bassi, G.

1999. Contributo allo studio delle Crambinae: X. Nuove specie africane (Lepidoptera: Pyraloidea, Crambinae). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:57-67. [Congo, Kenya, Nigeria, South Africa, Zambia]

Cheng, C.-H., and S.-C. Wu

1999. Population dynamics and forecasting of rice leafroller, *Cnephalocrocis medinalis* Guenée in Taiwan. *Plant Prot. Bull.* (Taichung), 41:199-213.

Inoue, H.

1999. Revision of the genus *Palpita* Hübner (Crambidae, Pyraustinae) from the eastern Palaearctic, Oriental and Australian regions. Part 3: Additions and corrections. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:52-60.

Inoue, H., and H. Yamanaka

1999. An unrecorded species of Pyraustinae (Crambidae) from Japan. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 204:57-59. [Okinawa] [in Japanese]

Kraker, J. de, A. van Huis, K. L. Heong, J. C. van Lenteren, and R. Rabbinge

1999. Population dynamics of rice leafrollers (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) and their natural enemies in irrigated rice in the Philippines. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 89:411-421.

Liao, C.-T., and C.-C. Chen

1999. Distribution of *Maruca testulalis* Geyer (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) eggs and larvae on sesbania. *Bull. Taichung Dist. Agric. Improve. Sta.* (Taichung), 59:47-52. (1998) [Taiwan]

Mey, W., and W. Speidel

1999. Eine neue Acentropinae aus Arabien und Äthiopien. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:263-266. [Arabia, Ethiopia]

Munroe, E. G., and M. A. Solis

1999. The Pyraloidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 233-256. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Parra, J. R. P., P. Milano, F. L. Consoli, N. G. Zerio, and M. L. Haddad

1999. Effects of adult nutrition and humidity on the fecundity of *Diatraea saccharalis* (Fabr.) (Lepidoptera: Crambidae). *An. Soc. Ent. Bras.* (Itabuna), 28:49-57. [Brazil] [in Portuguese]

Sasaki, A.

1999. Some additional notes on the scopariine moths from Taiwan, with descriptions of a new species (Lepidoptera, Crambidae). *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:12-15.

Setamou, M., F. Schulthess, N. A. Bosque-Perez, H.-M. Pöhlning, and C. Borgemeister

1999. Bionomics of *Mussidia nigriovenella* (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae) on three host plants. *Bull. Ent. Res.* (London), 89:465-471. [Benin]

Shenhmar, M., and I. Singh

- [1999]. Biology of sugarcane stalk borer, *Chilo auricilius* Dudgeon (Crambidae: Lepidoptera). *J. Ins. Sci.* (Ludhiana), 10:30-33. (1997) [India]

Singtripop, T., S. Wanichacheewa, S. Tsuzuki, and S. Sakurai

1999. Larval growth and diapause in a tropical moth, *Omphisca fuscidentalis* Hampson. *Zool. Sci.* (Tokyo), 16:725-733. [Thailand]

Solis, M. A.

1999. Key to selected Pyraloidea (Lepidoptera) larvae intercepted at U.S. ports of entry: revision of Pyraloidea in "Keys to some frequently intercepted lepidopterous larvae" by D. M. Weisman 1986. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:645-686.

Solis, M. A., and M. Shaffer

1999. Contribution towards the study of the Pyralinae (Pyralidae): historical review, morphology, and nomenclature. *J. Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 53:1-10.

Speidel, W., and W. Mey

- 1999a. Die Gattung *Eoophyla* auf den Philippinen II. *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld),

7:469-471, pl. 23. [Philippines]

- 1999b. Catalogue of the Oriental Acentropinae (Lepidoptera, Crambidae). *Tijds. Ent.* (Amsterdam), 142:125-142.

Takeuchi, K., and T. Ohbayashi

1999. On the larva and host plant of *Parotis ogasawarensis* (Shibuya) (Pyralidae, Pyraustinae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:48. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]

Tominaga, S.

- 1999a. Hostplants of five species of Pyralidae in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:61-62. [in Japanese]

- 1999b. *Spoladea recurvalis* (Fabricius) (Pyralidae), making tight cocoon covered with feces. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:111. [Okinawa] [in Japanese]

- 1999c. *Noorda amethystina* (Swinhoe) (Pyralidae) taken from Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 158:111. [Okinawa] [in Japanese]

Wakamura, S., M. Hattori, K. Igita, K. Yasuda, and Tridjaka

1999. Sex pheromone of *Etiella behrii*, a pod borer of soybean in Indonesia: identification and field attraction. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 91:413-420. (1998)

RHOPALOCERA

Ackery, P. R., R. de Jong, and R. I. Vane-Wright

1999. The butterflies: Hedyloidea, Hesperioidea and Papilionoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 263-300. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Aguilar, P. G., K. G. Raven, G. Lamas, and I. Redolfi

1999. Conocimiento actual de la diversidad de los insectos registrados para el Perú. In G. Halffter (ed.), *La Diversidad Biológica de Iberoamérica III*, 143-149. Xalapa: Inst. Ecol.

Alonso, A., and G. Valencia

- [1999]. Diurnal butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera): biodiversity assessment of the Lower Urubamba region. In F. Dallmeier and A. Alonso (eds.), *Biodiversity Assessment and Long-term Monitoring: Lower Urubamba Region, Peru. San Martin-3 and Cashiriari-2 well sites*, 115-126. Washington: Smithsonian Inst. (MAB Biodiversity Prog.). (1997)

Bascombe, M. J., G. Johnston, and F. S. Bascombe

1999. *The Butterflies of Hong Kong*. San Diego: Academic Pr. 422pp, 222 pl.

Beck, J., E. Muehlenberg, and K. Fiedler

1999. Mud-puddling behavior in tropical butterflies: in search of proteins or minerals? *Oecolog.* (Berlin), 119:140-148.

Berghe, E. van den, and J.-M. Maes

1999. Mariposas de la Reserva Biológica el Arenal, Matagalpa, Nicaragua. *Revta. Nicarag. Ent.* (Leon), 47:1-10.

Cardillo, M.

1999. Latitude and rates of diversification in birds and butterflies. *Proc. Roy. Soc., Biol. Sci. Ser. B.* (London), 266:1221-1225. [Australia]

Constantino, L. M.

1999. Nuevas especies, subespecies y un nuevo género de ropaloceros del occidente de Colombia (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae, Nymphalidae, Charaxinae, Ithomiinae, Heliconiinae). *Bol. Cient., Mus. Hist. Nat., Univ. Caldas* (Manizales), 3:57-68.

Debrot, A. O., J. Y. Miller, L. D. Miller, and B. T. Leysner

1999. The butterfly fauna of Curaçao, West Indies: 1996 status and long-term species turnover. *Caribb. J. Sci.* (Mayagüez), 35:184-194.

DeVries, P. J., T. R. Walla, and H. F. Greeney

1999. Species diversity in spatial and temporal dimensions of fruit-feeding butterflies from two Ecuadorian rainforests. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 68:333-353. [Ecuador]

Dingle, H., M. P. Zalucki, and W. A. Rochester

1999. Season-specific directional movement in migratory Australian butterflies. *Aust. J. Ent.* (Carlton), 38:323-329.

Easton, E. R., and W.-W. Pun

1999. *Butterflies in Macau*. Macau: Univ. Macau. 36pp.

Fagua, G.

1999. Variación de las mariposas y hormigas de un gradiente altitudinal de la Cordillera Oriental (Colombia). In G. Amat, M. G. Andrade, and F. Fernández (eds.), *Insectos de Colombia. Vol. II*, 317-362. Bogotá: Acad. Colomb. Cienc. Exact. Físic. Nat.

Fagua, G., A. R. Amarillo, and M. G. Andrade

1999. Mariposas (Lepidoptera) como bioindicadores del grado de intervención en la cuenca del Río Pato (Cauquetá). In G. Amat, M. G. Andrade, and F. Fernández (eds.), *Insectos de Colombia. Vol. II*, 285-315. Bogotá: Acad. Colomb. Cienc. Exact. Físic. Nat.

Freitas, A. V. L., I. R. Leal, and S. O. Ferreira

1999. Selection of oviposition sites by a lepidopteran community of a tropical forest in southeastern Brazil. *Biotrop.* (Lawrence), 31:372-375.

Garaj, K. G., T. N. A. Perumal, and M. G. Kumar

1999. *Field Guide - Some South Indian Butterflies*. Nilgiri Wildlife Assoc. 290pp.

- Hill, J. K.
1999. Butterfly spatial distribution and habitat requirements in a tropical forest: impacts of selective logging. *J. Appl. Ecol.* (Oxford), 36:564-572. [Sabah]
- Hill, M. J., and A. L. Monastyrskii
1999. Butterfly fauna of protected areas in North and central Vietnam; collections 1994-1997 (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). *Atalanta* (W), 185-208. (1998)
- Hook, P.
1999. *The World of Butterflies: a Fully Illustrated Guide to these Delicate Jewels of Nature*. New York: Gramercy Bks. 128pp.
- Huang, H.
1999. Some new butterflies from China - 1. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:642-676.
- Hsu, Y.-F.
1999. *Butterflies of Taiwan. Vol. 1*. Taipei: Phoenix Bird Park. 344pp.
- Kassarov, L.
1999. Are birds able to taste and reject butterflies based on 'beak mark tasting'? A different point of view. *Behav.* (Leiden), 136:965-981. [Neotropical]
- Kitching, R. L., E. Scheermeyer, R. E. Jones, and N. E. Pierce
1999. *Biology of Australian Butterflies*. Collingwood: CSIRO. 395pp.
- Kühne, L.
1999. Contribution to the Lepidoptera-Fauna of Ghana - Part I: Results of the expeditions 1992-1997 (Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea, Hesperioidea). *Esperiana* (Schwanfeld), 7:399-424.
- Kunte, K., A. Joglekar, G. Utkarsh, and P. Padmanabhan
1999. Patterns of butterfly, bird and tree diversity in the Western Ghats. *Curr. Sci.* (Bangalore), 77:577-586. [India]
- Lamas, G.
1999a. Perú: País de mariposas/Peru: Land of butterflies. *Rumbos de Sol Piedra* (Lima), 4(14):6-19.
1999b. Las mariposas sudamericanas descritas por Ambrosio Fernández (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:131-137. [Neotropical]
1999c. Additions and corrections to the *Bibliography of Butterflies in Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera*. No. III. Comprising mostly works published in 1998. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3):33-43.
1999d. A remarkable new species of *Pedaliodes* (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae) from the Cordillera de Vilcabamba, Cuzco, Perú. *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 41:28-30.
1999e. Two new *Doxocopa* from Western Peru and Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Apaturinae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 41:36-37.
1999f. Los Melitaeini americanos descritos por J. Röber (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Nymphalinae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 41:38-44. [Neotropical]
1999g. The identity of *Taygetis vrazi* Kheil, 1896 (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae, Satyrinae). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 41:141-142. [Venezuela, Brazil, Peru]
1999h. Additions and corrections to the *Bibliography of Butterflies in Atlas of Neotropical Lepidoptera*. No. III. Comprising mostly works published in 1998. *Lepid. News* (Gainesville), 1999(3):33-43.
1999i. *Nymphalidae II. Ithomiinae*. In E. Bauer and T. Frankenbach (eds.), *Schmetterlinge der Erde. Tagfalter*. Band 3. Keltern: Goecke & Evers. 17pp., 16 pls. [Neotropical]
- Lamas, G., J. Grados, and G. Valencia
1999. Las mariposas de Machu Picchu, Cuzco, Perú: Un inventario preliminar (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Revta. Peruana Ent.* (Lima), 41:1-8.
- Landman, W.
1999. *Butterfly Encyclopedia*. Groningen: Rebo Prod. 272pp.
- Larsen, T. B., and M. Mei
1999. Butterflies from a Guinea savannah transition area, the Parc National du Haut Niger (Republic of Guinea), with description of a new subspecies of *Platyesches robustus* (Lepidoptera Hesperidae). *Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital.* (Genoa), 130:255-272. (1998)
- Lee, J.-Y., and H.-Y. Wang
1999. *Butterflies of Taiwan*. Ilan: Ilan Co. Mus. Nat. Hist. 266pp.
- Lees, D. C., C. Kremen, and L. Andriamampianina
1999. A null model for species richness gradients: bounded range overlap of butterflies and other rainforest endemics in Madagascar. *Biol. J. Linn. Soc.* (London), 67:529-584.
- Maes, J.-M.
1999. Mariposas (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea) del Cerro Saslaya, Reserva de la Biosfera Bosawas, Nicaragua. *Revta. Nicarag. Ent.* (Leon), 50:17-45.
- Meerman, J. C.
1999. Lepidoptera of Belize. 1. Catalog of butterflies (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10 (Suppl. 1):3-32.
- Okano, K.
1999. Annual review of entomology for 1998 in particular insect groups. Butterflies (overseas). *Gekkan-Mushii* (Tokyo), 339:13-25. [In Japanese]
- Osborn, F., W. Goitia, M. Cabrera, and K. Jaffa
1999. Ants, plants and butterflies as diversity indicators: comparisons between strata at six forest sites in Venezuela. *Stud. Neotrop. Fauna Envir.* (Lisse), 34:59-64.
- Pérez, B., C. M. Palau, V. Brito, S. Blanco and M. Guerra
1999. Listado de lepidópteros (Rhopalocera) del área protegida El Naranjal, Sancti Spiritus. *Cocuyo* (Havana), 8:20. [Cuba]
- Preston-Mafham, K. G.
1999. *Butterflies: the Illustrated Identifier to over 100 Species*. London: Apple Pr. 80pp.
- Prieto, A. V., L. M. Constantino, and P. Chacón de Ulloa
1999. Estudios sobre cría de seis especies de mariposas (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) del bajo Anchicayá (Valle) y contribución al conocimiento de su historia natural. *Revta. Colomb. Ent.* (Bogota), 25:23-32. [Colombia]
- Salazar, J. A.
1999. Nuevos registros de especies colombianas recientemente descritas, para el Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera). *Bol. Cient. Mus. Hist. Nat. Univ. Caldas* (Manizales), 3:108-109.
- Sánchez, G., R. Dirzo, and M. A. Balcázar
1999. Especificidad y herbivoría de Lepidoptera sobre especies pioneras y tolerantes del bosque mesófilo de la Reserva de Biosfera El Cielo, Tamaulipas, México. *Acta Zool. Mex.* (Mexico City), (n.s.) 78:103-118.
- Schwartz, A., R. M. Henderson, and R. W. Henderson
1999. The butterflies of St. Vincent, the Grenadines, and Grenada. *Caribb. J. Sci.* (Mayagüez), 35:165-183.
- Shuey, J. A.
1999. Two days and a cloud of dust: butterflying in southern Belize. *Amer. Butt.* (Morristown), 7(1):14-21.
- Singh, A. P.
1999. New Forest, Dehra Dun, India: a unique man-made habitat for butterflies in the lower western Himalayas. *Indian For.* (Dehra Dun), 125:913-922.
- Stiling, P. D.
1999. *Butterflies of the Caribbean and Florida*. London: Macmillan. 120pp.
- Tampion, J., and M. D. Tampion
1999. *The Living Tropical Greenhouse: Creating a Haven for Butterflies*. Lewes: Guild of Master Craftsman Publ. 118pp.
- Uribe-Hurtado, C. (ed.)
1999. *Mariposas del Llano*. Bogota. 104pp.
- Valencia, G., and A. Alonso
[1999]. Diurnal butterflies: Biodiversity assessment in the Lower Urubamba Region. In A. Alonso, and F. Dallmeier (eds.), *Biodiversity Assessment and Monitoring of the Lower Urubamba Region, Peru. Cashiriari-3 well site and the Camisea and Urubamba Rivers*, 73-93. Washington: Smithsonian Inst. (MAB Biodiversity Program. SI/MAB Series 2). (1998) [Peru]
- Vargas, I., J. E. Llorente-B., and M. A. Luis
1999. Distribución de los Papilionoidea (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera) de la Sierra de Manantlán (250-1,650 m) en los estados de Jalisco y Colima. *Publ. Espec. Mus. Zool., Univ. Nac. Autón. Méx.* (Mexico City), 11:1-153. [Mexico]
- Walpole, M. J., and I. R. Sheldon
1999. Sampling butterflies in tropical rainforests: an evaluation of a transect walk method. *Biol. Conserv.* (Oxford), 87:85-91. [Indonesia (Kalimantan)]
- Wang, H.-Y., and L. Zhao
1999. *Lepidoptera of China 4. Nymphalidae*. Taipei: Natl. Taiwan Mus. 311 pp. [in Chinese]
- Warren, A. D., and J. E. Llorente-Bousquets
1999. Butterflies of Mismaloya, Jalisco, and adjacent parts of Bandera Bay and southern Nayarit, Mexico. *Dugesiana* (Guadalajara), 6:17-32.
- Williams, A. A. E., and R. J. Powell
1999. The butterflies (Lepidoptera) of East and West Wallabi Islands, Western Australia. *Austr. Ent.* (Brisbane), 25:107-112.
- RIODINIDAE
Brévignon, C., and J.-Y. Gallard
1999a. Inventaire des Riodinidae de Guyane française VI- Riodininae: Nymphidiini, Stalactini. Description de nouveaux taxa - première partie - (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:91-100. [French Guiana]
1999b. Inventaire des Riodinidae de Guyane française VI- Riodininae: Nymphidiini, Stalactini. Description de nouveaux taxa - deuxième partie - (Lepidoptera). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:277-290. [French Guiana]
- Callaghan, C. J.
1999. New taxa of Neotropical Riodinidae (Lepidoptera). *Revta. Bras. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16:1045-1064.
- Callaghan, C. J., and J. Salazar-Escobar
1999. A new species of *Mesene* from Colombia (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:25-26.
- Hall, J. P. W.
1999. *A Revision of the Genus Theope: its Systematics and Biology* (Lepidop-

- tera: Riodinidae: Nymphidiini). Gainesville: Sci. Publ. 127pp. (10 pl.).
- Hall, J. P. W., and E. Furtado
1999. Two new species and one subspecies of riodinid from southwest Brazil (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:19-24.
- Hall, J. P. W., and J. B. Heppner
1999. Lemoniadini, a corrected tribal name in the Riodininae (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:30. [Neotropical]
- Penz, C. M., and P. J. DeVries
1999. Preliminary assessment of the tribe Lemoniini (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae) based on adult morphology. *Amer. Mus. Novitat.* (New York), 3284:1-32. [Neotropical]
- Samson, P. R., S. J. Johnson, and P. R. Wilson
1999. The life history of *Praetaxila segecia punctaria* (Fruhstorfer) (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae: Riodinidae). *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:57-63. [Australia]
- Warren, A. D., and P. A. Opler
1999. An unusual new *Napaea* metalmark from Sonora, Mexico (Lepidoptera: Riodinidae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:25-29.
- SATURNIIDAE**
- Aires de Camargo, A. J., and V. O. Becker
1999. Saturniidae (Lepidoptera) from the Brazilian cerrado: composition and biogeographic relationships. *Biotropica* (Lawrence), 31:696-705. [Brazil]
- Balcázar-L., M. A.
1999. A new *Paradiphris* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) from "Sierra de Juárez", Oaxaca, Mexico. *Ent. News* (Philadelphia), 110:285-289.
- Bouyer, T.
1999. *Catalogue des Saturniidae Africains*. Chênée: Soc. Ent. Africaine. 73pp, 5 pl. (Coll. Hors Ser. Ent. Afr., No. 1)
- Brosch, U., S. Naumann, L. H. Paukstadt, U. Paukstadt, I. Tcherniak, and M. Beeke
1999. Anmerkungen zur Brahmaeiden- und Saturniidenfauna von Laos und Kambodscha (Lepidoptera: Bombycoidea). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:33-58. [Cambodia, Laos]
- Camargo, A. J. Aires de, and V. O. Becker
1999. Saturniidae (Lepidoptera) from the Brazilian Cerrado: composition and biogeographic relationships. *Biotrop.* (Lawrence), 31:696-705. [Brazil]
- Chaturvedi, N., and V. Shubhalaxmi
1999. Abundance and distribution of moths of the families Saturniidae and Sphingidae in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:379-386. [India]
- Frears, S. L., S. L. Chown, and P. I. Webb
1999. Temperature dependence of feeding behaviour in the mopane worm (Lepidoptera). *J. Thermal Biol.* (Oxford), 24:241-244. [New Zealand]
- Furtado, E.
1999a. A bilateral gynandromorph of *Arsenura sylva sylva*. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:13. [Brazil]
1999b. *Megacera pulchra* (Bouvier) e seus estágios imaturos (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae, Ceratocampinae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:521-525. [Brazil]
- Furtado, E., and C. Lemaire
1999. The biology and immature stages of *Automeris granulosa* (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae: Hemileucinae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:27-29. [Brazil]
- Klok, C. J., and S. L. Chown
1999. Assessing the benefits of aggregation: thermal biology and water relations of anomalous Emperor moth caterpillars. *Functional Ecol.* (Oxford), 13:417-427. [South Africa]
- Lemaire, C.
1999. Description d'un genre nouveau de République Dominicaine (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae, Hemileucinae). *Atalanta* (W), 30:177-178. [Dominican Rep.]
- Lemaire, C., N. Tangerini, and O. H. H. Mielke
1999. A new genus of Ceratocampinae from Brazil (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10:31-33.
- Naumann, S.
1999. *Antheraea (Antheraea) harndti* n. sp., eine neue Saturniide von der chinesischen Insel Hainan (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:72-80. [China]
- Meerman, J. C.
1999. Lepidoptera of Belize. 2. Catalog of emperor moths and hawk moths (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae, Sphingidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10 (Suppl. 1):33-44.
- Monson-Sierra, J., and K. L. Wolfe
1999. Lista preliminar de las especies de la familia del "gusano de pino" en Guatemala (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Revta. Nicarag. Ent.* (Leon), 48:29-35.
- Nässig, W. A., R. Brechlin, and S. Naumann
1999. Notes on the *Cricula* Walker 1855 of Vietnam, with description of a new species (Insecta, Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). *Senckenberg. Biol.* (Frankfurt), 78:183-192.
- Paukstadt, L. H., and U. Paukstadt
1999. Die Beschreibung der Präimaginalstadien von *Antheraea (Antheraea) platessa* W. Rothschild, 1903 von Nord Borneo, sowie Angaben zur Biologie und Ökologie (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:13-22.
- Paukstadt, U., U. Brosch, and L. H. Paukstadt
1999a. *Antheraea (Antheraea) schroederi* n. sp., eine neue Saturniide von den Philippinen (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:23-32. [Philippines]
1999b. Taxonomische Anmerkungen zu *Antheraea (Antheraeopsis) mezops* Bryk 1944, (stat. rev.) Von Myanmar und Vietnam, sowie die Beschreibung des unbekannten Weibchens (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:450-457.
- Paukstadt, U., and L. H. Paukstadt
1999a. *Actias selene taprobanis* n. subsp., eine neue Saturniide von Sri Lanka und Südinien (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:59-71. [India, Sri Lanka]
1999b. *Antheraea (Antheraea) ulrichbroschi* n. sp., eine neue Saturniide von West Malaysia (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:90-98.
1999c. Anmerkungen zum taxonomischen Status von *Actias selene seitzi* Kalis 1934 und *Actias selene vandenberghi* Roepke 1956 (stat. rev.), sowie zur geographischen Verbreitung dieser Taxa in Südostasien (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:484-491. [SE Asia]
- Paukstadt, U., L. H. Paukstadt, and U. Brosch
1999a. Anmerkungen zu einigen der von Bouvier beschriebenen Taxa der Gattung *Antheraea* Hübner, [1819] 1816 (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:3-12. [Southeast Asia]
1999b. *Antheraea (Antheraea) steinkeorum* n. sp., eine neue Saturniide von Südostasien (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Galathea* (Nuremberg), Suppl. 6:81-89. [Thailand]
- Racheli, L., and T. Racheli
1999a. A new subspecies of *Automeris larra* (Walker, 1855) from western Amazonia (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae, Hemileucinae). *Atalanta* (W), 30:175-176, pl. 10d. [Ecuador, Peru]
1999b. The Saturniidae of Tena, Napo Province, Ecuador (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:460-466.
- Shubhalaxmi, V., and N. Chaturvedi
1999. Abundance and distribution of moths of the families Saturniidae and Sphingidae in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:379-386. [India]
- SESIIDAE**
- Gorbunov, O. G., and Y. Arita
1999a. New taxa of the clearwing moths (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) from Nepal. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:106-143.
1999b. Three new taxa of the genus *Melittia* Hübner, [1819] (Lepidoptera, Sesiidae) from India. *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:193-208.
- Kallies, A., and G. Riefenstahl
1999. Two new clearwing moths of the subfamily Tinthiinae from Brazil (Lepidoptera: Sesiidae). *Nachr. Ent. Ver. Apollo* (Frankfurt), (n.s.) 20: 31-35.
- Špatenka, K., O. Gorbunov, Z. Laštůvka, I. Tošovskí, and Y. Arita
1999. Sesiidae – Clearwing Moths. In C. M. Naumann (ed.), *Handbook of Palaearctic Macrolepidoptera. Volume 1*. Wallingford: Gem Publ. 569 pp (57 pl.).
- SPHINGIDAE**
- Aarvik, L.
1999. A new genus and species of hawkmoths from Africa (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:190-192. [Tanzania]
- Cadiou, J.-M.
1999. A new *Theretra* from Halmahera and a new *Cephonodes* from Sulawesi (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:503-510 (revised plate: 2000. *Lambill.*, 100:335). [Indonesia]
- Chaturvedi, N., and V. Shubhalaxmi
1999. Abundance and distribution of moths of the families Saturniidae and Sphingidae in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:379-386. [India]
- Eitschberger, U.
1999a. Der Madagassische Linienschwärmer *Hyles (Danneria) malgassica* 9Denso, 1944). 4. Ergänzung zu "Die Schwärmer der westlichen Palaearktis" (Danner, Eitschberger & Surholt, 1998) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (W), 30:169-173. [Madagascar]
1999b. Eine neue *Eurypteryx*-Art von Sulawesi (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:89-93. [Indonesia]
1999c. Zwei neue Schwärmerarten von der Insel Sulawesi (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:182-191. [Indonesia]
1999d. Ein neues Taxon der Gattung *Isognathus* Felder & Felder 1862 (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:222-227. [Peru]
- Eitschberger, U., and B. Surholt
1999. Die Arten des Subgenus *Danneria* Eitschberger & Zolotuhin, 1998 in der

Gattung *Hyles* Hübner, [1819]. 1. Ergänzung zu "Die Schwärmer der westlichen Palaearktis" (Danner, Eitschberger & Surholt, 1998) (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Atalanta* (W), 29:13-24, pl. 1. (1998) [Australia, Europe, Madagascar, Morocco, Namibia, Nepal, USA]

Haxaire, J.

1999. Contribution a la connaissance des lépidoptères Sphingidae du Sabah (Borneo); 2ème partie: sous-famille des Macroglossinae. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:193-202.

Haxaire, J., and J.-M. Cadiou

1999. Description of a new species in the genus *Nyceryx*, and notes on allied species. *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:344-350. [Venezuela].

Hogenes, W., and C. G. Treadaway

1999. *Acosmeryx rebecca* n. sp., a new hawk moth from the Philippines (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae: Macroglossini). *Ent. Zeit.* (Essen), 109:103-107.

Huwer, R. K., and R. E. McFadyen

1999. Biology and host range of the hawk moth *Nephele densoi* Keferstein (lep.: Sphingidae), a potential agent for the biological control of rubbervine *Cryptostegia grandiflora* R. Br. (Asclepiadaceae). *Biocont. Sci. Tech.* (Abingdon), 9:75-78. [Madagascar]

Inoue, H.

1999. Geographical variation of *Amplypterus panopus* (Cramer) (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Trans. Lepid. Soc. Japan* (Tokyo), 50:51-54. [SE. Asia]

Iorio, A., and J. Haxaire

1999. Une nouvelle espece de Sphingidae pour la Colombie (Lepidoptera Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:139-141. [Colombia]

Lachlan, R. B.

1999. A new genus and species of Hawk moth (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:91-95.

Meerman, J. C.

1999. Lepidoptera of Belize. 2. Catalog of emperor moths and hawk moths (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae, Sphingidae). *Trop. Lepid.* (Gainesville), 10 (Suppl. 1):33-44.

Mielke, O. H. H., and M. M. Casagrande

1999. About the types of Lepidoptera deposited in Brazilian museums. XXIV - Nymphalidae (Heliconiinae) described by Benedicto Raymundo [de Silva]; (Charaxinae) by A. H. Fassl (supplement); (Limenitidinae) by C. Fiedler; (Danainae) and Pieridae (Dismorphiinae, Coliadinae) by Romualdo Ferreira d'Almeida (supplement). *Revta. Brasil. Zool.* (Curitiba), 16:139-144. [Neotropical] [in Spanish]

Miller, M. A., and A. Hausmann

1999. Catalogue of the type-specimens of the Sphingidae stored at the Zoological Staatssammlung München (ZSM) (Insecta, Lepidoptera). *Spixiana* (Munich), 22:209-243.

Moulds, M. S., and D. A. Lane

1999. A new hawk moth from northern Australia with notes on its life history (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Aust. Ent.* (Brisbane), 26:37-44.

Rezbanayi-Reser, L.

1999. Beiträge zur Insektenfauna von Jamaika, Westindien (Karibik). 3. Schwärmer (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae). *Ent. Ber. Luzern*, 41:109-134. [Jamaica]

Sharma, V. L.

1999. Chromosome studies on two species of moths. *Bionature* (Bhopal), 19: 65-67. [India]

Shubhalaxmi, V., and N. Chaturvedi

1999. Abundance and distribution of moths of the families Saturniidae and Sphingidae in Sanjay Gandhi National Park, Mumbai. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.*, 96:379-386. [India]

Tanahara, I.

1999. An interesting habit of the larva of *Agrius convolvuli* (Linnaeus) (Sphingidae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 156:68-69. [in Japanese]

Tanahara, I., and M. Tanahara

1999. Larva of *Macroglossum saga* Butler (Sphingidae) in Okinawa Island. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 205:88-89. [in Japanese]

Tennent, W. J.

1999a. An annotated checklist of the hawkmoths of the Solomon Islands and Bougainville - part 1 - (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:7-20.

1999b. An annotated checklist of the hawkmoths of the Solomon Islands and Bougainville - part 2 - (Lepidoptera, Sphingidae). *Lambill.* (Tervuren), 99:295-308.

Valverde, L.

1999. Sphingidae del Parque Nacional Calilegua (Jujuy, Argentina) (Insecta: Lepidoptera). *SHILAP Revta. Lepid.* (Madrid), 27:215-223.

THYRIDIDAE

Mather, B.

1999. *Pseudothyris sepulchralis*: added records from the southeastern United States (Lepidoptera: Thyrididae). *Holarctic Lepid.* (Gainesville), 6:10.

TORTRICIDAE

Begemann, G. J., and A. S. Schoeman

1999. The phenology of *Helicoverpa armigera* (Hübner) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), *Tortrix capensana* (Walker) and *Cryptophlebia leucotreta* (Meyrick) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) on citrus at Zebediela, South Africa. *African Ent.* (Pretoria), 7:131-148.

Brown, J. W.

1999a. A new Euliine genus from Costa Rica and Venezuela (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae). *J. New York Ent. Soc.*, 106:177-184.

1999b. *Dimorphopalpa*, a new genus of tortricid moths from Central and South America (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Euliini). *Pan-Pac. Ent.* (San Francisco), 75:82-93.

Brown, J. W., and S. E. Miller

1999. A new species of *Coelostathma* Clemens (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) from Cocos Island, Costa Rica, with comments on the phylogenetic significance of abdominal dorsal pits in Sparganothini. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington*, 101:701-707.

Eiras, A. E., A. Kovalski, E. F. Vilela, J. P. Chambon, C. R. Unelius, A.-K. Borg-Karlson, I. Liblikas, R. Mozuraitis, M. Bengtsson, and P. Witzgall

1999. Sex pheromone of the Brazilian apple leafroller, *Bonagota cranaodes* Meyrick (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). *Zeit. Naturfor., (C) J. Biosci.* (Tubingen), 54:595-601. [Brazil]

Foster, S. P., and A. J. Howard

1999a. The effects of mating, age at mating, and plant stimuli, on the lifetime fecundity and fertility of the generalist herbivore, *Epiphyas postvittana*. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 91:287-292. (1998) [New Zealand]

1999b. Adult female and neonate larval plant preferences of the generalist herbivore, *Epiphyas postvittana*. *Ent. Exp. Appl.* (Amsterdam), 92:53-62. [New Zealand]

1999c. The effects of source dosage, flight altitude, wind speed, and ground pattern on the sex pheromone-mediated flight manoeuvres of male lightbrown apple moth, *Epiphyas postvittana* (Walker). *New Zealand J. Zool.* (Wellington), 26:97-104. [New Zealand]

Han, G.-B., R.-Y. Ma, J.-W. Du, C. Hu, and L.-C. Liu

1999. The sex pheromone communication system of adult jujube leafroller *Ancylis sativa* Liu. *Acta Ent. Sinica* (Beijing), 42:25-30. [China] [in Chinese]

Harris, M. O., M. Sandanayake, and S. P. Foster

1999. Chemical stimuli from apple influence the behavior of neonate caterpillars of the generalist herbivore, *Epiphyas postvittana*. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:1717-1738. [New Zealand]

Horak, M.

1999. The Tortricidae. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 199-215. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.

Murase, M.

1999. Emergence of *Cryptophlebia horei* Kawabe (Tortricidae, Olethreutinae) from viviparous seed of *Bruguiera gymnorrhiza* (Rhizophoraceae). *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 203:49-50. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]

Nasu, Y.

1999. A new species of *Heleanna* (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) injurious to *Garcinia subelliptica* (Guttiferae) in the Ryukyus, Japan. *Appl. Ent. Zool.* (Tokyo), 34:105-111. [Ryukyu Is.]

Razowski, J.

1999a. Description of a new genus and six Neotropical species of Cochylini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), with some faunistic and variation data. *Polsk. Pismo Ent.* (Wroclaw), 68:57-67. [Costa Rica, Mexico]

1999b. Euliini (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) of Chile. *Polsk. Pismo Ent.* (Wroclaw), 68:69-90.

1999c. Synopsis of species of *Icteralaria* Razowski and *Netechna* Razowski (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with description of new taxa. *Polsk. Pismo Ent.* (Wroclaw), 68:91-106. [Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Ecuador, Peru, Venezuela]

1999d. Claspings structures of the valva in Tortricinae (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) with the description of a new Euliini genus. *Misc. Zool.* (Barcelona), 22:87-92. [Ecuador]

1999e. Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from the Dominican Republic. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 42:307-319.

1999f. Tortricidae (Lepidoptera) from Ecuador. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 42:321-342.

1999g. Phylogeny for three Polyorthini genera of the *Biclonuncaria* Razowski & Becker, 1993 group, with descriptions of new taxa. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 42:343-348. [Argentina, Mexico]

1999h. Discovery of *Rhopobota* Lederer, 1859 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) in the Neotropical Region, with description of four new species. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 42:349-353. [Dominican Rep.]

Razowski, J., and V. O. Becker

1999a. Notes on *Deltobathra* Meyrick, 1923 and *Ecnomiomorphia* Obraztsov,

FLORA & FAUNA BOOKS

P. O. Box 15718, Gainesville, FL 32604
FAX: (352) 373-3249 Tel: (352) 335-5011

NATURE WORLD
e-mail: ffbks@aol.com

Always 10% off! Take the listed prices, then deduct 10%. Prices are in US Dollars.

Complete catalog at our website: www.ffbooks.com.

ALBERTA BUTTERFLIES (Bird) (1995)	44.95c
ATTACIDAE OF AMERICA [Saturniidae] (Lemaire) 3 vol.	245.00L
BIOLOGY OF AUSTRALIAN BUTTERFLIES (Kitching et al.) (1999)	165.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES (Emmel) (1975) 9 x 12 in. (color)	*75.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF ALBERTA (Acorn) (1993)	13.95
BUTTERFLIES OF AUSTRALIA (Braby) (2000) 2 vol.	195.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF BAJA CALIFORNIA (Brown et al.) (1992)	25.00
BUTTERFLIES OF BRITAIN/EUROPE (Higgins/Riley) (1970)	*40.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF CALIFORNIA (Comstock) (1927) Deluxe edition	*650.00Lc
Reprint (B/W plates) Introd. by Emmel & Emmel (1989)	32.50c
BUTTERFLIES OF CANADA (Layberry et al.) (1998)	100.00Lc/29.95
BUTTERFLIES OF CHILE (Peña/Ugarte) (1997)	45.00
BUTTERFLIES OF COSTA RICA. 1. Papil., Pieridae, Nymph. (DeVries) (1987)	35.00
2. Riodinidae (1997)	90.00c/29.50
BUTTERFLIES OF EGYPT (Larsen) (1990)	49.50c
BUTTERFLIES OF THE FLORIDA KEYS (Minno/Emmel) (1993)	31.50c/18.95
BUTTERFLIES OF GEORGIA (Harris) (1972)	*85.00c/45.00
BUTTERFLIES OF GREECE (Pamperis) (1997)	105.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF HONG KONG (Bascombe et al.) (1999)	239.95Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF HOUSTON/SE TEXAS (Tveten) (1996)	45.00c/19.95
BUTTERFLIES OF INDIANA (Shull) (1987)	30.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF KENYA (Larsen) (1996) [2nd ed.]	80.00L
BUTTERFLIES OF MALAY PENINSULA (Corbet et al.) (1992)	75.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF MANITOBA (Klassen) (1989)	21.95L
BUTTERFLIES OF MOROCCO, ALGERIA & TUNISIA (Tennant) (1996)	100.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF NEW JERSEY (Gochfeld/Burger) (1997)	55.00c/20.00L
BUTTERFLIES OF NORTH AMERICA (Scott) (1986)	85.00c/29.95
BUTTERFLIES OF PAMIR (Tshikolovets) (1997)	75.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF PAPUA NEW GUINEA (Parsons) ([1998])	295.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS (Ferris) (1981)	42.50c/22.95
BUTTERFLIES OF TURKMENISTAN (Tshikolovets) (1998)	78.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF VENEZUELA. Part 1 (Neild) (1996)	120.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF THE WEST COAST (Wright) (1906)	*2,500.00c
BUTTERFLIES OF THE WEST INDIES & SOUTH FLORIDA (Smith/Miller) (1994)	150.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES OF WEST VIRGINIA (Allen) (1997)	*49.50c/22.95
BUTTERFLIES OF THE WORLD (Lewis) (1973)	*80.00Lc
BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS OF MISSOURI (Heitzman) (1987)	13.50
BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS OF THE WORLD (Eid/Viard) (1997)	24.50Lc
BUTTERFLY BOOK (Holland) (1898) 1st ed.	*225.00Lc
1931 (Revised ed.) (with dust jacket: *150.00) (used for 95.00)	*125.00Lc
CHECKLIST OF THE LEPIDOPTERA OF AUSTRALIA (1996)	120.00Lc
COLOUR ID GUIDE TO CATERpillars OF THE BRITISH ISLES (Porter) (1997)	72.00c
DICTIONARY OF BUTTERFLIES & MOTHS (Watson/Whalley) (1975) color	*75.00Lc
FLORIDA BUTTERFLIES (Gerberg/Arnett) (1989)	11.95
FLORIDA BUTTERFLY GARDENING (Minno/Minno) (1999)	34.95c
FLORIDA'S FABULOUS BUTTERFLIES (Emmel) (1997)	14.95
FLORISSANT BUTTERFLIES [Colo] (Emmel/etal) (1992)	35.00c/14.95
GEOMETER MOTHS OF TAIWAN (Wang) (1997-98) 2 v.	90.00Lc
GEOMETRID MOTHS OF THE WORLD (Scoble) (1999) 2 v.	295.00Lc
GUIDE BOOK TO INSECTS IN TAIWAN (Wang) (Chinese/Latin) - full color	(many parts)
GUIDE TO BUTTERFLIES OF PALEARCTIC REGION. 1. Lethini (1999)	50.00
2. Yphimini (2000)	50.00
HANDBOOK OF ZOOLOGY. LEPIDOPTERA. 1 (1999)	249.00Lc
HAWKMOTHS OF WESTERN PALEARCTIC (Pittaway) (1993)	55.00Lc
ILLUS. BUTTERFLIES OF TAIWAN. 1-4 (Lee/Chang/Wang) (1988-97)	107.00Lc
ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE BUTTERFLY WORLD (Smart) (1987)	*39.95Lc
LARVEN DER EUROPAISCHEN NOCTUIDAE (Beck) (1999-2000) 4 v.	564.00Lc
LEPID. OF CHINA: BUTTERFLIES IN SICHUAN (Chao/Wang) (1996-99) 4 v.	95.00L
LIVING BUTTERFLIES OF SOUTHERN AFRICA. 1 (Henning et al.) (1997)	129.00Lc
METAMORPHOSIS INSECTORUM SURINAMENSIS (Merian) (1705/1994 reprint)	35.00c
MILKWEED BUTTERFLIES (Ackery/Vane-Wright) (1984)	75.00Lc
MOTH BOOK (Holland) (1903/late printing)	*150.00Lc
MOTHS OF AMERICA NORTH OF MEXICO (1971-2000) 20 vol.	1,390.00L
MOTHS OF AUSTRALIA (Common) (1990)	160.00Lc
MOTHS OF TAIWAN (Chang) (1989-91) (Chinese/Latin) 5 vol.	189.00
MOTHS OF THAILAND. 1. Saturniidae (1990)	25.00c
2. Sphingidae (1997)	35.00c
NABOKOV'S BLUES (Johnson/Coates) (1999)	27.00c
NATURAL HISTORY OF MOTHS (Young) (1997)	49.95c
PORTRAITS OF SOUTH AUSTRALIAN GEOMETRID MOTHS (McFarland) (1988)	75.00L
RARE BUTTERFLIES OF CHINA (Pai/Wang) (1996) 3 vol.	75.00c
REVISION OF THE GENUS <i>Theope</i> (Hall) (1999)	32.50
SCHMETTERLINGE UND IHRE LEBENSRAUME. 1. Tagfalter (1987)	80.00Lc
2. Hesperidae, Psychidae - Sphingidae (1997)	80.00Lc
3. Macromoths (2000)	80.00Lc
SEDE MOTHS OF NORTH AMERICA (Heppner) (1985)	24.95
70 COMMON BUTTERFLIES OF THE SOUTHWEST (Bailowitz/Danforth) (1997)	6.95
SWALLOWTAIL BUTTERFLIES (Scriber/et al.) (1995)	65.00Lc
SWALLOWTAIL BUTTERFLIES IN CHINA (Pai/Wang) (1998) (Chinese/Latin)	22.50Lc
SWALLOWTAIL BUTTERFLIES OF THE AMERICAS (Tyler/Brown/Wilson) (1994)	49.50Lc
SYSTEMATICS OF WESTERN NORTH AMERICAN BUTTERFLIES (Emmel et al.) (1998)	95.00Lc
TENT CATERpillars (Fitzgerald) (1996)	37.95c
WILD SILK MOTHS OF N. AMERICA (Tuskes et al.) (1996)	75.00Lc
WINGS OF PARADISE (Cody) [Saturniidae] (1996)	60.00Lc

We accept MC, VISA, and AmExp. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping: \$2, plus \$1 each added book (outside of USA, add \$1 extra per book); large books, add another \$1 each.
* antiquarian (condition: good to like new) c = cloth edition L large (heavy)

- 1959 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), with descriptions of new taxa. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 42:297-306. [Brazil]
- 1999b. Descriptions of four new Neotropical Euliini genera (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) and their species. *Polak. Pismo Ent.* (Warsaw), 68:407-414. [Brazil, Costa Rica]
- 1999c. Revision of the Neotropical genera *Seticosta* Razowski, 1986 and *Punctapinnella* Brown, 1991 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) with description of one new genus and nine new species. *Polak. Pismo Ent.* (Warsaw), 68:415-430. [Bolivia, Brazil, Colombia, Ecuador, Peru]
- 1999d. Notes on *Deltobathra* Meyrick, 1923 and *Ecnomiomorphia* Obraztsov, 1959 (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae), with descriptions of new taxa. *Acta Zool. Cracov.* (Krakow), 42:297-306. [Neotropical]
- Suckling, D. M., R. L. Hill, A. H. Gourlay, and P. Witzgall**
1999. Sex attractant-based monitoring of a biological control agent of gorse. *Biocont. Sci. Tech.* (Abingdon), 9:99-104. [New Zealand]
- Suckling, D. M., G. Karg, S. Green, and A. R. Gibb**
1999. The effect of atmospheric pheromone concentrations on behavior of lightbrown apple moth in an apple orchard. *J. Chem. Ecol.* (New York), 25:2011-2025. [New Zealand]
- Tominaga, S.**
1999. A new foodplant of *Archips insulana* Kawabe (Tortricidae) in Okinawa. *Yugato* (Niigata), 157:80. [in Japanese]
- White, G. L.**
1999. *Sapindus saponaria* L. (Sapindaceae), a new host of *Ecdytolopha aurantianum* (Lima) (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae: Olethreutinae). *Int. J. Pest Mgmt.* (Basingstoke), 45:287-291. [Trinidad]
- URANIIDAE**
- Calhoun, J. V.**
1999. More on *Urania fulgens* in Belize. *News Lepid. Soc.* (Los Angeles), 41:10.
- Sánchez-Soto, S.**
1999. Occurrence de *Urania fulgens* Walker (Lepidoptera: Uraniidae) en Tabasco, Mexico. *Fol. Ent. Mex.* (Xalapa), 105:77-78.
- ZYGAENIDAE**
- Efetov, K. A.**
1999. *Inouela* gen.n. from Japan and Taiwan (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae, Chalcosiinae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:91-95. [Ryukyus, Taiwan]
- Efetov, K. A., and G. M. Tarmann**
1999. On the systematic position of *Procris fusca* Leech, [1889] (Lepidoptera: Zygaenidae, Procrinae). *Ent. Gaz.* (Wallingford), 50:163-168 [Japan, Taiwan]
- Endo, T., and Y. Kishida**
1999. *Day-flying Moths. Chalcosiinae / Epicopeia*. Tokyo: Endless Sci. Inform. 119pp. (*Endless Collection Series*, No. 8). [Epicopeiidae, Zygaenidae] [in Japanese]
- Epstein, M. E., H. Geertsema, C. M. Naumann, and G. M. Tarmann**
1999. The Zygaenoidea. In N. P. Kristensen (ed.), *Lepidoptera, Moths and Butterflies. Volume 1: Evolution, Systematics, and Biogeography*, 159-180. In *Handbuch der Zoologie. Band IV. Arthropoda: Insecta. Teilband 35*. Berlin: W. De Gruyter. 487pp.
- Fänger, H., S.-H. Yen, and C. M. Naumann**
1999. External morphology of the last instar larva of *Phauda mimica* Strand, 1915 (Lepidoptera: Zygaenoidea). *Ent. Scand.* (Copenhagen), 29:429-450. (1998) [Taiwan]
- Kishida, Y., and T. Endo**
1999. Descriptions of new species and new subspecies of the Chalcosiinae (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae) from South East Asia, with some notes on new synonymies. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:41-49.
- Owada, M., and K. Horie**
1999. Notes on some chalcosiine moths (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae) from the Indo-Chinese Peninsula, with descriptions of two new species and two new subspecies. *Japan. J. Syst. Ent.* (Tokyo), 5:207-216. [Vietnam]
- Owada, M., K. Horie, and X. Dayong**
1999. Three new chalcosiine moths of the genus *Achelura* (Lepidoptera, Zygaenidae) from the northern Indo-Chinese peninsula and southwestern China. *Tinea* (Tokyo), 16:20-28. [China, Vietnam]
- Sugi, A., and K. Shikata**
1999. Two species of the Procrinae (Zygaenidae) from Tsushima. *Japan Heteroc. J.* (Tokyo), 202:19-20. [Ryukyus] [in Japanese]

BOOK NEWS

REVISION DER GATTUNGEN DER SCOPARIINAE

by Matthias Nuss
1999. In *Nova Supplementa Entomologica*. Vol. 13. Berlin. 152pp (17 x 24cm). Paper. ISSN 0005-805-X.

This world generic revision covers the Scopariinae, species related to the aquatic pyralids of the subfamily Nymphulinae. The typical wing maculation of most species induced early authors to describe most of them in the single genus *Scoparia*, which still is the largest genus after *Eudonia*, but other genera were described in more recent decades. Nuss recognizes 21 genera, plus 5 genera he has in a separate related subfamily Heliothelinae; 4 additional genera are still unplaced and a few other taxa are transferred to other pyralid subfamilies (there is even one species put in Tortricidae). Each genus is described and included species are listed. There are illustrations of genitalia and other morphology, distribution maps by genus, and one color plate of adults.

BASIC TECHNIQUES FOR OBSERVING AND STUDYING MOTHS & BUTTERFLIES

by William D. Winter, Jr.
2000. Lepidopterists' Society, Los Angeles. (*Memoir*, No. 5). 444pp (20 x 25cm). \$20.00 paper. ISBN 0-930282-07-8.

Every conceivable subject is covered, from making genitalia dissections and spreading, to wildlife laws and the politics of collecting. The author begins with a chapter for the butterfly watchers, but thereafter treats all aspects of making collections and doing research on Lepidoptera. There are 13 chapters: 1) Observing moths and butterflies, 2) Photography, 3) Records, 4) Identification, 5) Gardening for Lepidoptera, 6) rearing, 7) Collecting adult Lepidoptera, 8) Preparing specimens, 9) Preparing genitalia, 10) Hazards, 11) Interactions, regulations and transactions, 12) Guidelines for collecting, and 13) Disposition of collections. The 15 appendices cover such topics as how to write a scientific paper, to lists of dealers and suppliers, to careers in lepidopterology.

PHOTOGRAPHIC ATLAS OF ENTOMOLOGY AND GUIDE TO INSECT IDENTIFICATION

by James L. Castner
2000. Feline Press, Gainesville. 174pp (20x28cm). \$35.00 paper (spiral). ISBN: 0-9625150-4-3.

This is a kind of laboratory book designed for simplified identification training for the commoner insect families and orders. Most illustrations are color photographs (670) of actual specimens, many being excellent. The Lepidoptera section covers only butterfly families and a few of the macro-moth families (plus Sesiidae). Some old family names are used (e.g., Heliconidae [sic], Citheroniidae, and Ctenuchidae). The only annoyance with the figures is that while common names are used to identify the species illustrated, the scientific names are not noted for these species. While showing mostly Nearctic species, some tropical species are also illustrated. The best treatments appear to be for true bugs and beetles. The introduction covers insect morphology.

DIE LARVEN DER EUROPÄISCHEN NOCTUIDAE. Revision der Systematik der Noctuidae (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). Band 3-4

by Herbert Beck
2000. Verlag Eitschberger, Markt Leuthen, Germany. 2 v. (336 + 512pp) (21 x 30cm). DM 520 (ca. \$235.00) cloth. (*Herbipoliana*, 5) ISBN: 3-9923807-04-X. These last volumes include Part 3, with 99 color plates showing over 1750 larvae in nature for 900 species of European noctuids; and Part 4,

with English summaries of discussions on the classification of Noctuidae and the descriptions of the larvae. All European Noctuidae are treated. The text to Pt. 1-2, already published in 1999, describes the larva of each species and provides diagnostic line drawings of the larvae, plus identification keys. The main text is in German. Together, the 4 volumes represent a huge amount of work to describe and illustrate so many of the species of European Noctuidae. There are interesting and detailed discussions on the current higher classification of the Noctuidae.

SCHMETTERLINGE UND IHRE LEBENSRAÜME:

ARTEN - GEFÄHRDUNG - SCHUTZ. Band 3

by Lepidopterologen Arbeitsgruppe
2000. Pro Natura - Schweizerischer Bund für Naturschutz, Basel, Switzerland. 914pp (21 x 30cm). \$80.00 cloth. ISBN 3-85587-032-2.

This is the third and final volume of the full-color series on the Lepidoptera of Switzerland and their biologies. With the dozens of contributing authors and collaborators, the book again has an amazing depth of coverage for each species, usually with full life history photographs usually showing all stages in color. Families treated in this volume include Hepialidae, Cossidae, Sesiidae, Thyrididae, Lasiocampidae, Lemoniidae, Endromidae, Saturniidae, Bombycidae, Notodontidae, Thaumetopoeidae, Dilobidae, Lymantriidae, and Arctiidae. No other books anywhere have the kind of treatment for each species that this series has: one needs to see the books to believe it (this volume has 1,992 color photographs taken from nature, plus another 34 color plates of painted specimens!). Species treated occur in most of Central Europe. The only hindrance to wider use of these books is the German text.

BUTTERFLIES OF AUSTRALIA

by Michael F. Braby
2000. CSIRO, Collingwood. 2 vol., 1008pp (20 x 29cm). \$195.00 cloth. ISBN 0643-06591-1.

The 2-volume set on butterflies of Australia continues the CSIRO tradition of fine books on the fauna of Australia. The author treats the nearly 400 species found in Australia. There are 70 color plates illustrating museum specimens, most all showing both sexes and both wing surfaces. The main text covers details of each species, illustrating the adult again in halftone photographs; and including a distribution map for each species. Each species is described, and the biology and distribution, plus related species, are discussed.

MACROMOTHS OF NORTHWEST FORESTS AND WOODLANDS

by Jeffrey C. Miller and Paul C. Hammond
2000. USDA Forest Service, Morgantown, WV (U.S. Geol. Survey, Corvallis, OR). 133pp (21 x 28cm). Paper (FHTET-98-18).

This large-format booklet illustrates in color 251 of the larger moths to be found in the northwestern United States, plus diagnostic notes on another 300 species, thus covering about a third of the macro-moth fauna of the region. Families treated include Arctiidae, Dioptidae, Drepanidae, Geometridae, Lasiocampidae, Lymantriidae, Noctuidae, Notodontidae, Saturniidae, Sphingidae, and Thyatiridae. Also noted briefly in the preliminary text is the family Epiplemae, but no species are illustrated. A brief introduction covers Lepidoptera biology and techniques of moth collecting and rearing. Species texts are brief, with notes on identification markings, habitat, flight period, and known hostplants. This is the first book to illustrate western North America moths in color since Holland included a few western species in his *Moth Book* of 1898.

MEETINGS

2001	Mar 7	Entomologischer Verein Apollo, Frankfurt, Germany
	Apr 20-22	Association for Tropical Lepidoptera, Gainesville, Florida, USA
	Jul 26-29	Lepidopterists' Society, Corvallis, Oregon, USA

CONTENTS

- 1 - Heppner: Lepidoptera Catalogs in North America
- 3 - Letters
- 4 - Heppner: Lepidoptera Catalogs in North America (cont.)

- 10 - Bálint: Polyommata Annotations to D'Abrera's Third *Holarctic* Volume
- 13 - 1999 Literature Review
- 56 - Book News